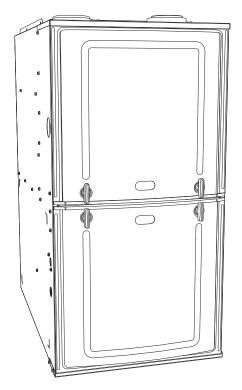
INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS FOR UPFLOW/HORIZONTAL TWO STAGE, **COMMUNICATING GAS FURNACES W/ECM BLOWER**

(-)802V UPFLOW/ **HORIZONTAL SERIES** (-)(-)80MDV UPFLOW/ HORIZONTAL SERIES









RECOGNIZE THIS SYMBOL AS AN INDICATION OF IMPORTANT SAFETY INFORMATION!

A WARNING

IF THE INFORMATION IN THESE INSTRUCTIONS IS NOT FOLLOWED EXACTLY, A FIRE OR EXPLOSION MAY RESULT CAUSING PROPERTY DAMAGE. PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.

WARNING

THESE INSTRUCTIONS ARE INTENDED AS AN AID TO QUALIFIED SERVICE PERSONNEL FOR PROPER INSTALLATION, ADJUSTMENT AND OPERATION OF THIS UNIT. READ THESE INSTRUCTIONS THOROUGHLY BEFORE ATTEMPTING INSTALLATION OR OPERATION. FAILURE TO FOLLOW THESE INSTRUCTIONS MAY RESULT IN IMPROPER INSTALLATION, ADJUSTMENT, SERVICE OR MAINTENANCE, POSSIBLY RESULTING IN FIRE, ELECTRICAL SHOCK, CARBON MONOXIDE POISONING, EXPLOSION, PROPERTY DAMAGE, PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.

WARNING

CARBON-MONOXIDE POISONING HAZARD FAILURE TO FOLLOW INSTRUCTIONS COULD RESULT IN SEVERE PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH DUE TO CARBON-MONOXIDE POISONING, IF COMBUSTION PRODUCTS INFILTRATE INTO THE BUILDING.

CHECK THAT ALL OPENINGS IN THE OUTSIDE WALL AROUND THE VENT (AND AIR INTAKE) PIPE(S) ARE SEALED TO PREVENT INFILTRATION OF COMBUSTION PRODUCTS INTO THE BUILDING.

CHECK THAT FURNACE VENT (AND AIR INTAKE) TERMINAL(S) ARE NOT OBSTRUCTED IN ANY WAY DURING ALL SEASONS.

WARNING

- -Do not store or use gasoline or other flammable vapors and liquids, or other combustible materials in the vicinity of this or any other appliance.
- -WHAT TO DO IF YOU SMELL GAS
- · Do not try to light any appliance.
- · Do not touch any electrical switch; do not use any phone in your building.
- · Immediately call your gas supplier from a neighbor's phone. Follow the gas supplier's instructions.
- If you cannot reach your gas supplier, call the fire department.
 Do not return to your home until authorized by the gas supplier or fire department.
- DO NOT RELY ON SMELL ALONE TO DETECT LEAKS. DUE TO VARIOUS FACTORS, YOU MAY NOT BE ABLE TO SMELL FUEL GASES.
- · U.L. and/or C.S.A. recognized fuel gas and CO (carbon monoxide) detectors are recommended in all applications, and their installation should be in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and/or local laws, rules, regulations, or customs.
- Improper installation, adjustment, alteration, service or maintenance can cause injury property damage or death. Refer to this manual. Installation and service must be performed by a qualified installer, service agency or the gas supplier. In the commonwealth of Massachusetts, installation must be performed by a licensed plumber or gas fitter for appropriate fuel.

DO NOT DESTROY THIS MANUAL. PLEASE READ CAREFULLY AND KEEP IN A SAFE PLACE FOR FUTURE REFERENCE BY A SERVICEMAN.



TABLE OF CONTENTS

S
t
¥
0

1	TABLE OF CONTENTS	. 2
2	GENERAL INFORMATION. Receiving Material Information Efficiency Testing Notice Checklist	.4 .4 .4
3	SAFETY INFORMATION. Warnings. Important Information About Efficiency and Quality	. 6
4	LOCATION REQUIREMENTS	. 8 . 8
5	DUCTING	11 12
6	COMBUSTION AND VENTILATION AIR. Combustion Air Requirements. Overtemperature Safety Switches. Furnace Located in an Unconfined Space. Furnace Located in a Confined Space. Combustion Air From Attic. Venting "B-1" Vertical Venting Special Vent Systems (SVS) Power Vent Systems Existing Vent Systems	15 15 16 19 20 20 21 23
7	GAS SUPPLY AND PIPING Gas Supply Gas Piping Gas Pressure Gas Valve Setting Gas Pressure Supply Gas Pressure Measurement	24 25 26 26
8	LP CONVERSION	28
9	ELECTRICAL WIRING	29 29
10	ACCESSORIES Field Installed Option Accessories Electronic Air Cleaner Humidifier RXGW-C01 4-Inch Flue Adapter Filters RXGW-B01 Chimney Adapter Twinning	31 31 31 31 31 31 31

	Air Temperature Sensors	. 31
11	HIGH ALTITUDE	. 33
	Natural Gas at High Altitudes Orifice Ordering Information	. 33
	LP Gas at High Altitudes	. 35
12	STARTUP PROCEDURES	. 36
	To Start Furnace.	. 36
	To Shut Down Furnace	
13	INTEGRATED FURNACE CONTROL	. 37
	Humidification/Dehumidification	. 39
	Dipswitches Model Data Card	. 43
	Dual Seven-Segment Display	. 46
	Pushbutton	. 48
	Auxiliary Inputs	. 51
	Thermostat Wiring Diagrams	. 52
	Legacy AC Condensing (Non-Communicating).	. 54
	Legacy Heat Pump (Non-Communicating)	. 56
14	TIMING DIAGRAM, FIELD SELECTIONS &	50
	Adjusting or Checking Furnace Input.	. 59
	Setting Input Rate	. 30
15	AIRFLOW.	. 61
	Limit Control Flame Roll-Out Safety Switches	. 62
	Pressure Switch	. 62
16	MAINTENANCE	
17	FILTERS	
18	LUBRICATION.	
19	MAINTENANCE. System Operation Information	. 64
20	ANNUAL INSPECTION.	
21	REPLACEMENT PARTS	
22	DIAGNOSTICS	
	Normal Operation Codes Fault Codes with Descriptions and Solutions	. 65
	Lockout	. 66
	Replacing the Furnace Control	. 75
	Diagnosing Blower Motor Issues Diagnosis Flowchart	. 76 79
	Wiring Diagram	. 80

IMPORTANT: TO INSURE PROPER INSTALLATION AND OPERATION OF THIS PRODUCT, COMPLETELY READ ALL IN-STRUCTIONS PRIOR TO ATTEMPTING TO ASSEMBLE, INSTALL, OPERATE, MAINTAIN OR REPAIR THIS PRODUCT. UPON UNPACKING OF THE FURNACE, INSPECT ALL PARTS FOR DAMAGE PRIOR TO INSTALLATION AND START-UP.

GENERAL INFORMATION

NOTE: A heat loss calculation should be performed to properly determine the required furnace BTU size for the structure. Also, the duct must be properly designed and installed for proper airflow. Existing ductwork must be inspected for proper size and to make sure that it is properly sealed. Proper airflow is necessary for both user comfort and equipment performance.

Before opening the furnace carton, verify that the data tags on the carton specify the furnace model number that was ordered from the distributor and are correct for the installation. If not, return the unit without opening the carton. If the model number is correct, open the carton and verify that the furnace rating label specifies the same furnace model number that is specified on the carton label. If the model numbers do not match, return the furnace to the distributor.

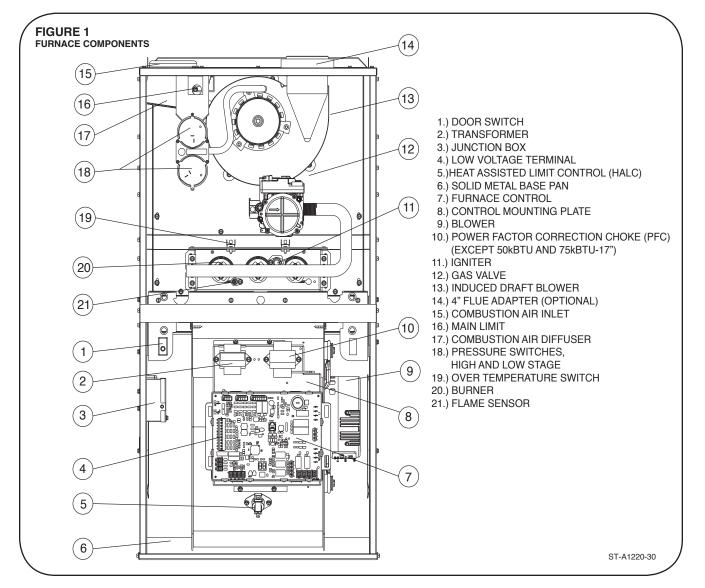
IMPORTANT: Proper application, installation and maintenance of this furnace and system is a must if consumers are to receive the full benefits for which they have paid.

The 80% variable speed two stage series furnaces are design certified by CSA for use with natural and propane gases as follows:

As a Category I furnace, it may be vented vertically with type B-1 vent pipe and also may be common vented as described in these instructions.

This furnace should be installed in accordance with the American National Standard Z223.1 - latest edition booklet entitled "National Fuel Gas Code" (NFPA 54), and the requirements or codes of the local utility or other authority having jurisdiction including local plumbing or waste water codes.

With the introduction of higher efficiency furnaces, special attention must be paid to the venting system. Only listed venting systems may be used as stated in the installation instructions and the *National Fuel Gas Code, ANSI Z223.1 (NFPA 54),.* Since furnace technology and venting requirements are changing, awareness of local, state, and federal codes and industry changes is imperative.



GENERAL INFORMATION (cont.)

Install this furnace in accordance with the American National Standard Z223.1 – latest edition entitled "National Fuel Gas Code" (NFPA54) or codes of the local utilities or other authorities having jurisdiction. This is available from the following:

National Fire Protection Association, Inc.

Batterymarch Park Quincy, MA 02269

CSA-INTERNATIONAL 5060 Spectrum Way Mississauga, Ontario Canada L4W5N6 Online: www.csa.ca

RECEIVING

Immediately upon receipt, all cartons and contents should be inspected for transit damage. Units with damaged cartons should be opened immediately. If damage is found, it should be noted on the delivery papers, and a damage claim filed with the last carrier.

- After unit has been delivered to job site, remove carton taking care not to damage unit.
- Check the unit rating plate for unit size, electric heat, coil, voltage, phase, etc. to be sure equipment matches what is required for the job specification.
- · Read the entire instructions before starting the installation.
- Some building codes require extra cabinet insulation and gasketing when unit is installed in attic applications.
- If installed in an unconditioned space, apply caulking around the power wires, control wires, refrigerant tubing and condensate line where they enter the cabinet. Seal the power wires on the inside where they exit conduit opening. Caulking is required to prevent air leakage into and condensate from forming inside the unit, control box, and on electrical controls.
- Install the unit in such a way as to allow necessary access to the coil/filter rack and blower/control compartment.
- Install the unit in accordance with any local code which may apply and the national codes. Latest editions are available from: "National Fire Protection Association, Inc., Batterymarch Park, Quincy, MA 02269." These publications are:
- ANSI/NFPA No. 70-(Latest Edition) National Electrical Code.
- NFPA90A Installation of Air Conditioning and Ventilating Systems.
- NFPA90B Installation of warm air heating and air conditioning systems.
- The equipment has been evaluated in accordance with the Code of Federal Regulations, Chapter XX, Part 3280.

MATERIAL INFORMATION

All manufacturer products meet current Federal OSHA Guidelines for safety. Most consumers are aware that products present safety and health risks, when improperly used, handled and maintained. More details are available at the Websites for OSHA (Occupational Safety and Health Administration), at www.osha. gov.

EFFICIENCY TESTING NOTICE

For purposes of verifying or testing efficiency ratings, the test procedure in Title 10 Appendix N to Subpart B of Part 430 (Uniform Test Method for Measuring the Energy Consumption of Furnaces and Boilers) and the clarifying provisions provided in the AHRI Operations Manual for Residential Furnaces that were applicable at the date of manufacture should be used for test set up and performance.

Installation Instructions remain with the furnace as a reference guide to the servicing contractor. We recommend that performance and installation data be recorded for future reference on this sheet to meet service and warranty obligations so that job site information is available when required.

Installation Checklist

REFER TO INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

GAS SUPPLY

Correct pipe size (record size)
Correct supply pressure (during furnace operation) (record pressure)
Manifold pressure (record upstream pressure)
No gas leaks
L.P. Kit Number (if applicable) (record kit number)
ELECTRICAL
115 V.A.C. supply (Dedicated Circuit) (record voltage)
Polarity observed
Furnace properly grounded
Correct wire size (record type and gauge)
FURNACE INSTALLATION
Correct clearance to combustibles (record clearance)
Correct clearance for service (at front) (record clearance)
DUCT STATIC PRESSURE
in. w.c. on heating speed (record static pressure)
in. w.c. on cooling speed (record static pressure)
Air temperature rise in heat (record air temperature rise)
Air temperature rise in cool (record air temperature rise)
VENTING
Correct vent pipe diameter and length (according to NFGC tables)
Correct venting material (according to NFGC tables)
Correct lining for masonry chimneys
Adequate clearance from combustibles
Proper negative pressure reading in the vent
Vent pipe secured to induced draft blower housing
COMBUSTION AIR
Proper source of combustion air
Correct combustion air opening size
Optional attic combustion air pull
Non-attic combustion air pull

Vent connection size

SAFETY INFORMATION

WARNING

DO NOT INSTALL THIS FURNACE IN A MOBILE HOME!! THIS FURNACE IS NOT APPROVED FOR INSTALLATION IN A MOBILE HOME. DOING SO COULD CAUSE FIRE, PROPERTY DAMAGE, PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.

WARNING

INSTALL THIS FURNACE ONLY IN A LOCATION AND POSITION AS SPECIFIED IN THE LOCATION REQUIRE-MENTS AND CONSIDERATIONS SECTION OF THESE INSTRUCTIONS.

WARNING

IMPROPER INSTALLATION, OR INSTALLATION NOT MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CSA INTERNA-TIONAL (CSA) CERTIFICATION OR THESE INSTRUC-TIONS, CAN RESULT IN UNSATISFACTORY OPERATION AND/OR DANGEROUS CONDITIONS AND ARE NOT COV-ERED BY THE MANUFACTURER'S WARRANTY.

WARNING

DO NOT BYPASS, JUMPER, OR REMOVE ANY SAFETY SWITCH FROM THE FURNACE CONTROL CIRCUIT. IF A SAFETY SWITCH CAUSES THE FURNACE TO SHUT DOWN OR OPERATE INTERMITTENTLY, IT IS AN INDI-CATION OF A POTENTIAL SAFETY HAZARD THAT MUST BE ADDRESSED BY A QUALIFIED TECHNICIAN, SER-VICE AGENCY OR THE GAS SUPPLIER. DO NOT RESET SAFETY CONTROLS WITHOUT CORRECTIVE ACTION AND/OR VERIFICATION OF PROPER SAFE OPERATION BY A QUALIFIED INSTALLER, SERVICE AGENCY OR THE GAS SUPPLIER.

REPLACE ANY SAFETY CONTROL COMPONENT ONLY WITH IDENTICAL OEM REPLACEMENT PARTS. WHEN A NEW SAFETY SWITCH IS INSTALLED, IT MUST BE TESTED FOR A MINIMUM OF 15 MINUTES WITH THE FURNACE OPERATING AT MAXIMUM INPUT RATE AND WITH BOTH BLOWER AND BURNER DOOR INSTALLED. IF THE FURNACE IS INSTALLED IN A CLOSET, THE CLOSET DOOR MUST ALSO BE CLOSED FOR THIS TEST. REPEAT THE TEST AT THE MINIMUM INPUT RATE IF THE FURNACE IS A MULTI-STAGE FURNACE.

WARNING

USE ONLY WITH THE TYPE OF GAS APPROVED FOR THIS FURNACE. REFER TO THE FURNACE RATING PLATE.

WARNING

NEVER TEST FOR GAS LEAKS WITH AN OPEN FLAME. USE A COMMERCIALLY AVAILABLE SOAP SOLUTION MADE SPECIFICALLY FOR THE DETECTION OF LEAKS TO CHECK ALL CONNECTIONS, AS SPECIFIED IN GAS SUPPLY AND PIPING SECTION OF THESE INSTRUC-TIONS.

WARNING

COMBUSTION AND VENTILATION AIR MUST BE PRO-VIDED TO THE FURNACE AS REQUIRED BY THE NA-TIONAL FUEL-GAS CODE (U.S.) AND THE COMBUSTION AND VENTILATION AIR SECTION OF THESE INSTRUC-TIONS.

WARNING

COMBUSTION PRODUCTS MUST BE DISCHARGED OUT-DOORS. CONNECT THIS FURNACE TO AN APPROVED VENT SYSTEM ONLY, AS SPECIFIED IN THE VENT PIPE INSTALLATION SECTION OF THESE INSTRUCTIONS.

WARNING

WHEN A FURNACE IS INSTALLED SO THAT SUPPLY DUCTS CARRY AIR CIRCULATED BY THE FURNACE TO AREAS OUTSIDE THE SPACE CONTAINING THE FUR-NACE, THE RETURN AIR SHALL ALSO BE HANDLED BY DUCT(S) SEALED TO THE FURNACE CASING AND TERMINATING OUTSIDE THE SPACE CONTAINING THE FURNACE.

WARNING

WHENEVER THE FACTORY RETURN-AIR CONNECTION IS NOT USED IT MUST BE SEALED. A SOLID METAL BASE PLATE MUST BE INSTALLED AND SEALED. FAC-TORY BASE PLATES ARE AVAILABLE AS ACCESSORY ITEMS. (PART NUMBERS ARE LISTED IN THE SPEC SHEET FOR THE FURNACE.) FAILURE TO INSTALL AND SEAL THE BASE PLATE AND RETURN AIR DUCT CONNECTIONS MAY ALLOW CARBON MONOXIDE AND OTHER CONTAMINANTS TO BE DRAWN INTO THE CON-DITIONED AIR SPACE AND DISTRIBUTED THROUGHOUT THE HEATED SPACE.

WARNING

DO NOT OPERATE THE SYSTEM WITHOUT FILTERS. A PORTION OF THE DUST ENTRAINED IN THE AIR MAY TEMPORARILY LODGE IN THE AIR DUCT RUNS AND AT THE SUPPLY REGISTERS. ANY CIRCULATED DUST PAR-TICLES WILL BE HEATED AND CHARRED BY CONTACT WITH THE FURNACE HEAT EXCHANGER. THIS SOOTY RESIDUE WILL SOIL CEILINGS, WALLS, DRAPES, CAR-PETS AND OTHER HOUSEHOLD ARTICLES. SOOT DAM-AGE MAY ALSO RESULT WITH, OR WITHOUT, FILTERS IN PLACE, WHEN CERTAIN TYPES OF CANDLES ARE BURNED, OR CANDLEWICKS ARE LEFT UNTRIMMED.

WARNING

IN COMPLIANCE WITH RECOGNIZED CODES, IT IS REC-OMMENDED THAT AN AUXILIARY DRAIN PAN BE IN-STALLED UNDER THIS FURNACE AND ANY INSTALLED EVAPORATOR COIL THAT IS LOCATED IN ANY AREA OF A STRUCTURE WHERE DAMAGE TO THE BUILDING OR BUILDING CONTENTS MAY OCCUR AS A RESULT OF AN OVERFLOW OF THE A/C COIL DRAIN PAN.

SAFETY

WARNING

BLOWER AND BURNERS MUST NEVER BE OPERATED WITHOUT THE BLOWER DOOR IN PLACE. THIS IS TO PREVENT DRAWING GAS FUMES (WHICH COULD CON-TAIN HAZARDOUS CARBON MONOXIDE) INTO THE HOME THAT COULD RESULT IN PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.

WARNING

ALWAYS INSTALL THE FURNACE TO OPERATE WITHIN THE FURNACE'S INTENDED TEMPERATURE-RISE RANGE WITH A DUCT SYSTEM WHICH HAS AN EX-TERNAL STATIC PRESSURE WITHIN THE ALLOWABLE RANGE, AS SPECIFIED IN THE DUCTING SECTION OF THESE INSTRUCTIONS. SEE ALSO FURNACE RATING PLATE.

INSTALLATION MUST COMPLY WITH ALL INSTALLA-TION INSTRUCTIONS INCLUDING:

-PROPER VENT INSTALLATION;

-FURNACE OPERATING UNDER THERMOSTAT CONTROL;

-RETURN AIR DUCT SEALED TO THE FURNACE; -AIR FILTERS IN PLACE;

-SET FURNACE INPUT RATE AND TEMPERATURE RISE PER RATING PLATE MARKINGS;

-MEANS FOR PROVIDING OUTDOOR AIR REQUIRED FOR COMBUSTION;

-RETURN AIR TEMPERATURE MAINTAINED BE-TWEEN 55°F (13°C) AND 80°F (27°C); AND -CLEAN FURNACE, DUCT WORK AND COMPO-NENTS UPON SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION OF THE CONSTRUCTION PROCESS, AND VERIFY THAT THE FURNACE OPERATING CONDITIONS INCLUDING IGNITION, INPUT RATE, TEMPERATURE RISE AND VENTING, ACCORDING TO THE INSTRUCTIONS AND CODES.

IMPORTANT INFORMATION ABOUT EFFICIENCY AND INDOOR AIR QUALITY

Central cooling and heating equipment is only as efficient as the duct system that carries the cooled or heated air. To maintain efficiency, comfort and good indoor air quality, it is important to have the proper balance between the air being supplied to each room and the air returning to the cooling and heating equipment.

Proper balance and sealing of the duct system improves the efficiency of the heating and air conditioning system and improves the indoor air quality of the home by reducing the amount of airborne pollutants that enter homes from spaces where the ductwork and / or equipment is located. The manufacturer and the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's Energy Star Program recommend that central duct systems be checked by a qualified contractor for proper balance and sealing.

WARNING

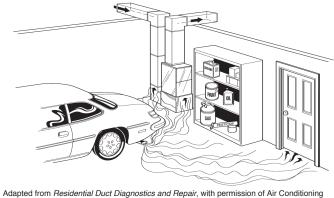
DUCT LEAKS CAN CREATE AN UNBALANCED SYSTEM AND DRAW POLLUTANTS SUCH AS DIRT, DUST, FUMES AND ODORS INTO THE HOME CAUSING PROPERTY DAMAGE. FUMES AND ODORS FROM TOXIC, VOLATILE OR FLAMMABLE CHEMICALS, AS WELL AS AUTOMO-BILE EXHAUST AND CARBON MONOXIDE (CO), CAN BE DRAWN INTO THE LIVING SPACE THROUGH LEAKING DUCTS AND UNBALANCED DUCT SYSTEMS CAUSING PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH (SEE FIGURE 2).

- IF AIR-MOVING EQUIPMENT OR DUCTWORK IS LO-CATED IN GARAGES OR OFF-GARAGE STORAGE AREAS - ALL JOINTS, SEAMS, AND OPENINGS IN THE EQUIPMENT AND DUCT MUST BE SEALED TO LIMIT THE MIGRATION OF TOXIC FUMES AND ODORS INCLUDING CARBON MONOXIDE FROM MIGRATING INTO THE LIVING SPACE.
- IF AIR-MOVING EQUIPMENT OR DUCTWORK IS LO-CATED IN SPACES CONTAINING FUEL BURNING APPLIANCES SUCH AS WATER HEATERS OR BOIL-ERS - ALL JOINTS, SEAMS, AND OPENINGS IN THE EQUIPMENT AND DUCT MUST ALSO BE SEALED TO PREVENT DEPRESSURIZATION OF THE SPACE AND POSSIBLE MIGRATION OF COMBUSTION BYPROD-UCTS INCLUDING CARBON MONOXIDE INTO THE LIV-ING SPACE.

FIGURE 2

Contractors of America (ACCA)

MIGRATION OF DANGEROUS SUBSTANCES, FUMES, AND ODORS INTO LIVING SPACES



Safety Information

LOCATION REQUIREMENTS

GENERAL INFORMATION

WARNING

WHEN THIS FURNACE IS INSTALLED IN A RESIDENTIAL GARAGE, IT MUST BE INSTALLED SO THE BURNERS AND IGNITION SOURCE ARE LOCATED NO LESS THAN 18 INCHES [450MM] ABOVE THE FLOOR. THIS IS TO PREVENT THE RISK OF IGNITING FLAMMABLE VAPORS WHICH MAY BE PRESENT IN A GARAGE. ALSO, THE FURNACE MUST BE LOCATED OR PROTECTED TO AVOID PHYSICAL DAMAGE BY VEHICLES. FAILURE TO FOLLOW THESE WARNINGS CAN CAUSE A FIRE OR EXPLOSION, RESULTING IN PROPERTY DAMAGE, PER-SONAL INJURY OR DEATH.

- 1. **IMPORTANT:** If installing the unit over a finished ceiling or living area, be certain to install an auxiliary condensate drain pan under the entire unit. This auxiliary drain pan should extend under any evaporator coil installed with the furnace.
- IMPORTANT: If using a cooling evaporator coil with this furnace, be sure the air passes over the heat exchanger before passing over the cooling coil. The cooled air passing over the warm ambient air inside the heat exchanger tubes can cause condensation inside the tubes resulting in corrosion and eventual failure.

If there are manual dampers, they must be equipped to prevent heating or cooling operation unless the damper is in the full heat or cool position.

- NOTE: This furnace is shipped with heat exchanger support brackets installed under the back of the heat exchanger. These may be removed before installation, but it is not required.
- 4. IMPORTANT: This furnace is not approved or recommended for installation on its back, with access doors facing upwards.
- 5. This furnace is suitable for installation in buildings constructed on-site. This heating unit should be centralized with respect to the heat distribution system as much as practicable.
- 6. **NOTE:** These furnaces are approved for installation in attics, as well as alcoves, utility rooms, closets and crawlspaces.
- 7. **IMPORTANT**: Support this unit when installed. For attic or crawl space installation, horizontal furnaces may be installed on combustible wood flooring or by using support brackets. See Figure 3.
- 8. **IMPORTANT**: If installing in a utility room, be sure the door is wide enough to:
 - a. allow the largest part of the furnace to pass; or
 - b. allow any other appliance (such as a water heater) to pass.

WARNING

THIS FURNACE IS NOT APPROVED OR RECOMMENDED FOR INSTALLATION ON ITS BACK, WITH ACCESS DOORS FACING UPWARDS.

SITE SELECTION

- 1. Select a site in the building near the center of the proposed, or existing, duct system.
- Give consideration to the vent system piping when selecting the furnace location. Be sure the venting system can get from the furnace to the termination with minimal length and elbows.
- Locate the furnace near the existing gas piping. Or, if running a new gas line, locate the furnace to minimize the length and elbows in the gas piping. See Figure 3.
- 4. Locate the furnace to maintain proper clearance to combustibles as shown in following Figure 4.

🛦 WARNING

DO NOT LIFT THE UNIT BY THE HEAT EXCHANGER TUBES. DOING SO CAN DAMAGE THE HEAT EX-CHANGER ASSEMBLY.

CLEARANCE – ACCESSIBILITY

The design of forced air furnaces with input ratings as listed in the tables under Figure 4 are certified by CSA-International for the clearances to combustible materials shown in inches.

See name/rating plate and clearance label for specific model number and clearance information.

Service clearance of at least 24 inches (61 cm) is recommended in front of all furnaces.

NOTE: Use recommended 24" (61 cm) clearance if accessibility clearances are greater than fire protection clearances.

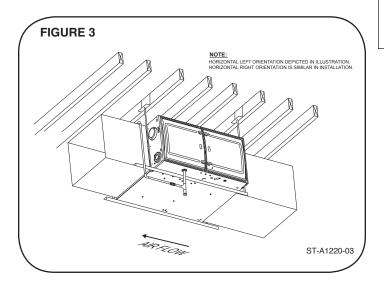
ACCESSIBILITY CLEARANCES, WHERE GREATER, MUST TAKE PRECEDENCE OVER FIRE PROTECTION CLEAR-ANCES.

LOCATION REQUIREMENTS

GENERAL INFORMATION (cont.)

WARNING

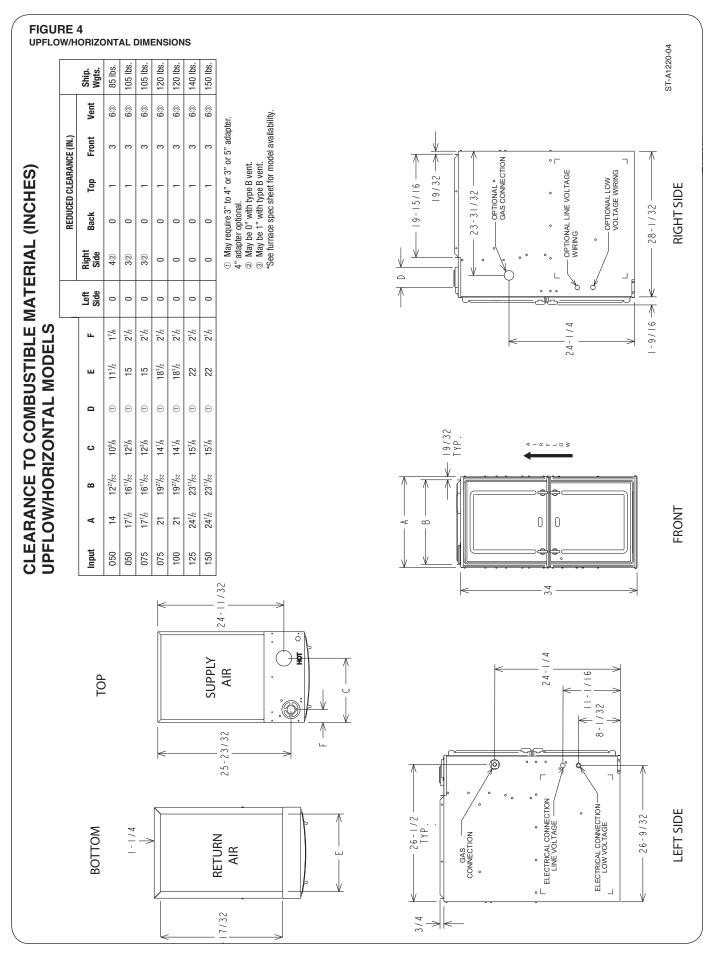
UPFLOW AND HORIZONTAL FURNACES ARE DE-SIGN-CERTIFIED FOR INSTALLATION ON COMBUSTIBLE FLOORS. NOTE, HOWEVER, THAT FURNACES MUST NOT BE INSTALLED DIRECTLY ON CARPETING, TILE OR OTHER COMBUSTIBLE MATERIAL OTHER THAN WOOD FLOORING. INSTALLATION ON A COMBUSTIBLE MATE-RIAL CAN RESULT IN FIRE, CAUSING PROPERTY DAM-AGE, PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.



WARNING

COMBUSTIBLE MATERIAL MUST NOT BE PLACED ON OR AGAINST THE FURNACE JACKET. THE AREA AROUND THE FURNACE MUST BE KEPT CLEAR AND FREE OF ALL COMBUSTIBLE MATERIALS INCLUDING GASOLINE AND OTHER FLAMMABLE VAPORS AND LIQUIDS. PLACEMENT OF COMBUSTIBLE MATERIALS ON, AGAINST OR AROUND THE FURNACE JACKET CAN CAUSE AN EXPLOSION OR FIRE RESULTING IN PROP-ERTY DAMAGE, PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH. THE HOMEOWNER SHOULD BE CAUTIONED THAT THE FUR-NACE AREA MUST NOT BE USED AS A BROOM CLOSET OR FOR ANY OTHER STORAGE PURPOSES.

Location



BLOWER PERFORMANCE DATA

	Model Input (Btu)			50K	75K	75K	100K	125K
N	Nominal Cabinet Size (in)			17"	17"	21"	21"	24"
		SW 15 = OFF	SW 16 = OFF	890	1375	1340	1580	1985
	HIGH HEATING	SW 15 = ON	SW 16 = 0FF	790	1145	1115	1380	1700
	CFM	SW 15 = 0FF	SW 16 = ON	DO NOT USE				
TARGET GAS		SW 15 = ON	SW 16 = ON	735	1015	980	1260	1530
HEATING AIRFLOW		SW 13 = 0FF	SW 14 = OFF	805	1077	1030	1390	1500
	LOW	SW 13 = ON	SW 14 = OFF	590	880	820	1180	1275
	CFM	SW 13 = 0FF	SW 14 = ON	DO NOT USE				
		SW 13 = ON	SW 14 = ON	510	810	720	1040	1150
	IG/ ON SW 4 = ON SW 4 = ON	-	SW 5 = OFF	1200	1200	1600	2000	2000
			SW 5 = OFF	1000	1000	1400	1600	1600
		-	SW 5 = ON	800	800	1200	1400	1400
TARGET COOLING/ HEAT-		-	SW 5 = ON	600	600	1000	1200	1200
PUMP		SW 5 = OFF	900	900	1200	1500	1500	
			SW 5 = OFF	750	750	1050	1200	1200
	CFM	SW 4 = OFF	SW 5 = ON	600	600	900	1050	1050
		SW 4 = ON	SW 5 = ON	450	450	750	900	900

Proper air flow is required for the correct operation of this furnace. Restricted air flow can cause erratic operation and can damage the heat exchanger. The duct system must carry the correct amount of air for heating and cooling if summer air conditioning is used.

WARNING

SOME HEATING AIRFLOW VALUES MAY BE HIGHER THAN THOSE REQUIRED FOR COOLING. BE SURE TO SIZE DUCT FOR THE MAXIMUM POS-SIBLE AIRFLOW VALUE.

SIZE AIRFLOW DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM TO AC-CEPTABLE INDUSTRY STANDARDS AND METH-ODS. TOTAL STATIC PRESSURE DROP OF THE AIR DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM SHOULD NOT EX-CEED .8 INCHES W.C. THIS WILL INCLUDE ANY AIR CONDITIONER COIL, AIR FILTRATION SYS-TEM, ZONING SYSTEM, DUCTWORK, ETC. REFER TO ADDED EQUIPMENT TECHNICAL INFORMA-TION TO OBTAIN PRESSURE DROP INFORMATION WHEN EQUIPMENT IS OPERATING AT RECOM-MENDED HEATING OR COOLING CFMS.

WARNING

ZONING SYSTEMS ARE NOT DIRECTLY SUPPORTED IN THIS MANUAL. IF A THIRD PARTY SYSTEM IS USED REFER TO THE MANUFACTURER OF THAT PRODUCT FOR INSTALLATION AND OPERATION INSTRUCTIONS.

ZONING SYSTEMS USED ON THIS PRODUCT MUST HAVE SENSORS TO PREVENT FURNACES AND/OR HEATING ELEMENTS FROM CYCLING ON INTERNAL LIMIT CONTROLS. THE ZONING SYSTEM MUST NOT ALLOW THE EVAPORATOR COILS AND/OR HYDRONIC COILS TO FREEZE.

IMPORTANT: When using outside air, design and adjust the system to maintain a return air temperature ABOVE 55° F during the heating season.

NOTE: Return air grilles and warm air registers must not be obstructed or closed.

WARNING

UPFLOW FURNACE: THE SOLID METAL BASE (SHIPPED WITH THE FURNACE) PLATE MUST BE INSTALLED IN THE FURNACE BOTTOM WHEN USING SIDE AIR RETURN. FAILURE TO INSTALL A BASE PLATE COULD CAUSE THE PRODUCTS OF COMBUSTION TO CIRCULATE INTO THE LIVING SPACE AND CREATE POTENTIALLY HAZARDOUS CONDITIONS, INCLUDING CARBON MONOXIDE POISONING OR DEATH. FOR BOTTOM RETURN, A SOLID METAL BASE PAN MUST NOT BE IN-STALLED. SEE FIGURE 5.

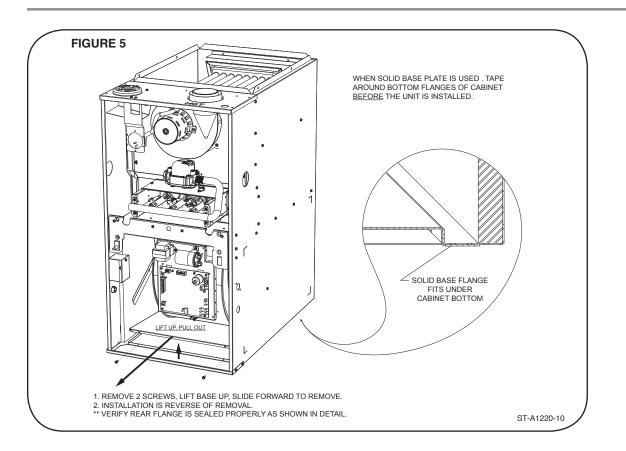
UPFLOW INSTALLATIONS

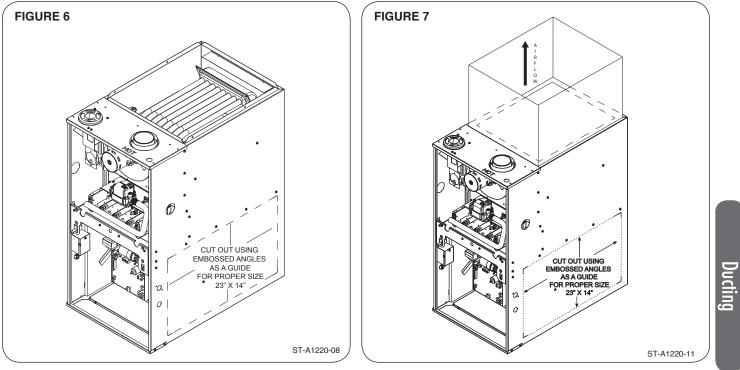
- 1. Position the unit to minimize long runs of duct or runs of duct with many turns and elbows.
- For side return: Cut an opening in the side. The opening should be cut the full width and height of the knockouts on the unit. See Figure 6.
- 3. If summer air conditioning is desired, position the indoor coil on the supply-air side of the unit. Ensure that no air can bypass the coil.
- 4. Connect the furnace to the supply air plenum. See Figure 7.
- 5. Connect the return air ducting to the return-air opening at the bottom and/or side of the unit. Make the connections air-tight to prevent the migration of toxic fumes and odors including carbon monoxide from migrating into the living space.
- 6. If a filter is installed near the furnace, be sure to have adequate space for installation and removal of the unit filter.
- NOTE: Where the maximum airflow is 1800 CFM or more, <u>BOTH</u> sides or the bottom must be used for the return air. Do not take return air from the back of the unit.

NOTE: DO NOT take return air from furnace rooms, garages or cold areas. Avoid return air from utility rooms, kitchens, laundry rooms and bathrooms.

WARNING

BLOWER AND BURNERS MUST NEVER BE OPERATED WITHOUT THE BLOWER DOOR IN PLACE. THIS IS TO PREVENT DRAWING GAS FUMES (WHICH COULD CON-TAIN HAZARDOUS CARBON MONOXIDE) INTO THE HOME THAT COULD RESULT IN PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.

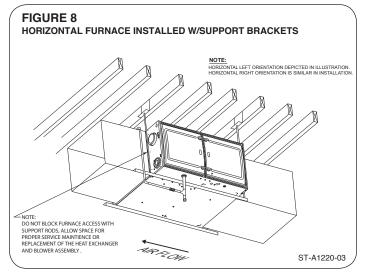


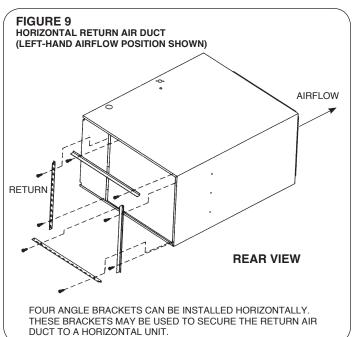


HORIZONTAL UNITS

- 1. Position the unit to minimize long runs of duct or runs of duct with many turns and elbows.
- 2. Unit can be mounted left or right side airflow configuration.
- 3. Position the unit on adequate supports or by using support brackets (see Figure 8) and connect supply plenum.
- 4. If summer air conditioning is desired, position the indoor coil on the supply air side of the unit. Insure that no air can bypass this coil.
- 5. Secure the four angle brackets to the return air opening. See Figure 9. Connect the return air ducting to the return air opening at the top of the unit. Make the connection air tight to prevent entraining combustion gases from an adjacent fuel-burning appliance.

NOTE: Do not block furnace access with support rods. Maintain clearances recommended in Figure 8. Allow enough space for proper service maintenance or replacement of the heat exchanger and blower assembly.





COMBUSTION AND VENTILATION AIR

COMBUSTION AIR REQUIREMENTS

IMPORTANT: This is not a direct vent furnace. Review venting instructions before installing.

WARNING

THIS FURNACE AND ANY OTHER FUEL-BURNING AP-PLIANCE MUST BE PROVIDED WITH ENOUGH FRESH AIR FOR PROPER COMBUSTION AND VENTILATION OF THE FLUE GASES. MOST HOMES WILL REQUIRE THAT OUTSIDE AIR BE SUPPLIED INTO THE FURNACE AREA. FAILURE TO DO SO CAN CAUSE DEATH FROM CARBON MONOXIDE POISONING.

WARNING

ADEQUATE FACILITIES FOR PROVIDING AIR FOR COM-BUSTION AND VENTILATION MUST BE PROVIDED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 5.3, AIR FOR COMBUS-TION AND VENTILATION, OF THE NATIONAL FUEL GAS CODE, ANSI, Z223.1 LATEST EDITION OR APPLICABLE PROVISIONS FOR THE LOCAL BUILDING CODES, AND NOT OBSTRUCTED SO AS TO PREVENT THE FLOW OF AIR TO THE FURNACE.

- 1. **IMPORTANT**: Air for combustion and ventilation must not come from a corrosive atmosphere. Any failure due to corrosive elements in the atmosphere is excluded from warranty coverage.
- 2. Combustion air must be free of acid forming chemicals; such as sulphur, fluorine and chlorine. These elements are found in aerosol sprays, detergents, bleaches, cleaning solvents, air fresheners, paint and varnish removers, refrigerants and many other commercial and household products. Vapors from these products when burned in a gas flame form acid compounds. The acid compounds increase the dew point temperature of the flue products and are highly corrosive after they condense.
- 3. The following types of installation may require OUTDOOR AIR for combustion, due to chemical exposures:
 - · Commercial buildings
 - Buildings with indoor pools
 - Furnaces installed in laundry rooms
 - Furnaces in hobby or craft rooms
 - · Furnaces installed near chemical storage areas.
- If combustion air is exposed to the following substances (but not limited to the following), it should not be used and the furnace may require outdoor air for combustion.
 - · Permanent wave solutions
 - · Chlorinated waxes and cleaners
 - · Chlorine-based swimming pool chemicals
 - · Water softening chemicals
 - · De-icing salts or chemicals
 - · Carbon tetrachloride

- Halogen type refrigerants
- Cleaning solvents (such as perchloroethylene)
- · Printing inks, paint removers, varnishes, etc.
- Hydrochloric acid
- Cements and glues
- Antistatic fabric softeners for clothes dryers
- Masonry curing and acid washing materials

WARNING

ALL FURNACE INSTALLATIONS MUST COMPLY WITH THE NATIONAL FUEL GAS CODE AND LOCAL CODES TO PROVIDE ADEQUATE COMBUSTION AND VENTI-LATION AIR FOR THE FURNACE. FAILURE TO DO SO CAN CREATE HAZARDOUS CONDITIONS RESULTING IN PROPERTY DAMAGE, BODILY INJURY OR DEATH FROM SMOKE, FIRE OR CARBON MONOXIDE.

Combustion air requirements are determined by whether the furnace is in an open (unconfined) area or in a confined space such as a closet or small room.

When the furnace is installed in the same space with other gas appliances, such as a water heater, be sure there is an adequate supply of combustion and ventilation air for the furnace and the other appliances. Do not delete or reduce the combustion air supply required by the other gas appliances in this space. See Z223.1, National Fuel Gas Code (NFPA 54). An unconfined space must have at least 50 cubic feet (volume) for each 1,000 BTUH of the total input of all appliances in the space. If the open space containing the appliances is in a building with tight construction (contemporary construction), outside air may still be required for the appliances to burn and vent properly. Outside air openings should be sized the same as for a confined space.

IMPORTANT: ONLY THE CURRENT VENT INSTRUCTIONS APPLY. All gas furnaces cannot be common-vented.

OVERTEMPERATURE SAFETY SWITCHES

Furnaces are equipped with safety switches in the burner compartment to protect against over-temperature conditions caused by inadequate combustion air supply. If a switch is tripped it must be manually reset after clearing the fault condition which caused it to open.

WARNING

DO NOT BYPASS, JUMPER, OR REMOVE ANY SAFETY SWITCH FROM THE FURNACE CONTROL CIRCUIT. IF A SAFETY SWITCH CAUSES THE FURNACE TO SHUT DOWN OR OPERATE INTERMITTENTLY, IT IS AN INDI-CATION OF A POTENTIAL SAFETY HAZARD THAT MUST BE ADDRESSED BY A QUALIFIED TECHNICIAN, SER-VICE AGENCY OR THE GAS SUPPLIER. DO NOT RESET SAFETY CONTROLS WITHOUT CORRECTIVE ACTION AND/OR VERIFICATION OF PROPER SAFE OPERATION BY A QUALIFIED INSTALLER, SERVICE AGENCY OR THE GAS SUPPLIER.

REPLACE ANY SAFETY CONTROL COMPONENT ONLY WITH IDENTICAL OEM REPLACEMENT PARTS

COMBUSTION AIR REQUIREMENTS: CONFINED AND UNCONFINED SPACES

WARNING

ALL FURNACE INSTALLATIONS MUST COMPLY WITH THE NATIONAL FUEL GAS CODE, NFPA 54 AND LOCAL CODES TO PROVIDE ADEQUATE COMBUSTION AND VENTILATION AIR FOR THE FURNACE. FAILURE TO DO SO CAN RESULT IN EXPLOSION, FIRE, PROPERTY DAMAGE, CARBON MONOXIDE POISONING, PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.

For improved indoor air quality, added safety and product performance we recommend direct vent type installations. If non-direct type vent system is used, the requirements for combustion air must be provided as identified in the National Fuel Gas Code.

Combustion air requirements are determined by whether the furnace is in an open (unconfined) area or in a confined space such as a closet or small room.

WARNING

READ AND FOLLOW THE *GENERAL VENTING REQUIRE-MENTS AND GUIDELINES* OF THIS MANUAL FOR ADDI-TIONAL VENTING REQUIREMENTS PERTAINING TO ALL FURNACE INSTALLATIONS (INCLUDING DIRECT AND NON-DIRECT VENTING). FAILURE TO FOLLOW ALL IN-STRUCTIONS IN THIS MANUAL CAN RESULT IN EQUIP-MENT FAILURE, EQUIPMENT DAMAGE, PROPERTY DAMAGE, PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.

FURNACE LOCATED IN AN UNCONFINED SPACE USING INDOOR AIR FOR COMBUSTION:

An unconfined space must have at least 50 cubic feet for each 1,000 BTUH of total input for all appliances in the space. *Table 1* below specifies minimum space requirements and a few examples of the room sizes required for different inputs. The sizes are based on 8-foot ceilings.

If the open space containing the furnace is in a building with tight construction, outside air may still be required for the furnace to operate and vent properly. Outside air openings should be sized the same as for a confined space.

<u>TABLE 1:</u> MINIMUM SPACE REQUIREMENTS For unconfined space, non-direct vent

Input (BTUH)	Minimum Space (Cubic Ft)	Minimum Area with 8ft Ceilings (sq ft)	Typical Room Size w/ 8' Ceilings (ft x ft)		
50,000	2,500	313	16 x 20		
75,000	3,750	470	24 x 20		
100,000	5,000	625	32 x 20		
125,000	6,300	790	36 x 30		
150,000	7,500	940	32 x 30		

FURNACE LOCATED IN A CONFINED SPACE

A confined space is defined as any space for a given furnace input rating which is smaller than that which is specified in **Table 1** as minimum for an "*unconfined*" space. If the space is less than that specified in this table, the space is defined as "*confined*".

If the space is small enough to be designated as "confined", it must have openings into the space which are located in accordance with the requirements set forth in the following subsections A and B. Size connected to the heated area or to the outside, and by the input of **ALL** appliances in the space.

If the confined space is within a building with tight construction, combustion air must be taken from outdoors or from an area freely communicating with the outdoors.

A. USING INDOOR AIR FOR COMBUSTION:

IMPORTANT: Air should not be taken from a heated space with a fireplace, exhaust fan or other device that may produce negative pressure.

If combustion air is taken from the heated area, the openings must each have at least 100 square inches of free area. Each opening must have at least one square inch of free area for each 1,000 BTUH of total input in the space. **Table 2** shows some typical examples of openings required for combustion air openings required for a confined space.

<u>TABLE 2:</u> MINIMUM FREE AREA OPENING REQUIRED FOR A FURNACE LOCATED IN A CONFINED SPACE USING INDOOR AIR FOR COMBUSTION.

Input (BTUH)	Free Area for Each Opening (sq inches)
50,000	100
75,000	100
100,000	100
125,000	130
150,000	150

B. USING OUTDOOR AIR FOR COMBUSTION:

IMPORTANT: Do not take air from an attic space that is equipped with power ventilation.

The confined space must communicate with the outdoors in accordance with Methods 1 or 2 below. The minimum dimension of air openings shall not be less than 3 inches. Where ducts are used, they shall be of the same cross-sectional area as the free area of the openings to which they connect.

METHOD 1:

Two permanent openings, one located within 12 inches of the top and one located within 12 inches of the bottom of the enclosure, shall be provided. The openings shall communicate directly, or by ducts, with the outdoors or spaces (crawl or attic) that freely communicate with the outdoors.

COMBUSTION AIR REQUIREMENTS: CONFINED AND UNCONFINED SPACES

TABLE 3: MINIMUM FREE AREA REQUIRED FOR EACH OPENING (WHEN TWO OPENINGS ARE USED) WITH A FURNACE: 1. LOCATED IN A CONFINED SPACE

- 2. USING OUTDOOR AIR FOR COMBUSTION
- 3. COMMUNICATING DIRECTLY TO THE OUTSIDE THROUGH AN OPENING OR THROUGH A VERTICAL DUCT.

Total Input for ALL Gas Appliances (BTUH)	Free Area for <u>Each</u> Opening when 2 Separate Openings are used (sq inches)	Round Pipe Duct Diameter (<u>Vertical</u> Duct Only) (inches)
50,000	13	5
,		
75,000	19	5
100,000	25	6
125,000	32	8
150,000	38	8

A. Where directly communicating with the outdoors through an opening or where communicating to the outdoors through vertical ducts as shown in *Figure 11*, each opening shall have a minimum free area of 1 square inch for each 4,000 BTUH of total appliance input rating of all equipment in the enclosure. *Table 3* specifies the minimum area for each of the 2 combustion air openings and minimum round duct diameter for direct openings and vertical ducting only.

B. Where communicating with the outdoors through horizontal ducts, each opening shall have a minimum free area of 1 square inch for each 2,000 BTUH of total appliance input rating of all equipment in the enclosure (see *Figure*

TABLE 4:MINIMUM FREE AREA REQUIREDFOR EACH OPENING (WHEN TWO OPENINGSARE USED) WITH A FURNACE:1. LOCATED IN A CONFINED SPACE2. USING OUTDOOR AIR FOR COMBUSTION3. COMMUNICATING DIRECTLY TO THE
OUTSIDE THROUGH A HORIZONTAL DUCT.

Total Input for ALL Gas Appliances (BTUH)	Free Area for <u>Each</u> Opening when 2 Separate Openings are used (sq inches)	Round Pipe Duct Diameter (<u>Horizonta</u> l Duct Only) (inches)
50,000	25	6
75,000	38	8
100,000	50	8
125,000	63	10
150,000	75	10

TABLE 5: MINIMUM FREE AREA REQUIRED FOR AN OPENING (WHEN ONE OPENING IS USED) WITH A FURNACE:

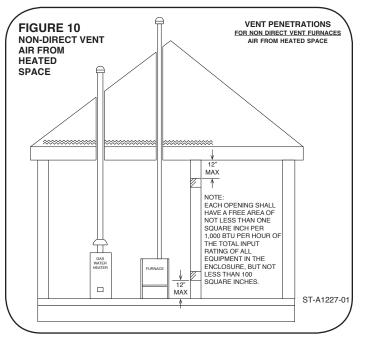
- **1. LOCATED IN A CONFINED SPACE**
- 2. USING OUTDOOR AIR FOR COMBUSTION
- 3. COMMUNICATING DIRECTLY TO THE OUTSIDE.

Total Input for ALL Gas Appliances (BTUH)	Free Area for an Opening when 1 Opening is used (sq inches)	Round Pipe Duct Diameter (inches)
50,000	25	6
75,000	38	8
100,000	50	8
125,000	63	10
150,000	75	10

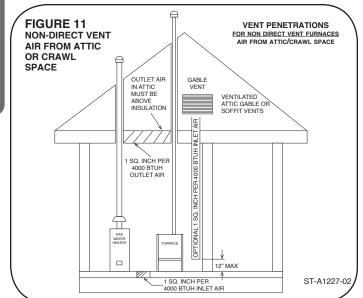
12). **Table 4** specifies the minimum area for each of the 2 combustion air openings and minimum round duct diameter for horizontal ducting only.

METHOD 2:

One permanent opening located within 12 inches of the top of the enclosure, shall be permitted where the equipment has clearances of at least 1 inch from the sides and back and 6 inches from the front of the appliance. The opening shall directly communicate with the outdoors or communicate through a vertical or horizontal duct to the outdoors or spaces (crawl or attic) that freely communicate with the outdoors, and shall have a minimum of:

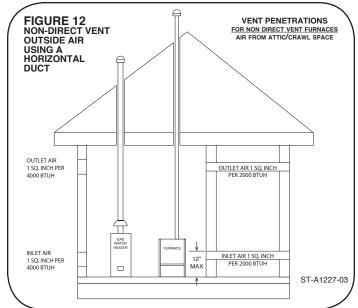


COMBUSTION AIR REQUIREMENTS: CONFINED AND UNCONFINED SPACES



- A. 1 Square inch for each 3,000 BTUH of the total input rating of all equipment located in the enclosure and
- B. Not less than the sum of the areas of all vent connectors in the confined space.

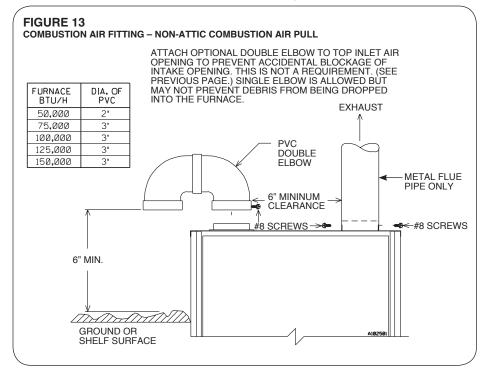
If the unit is installed where there is an exhaust fan, sufficient ventilation must be provided to prevent the exhaust fan from creating negative pressure.



AIR INTAKE PIPE CONNECTION

A double-elbow may be installed to top inlet air opening, BUT IS NOT REQUIRED. This will help to prevent accidental blockage of the intake opening. Reference Figure 13 for proper elbow diameter.

NOTE: Inlet is specifically designed to prevent material from being pulled into furnace. If elbows are not used, the intake opening must be kept clean and free of debris.



It is also acceptable to run the condensate drain (or refrigerant) line access over the air intake hole as long as a 1" minimum clearance is maintained.

Combustion air openings must not be restricted in any manner.

IMPORTANT: When indoor combustion air is used, the inlet air opening at the furnace must be protected from accidental blockage.

IMPORTANT: If the furnace is in a location with an exhaust fan, there must be sufficient ventilation to prevent the exhaust fan from creating a negative pressure in the room.

Combustion air openings must **NOT BE RESTRICTED** in any manner.

CONSULT LOCAL CODES FOR SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS.

B: Method 3

For the optimum in quiet operation, attic air may be brought directly to the furnace.

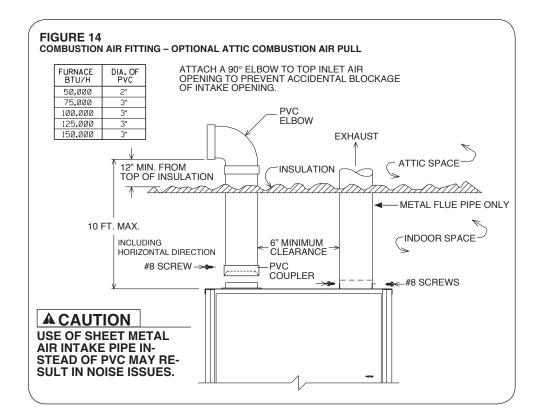
IMPORTANT: In applications using Method 3 for combustion air, the attic must be ventilated by gable or soffit vents.

COMBUSTION AIR INTAKES CANNOT BE TERMINATED OUTSIDE. DOING SO CAN CAUSE IMPROPER OPERA-TION OF THE FURNACE.

COMBUSTION AIR FROM ATTIC

If attic combustion air is used, the inlet air opening at the furnace must be protected from accidental blockage. Install a 90° elbow pointing horizontally at the top of inlet air pipe. See Figure 14 (maximum of 2, 45° or 90° elbows, allowed).

NOTE: Maximum length of pipe that may be used for combustion air is 10 feet with two elbows. Lengths of more than 10 feet can result in nuisance pressure switch trips.



VENTING

GENERAL INFORMATION

The furnace must be vented in accordance with these instructions, National Fuel Gas Code, ANSI Z223.1 and requirements or codes of the local utility or other authority having jurisdiction.

A WARNING

DEVICES ATTACHED TO THE FLUE OR VENT FOR THE PURPOSE OF REDUCING HEAT LOSS UP THE CHIM-NEY HAVE NOT BEEN TESTED AND HAVE NOT BEEN INCLUDED IN THE DESIGN CERTIFICATION OF THIS FURNACE. WE, THE MANUFACTURER, CANNOT AND WILL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR INJURY OR DAMAGE CAUSED BY THE USE OF SUCH UNTESTED AND/OR UN-CERTIFIED DEVICES, ACCESSORIES OR COMPONENTS.

DRAFT INDUCER

WARNING

VENT PIPE ATTACHING HOLES MUST BE PREDRILLED IN THE DRAFT INDUCER COLLAR TO PREVENT DAM-AGING THE INDUCER. DRILL 1/8" DIAMETER HOLES THROUGH THE VENT PIPE AND COLLAR AND USE #8 SCREWS TO ATTACH. SEE FIGURE 16. FAILURE TO FOL-LOW THIS WARNING CAN CAUSE RECIRCULATION OF FLUE PRODUCTS CAUSING CARBON MONOXIDE POI-SONING RESULTING IN PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.

FURNACE CATEGORY INFORMATION

This furnace is shipped as a Category I type induced draft furnace. A Category I furnace operates with a nonpositive vent pressure and has a vent gas temperature at least 140°F above the dew point of the vent gases. A Category I type may be a draft hood equipped furnace or have a fan assisted combustion system (induced draft). The inducer is used to pull flue products through the combustion chamber and as they leave the furnace, most of the energy has been dissipated. The buoyant effect of the flue gases provides venting to the outdoors.

During the off cycle, the inducer is off and there is very little flow through the vent, cooling the vent. During the on cycle there is no dilution airflow, as with a draft hood type furnace. Although the vent heats up rapidly without dilution air, the flue products contain more water vapor, which results in a higher dew point temperature. It is most **important** that you follow the guidelines in these instructions to prevent the possible formation of condensation in the venting system.

As a Category I furnace it may be vented vertically with type B-1 vent pipe and also may be common vented, as described in these instructions.

IMPORTANT APPLICATION NOTES

When the furnace is used as a replacement, the existing vent system should be inspected to assure that there are no obstructions, blockage, or any signs of corrosion and is properly sized for use with this furnace.

NOTE: When the vent table permits more than one diameter of pipe for a connector or vent, the smallest permitted diameter must be used.

Vent pipe may be type "B-1," either rigid or suitable flexible construction that carries a U.L. listing.

Common venting is allowed with vertical B-1 vent systems, and lined masonry chimneys. Follow the National Fuel Gas Code, ANSI Z223.1.

NOTE: Follow combustion air instructions as outlined in this manual.

Single wall vent connectors to "B-1 vent or masonry chimneys" may be used under the guidelines of the National Fuel Gas Code, ANSI Z223.1.

The entire length of the vent connector shall be readily accessible for inspection, cleaning and replacement.

"B-1" VERTICAL VENTING

NOTE: Refer to the National Fuel Gas Code, ANSI Z223.1.

Type "B-1" vents must be installed in accordance with the terms of their listings and the vent manufacturer's instructions.

"B-1" vents must be supported and spaced in accordance with their listings and the manufacturer's instructions. All vents must be supported to maintain their minimum clearances from combustible material.

VERT	ICAL VENTING
Input	Categorized Furnace Vent Size Recommended
	(See NFGC)
50K	3"
75K	*4"
100K	*4"
125K	*5"
150K	*5"

*NOTE: All furnaces have a 3" vent connection as shipped from the factory. A 3" to 4", 3" to 5", or 4" to 5" vent transition may be required when vertically vented or common vented with metal vent pipes. **THE VENT TRANSITION CONNECTION MUST BE MADE AT THE FURNACE VENT EXIT.** It must originate with an adapter if required, at the furnace flue collar and terminate either in a listed cap or roof assembly. When common venting, the vent connector size may differ from the above diameters depending on application. See National Fuel Gas Code ANSI Z223.1 or latest edition tables.

VERTICAL VENT SYSTEMS:

- A gas vent shall terminate above the roof surface with a listed cap or listed roof assembly. Gas vents 12 inches in size or smaller with listed caps shall be permitted to be terminated in accordance with Figure 15, provided they are at least 8 feet from a vertical wall or similar obstruction. All other gas vents shall terminate not less than 2 feet above the highest point where they pass through the roof and at least 2 feet higher than any portion of a building within 10 feet.
- 2. A type B-1 gas vent shall terminate at least 5 feet in vertical height above the highest connected equipment draft hood or flue collar.
- 3. Must rise ¹/₄" per foot away from the furnace on horizontal runs and be supported with straps or hangers so it has no sags or dips. Supports at 4 foot intervals and at all elbows are recommended.
- 4. The vent connector must be mechanically fastened to the outlet collar of the furnace with at least (2) sheet metal screws except vent connectors that are B-1 material. These shall be assembled in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. See Figures 16 and 17.
- 5. Any angle greater than 45 degrees from the vertical is considered horizontal. The total horizontal distance of a vent plus the horizontal vent connector serving draft-hood equipped appliances shall not be greater than 75 percent of the vertical height of the vent.

Single appliance venting of a fan assisted furnace into a tilelined masonry chimney is prohibited. The chimney must be lined with either Type B vent or with a listed, single wall, metal lining system. Reference National Fuel Gas Code, ANSI Z223.1. See Figure 18 for typical B-1 vent chase.

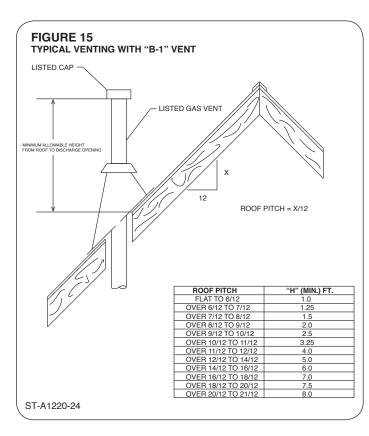
NOTE: A chimney adapter is available as an accessory (see accessory section of this manual). Follow manufacturer's instructions.

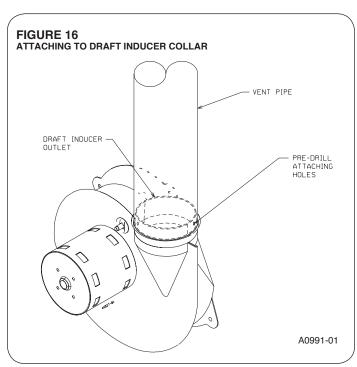
WARNING

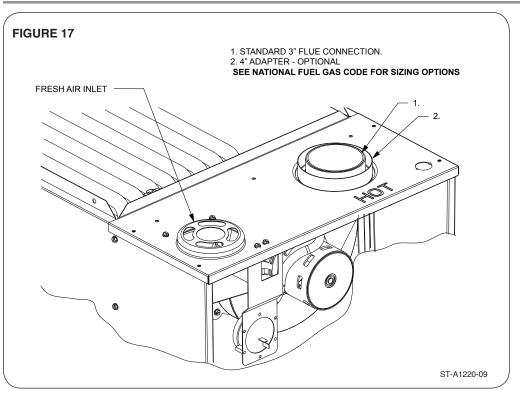
DO NOT CONNECT THIS FURNACE TO A CHIMNEY USED TO VENT A SOLID FUEL APPLIANCE (WOOD OR COAL). VENTING WITH A SOLID FUEL APPLIANCE CAN LEAD TO IMPROPER FUNCTIONING OF THE UNIT, AND DUE TO SOOTING, THE POSSIBILITY OF FIRE RESULTING IN PROPERTY DAMAGE, PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.

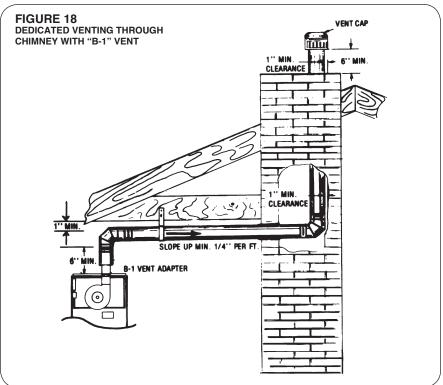
SPECIAL VENT SYSTEMS (SVS)

IMPORTANT: It is THE FURNACE MANUFACTURER's position now that <u>new</u> installations of <u>any HTPV pipe</u> used in a category *III* vent application, including Selkirk's Selvent[™] II HTPV product, should <u>cease immediately.</u>









POWER VENT SYSTEMS

When vertical venting is not possible, the only acceptable method for horizontal venting is with the use of Tjernlund model GPAK-1TR or Field Controls models SWG-4R power venter. Type B vent pipe and fittings must be used. Common venting is not permitted

All application and installation instructions supplied with the power venter must be followed.

Please address all questions regarding power venter installation, agency listings and furnace model compatibility to:

Tjernlund Products, Inc. (800) 255-4208 or (612) 426-2993

Field Controls L.L.C. (800) 742-8368 or (919) 522-0214

EXISTING VENT SYSTEMS IMPORTANT RETROFIT VENTING INSTRUCTIONS

If this furnace is a replacement installation, **ALWAYS INSPECT** the existing vent system to be sure there are no obstructions, blockages, or signs of corrosion.

When the existing furnace is removed from a venting system serving other appliances, the venting is likely to be too large to properly vent the remaining attached appliances.

The following steps shall be followed with each appliance that remains connected to the common venting system, while the other appliances that remain connected to the common venting systems are not in operation.

NOTE: When the vent table permits more than one diameter of pipe for a connector or vent, the smallest permitted diameter must be used.1. Seal any unused openings in the common venting system.

NOTE: Ensure existing venting system complies with latest addition of National Fuel Gas Code ANSI Z223.1 and all local codes/regulations.

- 1. Visually inspect the venting system for proper size and horizontal pitch and determine that there is no blockage, restriction, leakage, corrosion or other deficiencies which could cause an unsafe condition.
- 2. Insofar as is practical, close all building doors, windows and all doors between the space where the appliances remaining connected to the common venting system are located. Turn on clothes dryers and any appliance not connected to the common venting system. Turn on any exhaust fans, such as range hoods and bathroom exhausts, so they will operate at maximum speed. Do not operate a summer exhaust fan. Close fireplace dampers.
- 3. Follow the lighting instructions. Place the appliance being inspected into operation. Adjust the thermostat so the appliance will operate continuously.
- 4. Test for spillage at the draft hood relief opening after 5 minutes of main burner operation. Use the flame of a match or candle, or smoke from a cigarette, cigar, or pipe.
- 5. After it has been determined that each appliance that remains connected to the common venting system properly vents (when tested as outlined above) return doors, windows, exhaust fans, fireplace dampers and any other gas-burning appliance to their previous conditions of use.
- 6. If improper venting is observed during any of the above tests, the common venting system must be resized. Refer to National Fuel Gas Code, ANSI Z223.1.

GAS SUPPLY

GAS SUPPLY AND PIPING

IMPORTANT SAFETY INFORMATION

NATURAL GAS AND PROPANE (LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS / LPG) SAFETY

GAS SUPPLY

WARNING

- FURNACES USING PROPANE GAS ARE DIFFER-ENT FROM NATURAL GAS MODELS. A NATURAL GAS HEATER WILL NOT FUNCTION SAFELY ON PROPANE AND VICE VERSA. CONVERSIONS OF HEATER GAS TYPE SHOULD ONLY BE MADE BY QUALIFIED INSTALLERS USING FACTORY SUP-PLIED COMPONENTS. THE FURNACE SHOULD ONLY USE THE FUEL TYPE IN ACCORDANCE WITH LISTING ON RATING PLATE. ANY OTHER FUEL USAGE WILL RESULT IN DEATH OR SE-RIOUS PERSONAL INJURY FROM FIRE AND/OR EXPLOSION.
- BOTH NATURAL GAS AND PROPANE HAVE AN ODORANT ADDED TO AID IN DETECTING A GAS LEAK. SOME PEOPLE MAY NOT PHYSICALLY BE ABLE TO SMELL OR RECOGNIZE THIS ODOR-ANT. IF YOU ARE UNSURE OR UNFAMILIAR WITH THE SMELL OF NATURAL GAS OR PROPANE, ASK YOUR LOCAL GAS SUPPLIER. OTHER CON-DITIONS, SUCH AS "ODORANT FADE," WHICH CAUSES THE ODORANT TO DIMINISH IN IN-TENSITY, CAN ALSO HIDE, CAMOUFLAGE, OR OTHERWISE MAKE DETECTING A GAS LEAK BY SMELL MORE DIFFICULT.
- UL OR CSA RECOGNIZED FUEL GAS DETEC-TORS ARE RECOMMENDED IN ALL ENCLOSED PROPANE AND NATURAL GAS APPLICATIONS WHEREIN THERE IS A POTENTIAL FOR AN EXPLO-SIVE MIXTURE OF FUEL GAS TO ACCUMULATE. FUEL DETECTOR INSTALLATION SHOULD BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE DETECTOR MANUFAC-TURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS AND/OR LOCAL LAWS, RULES, REGULATIONS, OR CUSTOMS.
- BEFORE ATTEMPTING TO LIGHT THE FURNACE, MAKE SURE TO LOOK AND SMELL FOR GAS LEAKS. USE A SOAPY SOLUTION TO CHECK ALL GAS FITTINGS AND CONNECTIONS.

BUBBLING AT A CONNECTION INDICATES A LEAK THAT MUST BE CORRECTED. WHEN SMELLING TO DETECT A GAS LEAK, BE SURE TO ALSO SNIFF NEAR THE FLOOR. PROPANE GAS IS HEAVIER THAN AIR AND TENDS TO COLLECT AT LOWER LEVELS MAKING IT MORE DIFFICULT TO SMELL AT NOSE LEVEL. NATURAL GAS IS LIGHTER THAN

(Continued on next column)

AIR AND WILL RISE, POSSIBLY ACCUMULATING IN HIGHER PORTIONS OF THE STRUCTURE.

- IF A GAS LEAK IS PRESENT OR SUSPECTED:
- <u>DO NOT</u> ATTEMPT TO FIND THE CAUSE YOUR-SELF.
- <u>NEVER</u> USE AN OPEN FLAME TO TEST FOR GAS LEAKS. THE GAS CAN IGNITE RESULTING IN DEATH, PERSONAL INJURY, OR PROPERTY DAMAGE.
- DO NOT TRY TO LIGHT ANY APPLIANCE.
- DO NOT TOUCH AND ELECTRICAL SWITCH.
- DO NOT USE ANY PHONE IN YOUR BUILDING.
- LEAVE THE BUILDING IMMEDIATELY AND CALL THE GAS SUPPLIER FROM A NEIGHBOR'S PHONE. FOLLOW THE GAS SUPPLIER'S INTRUC-TIONS.
- IF YOU CANNOT REACH YOUR GAS SUPPLIER, CALL THE FIRE DEPARTMENT.
- DO NOT RETURN TO THE BUILDING UNTIL AU-THORIZED BY THE GAS SUPPLIER OR FIRE DE-PARTMENT.
- SHOULD OVERHEATING OCCUR OR THE GAS SUPPLY FAIL TO SHUT OFF, TURN OFF THE MAN-UAL GAS CONTROL VALVE TO THE FURNACE.
- <u>CONSULT WITH THE LOCAL BUILDING DEPART-</u> <u>MENT AND FUEL GAS SUPPLIER BEFORE IN-</u> <u>STALLING THE HEATER:</u>
- THE INSTALLATION AND PURGING OF GAS PIPING MUST CONFORM TO LOCAL CODES, UTILITY COMPANY REQUIREMENTS, AND THE LATEST EDITION OF NATIONAL FUEL GAS CODE (NFGC) - ANSI Z223.1/NFPA 54.
- LP FURNACES SHOULD NOT BE INSTALLED BELOW GRADE (IN A BASEMENT FOR EXAM-PLE) IF SUCH INSTALLATION IS PROHIBITED BY FEDERAL, STATE, PROVINCIAL, AND/OR LOCAL LAWS, RULES, REGULATIONS, OR CUSTOMS.
- INSTALLATION OF A GAS PRESSURE REGULA-TOR MAY BE REQUIRED IN THE GAS SUPPLY LINE. THE REGULATOR SHOULD NOT EXCEED THE MAXIMUM SUPPLY PRESSURE LISTED ON THE FURNACE RATING PLATE. DO NOT USE AN INDUSTRIAL-TYPE GAS REGULATOR.
- FOLLOW ALL LOCAL CODES AND SECTION 8.3 OF NFGC WITH REGARD TO PURGING OF GAS PIPING TO ENSURE THAT THE AIR AND/ OR FUEL GAS IN THE GAS PIPING IS PROPERLY VENTED TO A LOCATION WHERE AN EXPLO-SIVE MIXTURE CANNOT ACCUMULATE.

GAS SUPPLY

GAS PIPING

WARNING

THIS FURNACE IS EQUIPPED AT THE FACTORY FOR USE ON NATURAL GAS ONLY. CONVER-SION TO LP GAS REQUIRES A SPECIAL KIT IS AVAILABLE AT THE DISTRIBUTOR. FAILURE TO USE THE PROPER CONVERSION KIT CAN CAUSE FIRE, CARBON MONOXIDE POISONING, EXPLO-SION, PROPERTY DAMAGE, PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH. SEE THE CONVERSION KIT INDEX SUPPLIED WITH THE FURNACE. THIS INDEX IDEN-TIFIES THE PROPER LP GAS CONVERSION KIT REQUIRED FOR EACH PARTICULAR FURNACE.

IMPORTANT: Any additions, changes or conversions required for the furnace to satisfactorily meet the application should be made by a qualified installer, service agency or the gas supplier, using factory-specified or approved parts.

IMPORTANT: Connect this furnace only to gas supplied by a commercial utility or commercial fuel provider.

IMPORTANT: A U.L. or CSA recognized fuel gas and CO detector(s) are recommended in all applications, and their installation should be in accordance with the detector manufacturer's recommendations and/or local laws, rules, regulations or customs.

Install the gas piping according to all local codes, state codes and regulations of the utility company, whichever holds jurisdiction.

If possible, run a separate gas supply line directly from the meter to the furnace. Consult the local gas company for the location of the manual main shut-off valve. **The gas line and manual gas valve must be adequate in size to prevent undue pressure drop and never smaller than the pipe size to the combination gas valve on the furnace.** Refer to Table 6 for the recommended pipe size for natural gas and Table 7 for LP gas pipe sizes.

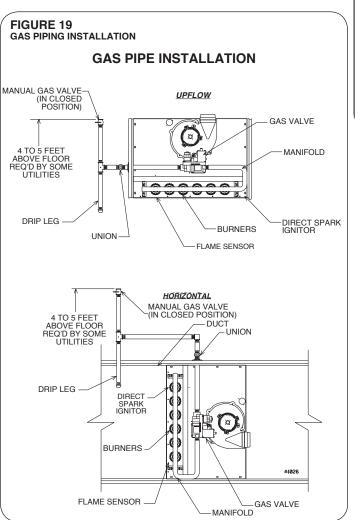
IMPORTANT: It is permissible to run flexible gas connector inside the unit to a piece of black pipe. If local codes allow the use of a flexible gas appliance connector, always use a new listed connector. Do not use a connector which has previously serviced another gas appliance. Massachusetts law limits flexible gas connectors to a maximum of 36".

Install a ground joint union outside the cabinet and within 3 feet to easily remove the control valve assembly. Install a manual shut-off valve in the gas line outside the furnace casing. The valve should be readily accessible to turn the gas supply on or off. Install a drip leg in the gas supply line as close to the furnace as possible. Always use a pipe compound resistant to the action of liquefied petroleum gases on all threaded connections. **IMPORTANT:** When making gas pipe connections, use a back-up wrench to prevent any twisting of the control assembly and gas valve. Do not overtighten the connection.

Any strains on the gas valve can change the position of the gas orifices in the burners. This can cause erratic furnace operation.

IMPORTANT: ENSURE that the furnace gas control valve not be subjected to high gas line supply pressures.

DISCONNECT the furnace and its individual shut-off valve from the gas supply piping during **any pressure testing that exceeds 1/2 PSIG (3.48 kPa).**



GAS SUPPLY (cont.)

GAS PRESSURE

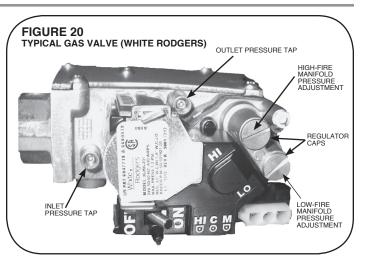
IMPORTANT: ENSURE that the furnace gas valve is not to be subjected to high gas line supply pressures.

DISCONNECT the furnace and its individual manual gas stop from the gas supply piping during **any pressure testing that exceeds 1/2 PSIG. (3.48 kPa).**

Natural gas supply pressure must be 5" to 10.5" w.c. LP gas supply pressure must be 11" to 13" w.c. This pressure must be maintained with all other gas-fired appliances in operation.

The minimum gas supply pressure to the gas valve for proper furnace input adjustments is 5" w.c. for natural gas, however 6" to 7" is recommended. The minimum gas supply pressure is 11" w.c. for LP gas.

ELEVATIONS ABOVE 2000 FT. REQUIRE THAT THE FURNACE INPUT RATING BE ADJUSTED AND THAT THE SIZE OF THE BURNER ORIFICES BE RECALCULATED BASED ON ELEVATION AND GAS HEATING VALUE. THE BURNER ORIFICES MAY (OR MAY NOT) NEED TO BE CHANGED. SEE THE SECTION TITLED "HIGH ALTITUDE INSTALLA-TIONS" OF THIS BOOK FOR INSTRUCTIONS.



WARNING

NEVER PURGE A GAS LINE INTO THE COMBUS-TION CHAMBER. NEVER USE MATCHES, FLAME OR ANY IGNITION SOURCE FOR CHECKING LEAK-AGE. FAILURE TO ADHERE TO THIS WARNING CAN CAUSE A FIRE OR EXPLOSION RESULTING IN PROPERTY DAMAGE, PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.

TO CHECK FOR GAS LEAKAGE, USE AN AP-PROVED CHLORIDE-FREE SOAP AND WATER SOLUTION, OR OTHER APPROVED METHOD.

GAS VALVE

This furnace has a 24-volt gas valve. It has ports for measuring supply and manifold gas pressure. The valve body contains a pressure regulator to maintain proper manifold gas pressure.

A control switch is on the valve body. It can be set to only the "**ON**" or "**OFF**" positions. The gas valve is a slow-opening valve. See Figure 20.

When energized, it takes 2 to 3 seconds to fully open.

TABLE 6

NATURAL GAS PIPE CAPACITY TABLE (CU. FT./HR.)

Capacity of gas pipe of different diameters and lengths in cu. ft. per hr. with pressure drop of 0.3 in. and specific gravity of 0.60 (natural gas).

Nominal Iron Pipe	Length of Pipe, Feet							
Size, Inches	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80
1/2	132	92	73	63	56	50	46	43
3/4	278	190	152	130	115	105	96	90
1	520	350	285	245	215	195	180	170
1-1/4	1,050	730	590	500	440	400	370	350
1-1/2	1,600	1,100	890	760	670	610	560	530
After the length of quired for the gas				e size which v	vill provide the	e minimum c	ubic feet per h	our re-
Cu. Ft. Per Hr. Required = <u>Gas Input of Furnace (BTU/HR)</u> Heating Value of Gas (BTU/FT ₃)								
The gas input of t by consulting the					eating value o	f the gas (BTL	J/FT ³) may be	determine

GAS SUPPLY (cont.)

GAS PRESSURE

SETTING GAS PRESSURE

The maximum gas supply pressure to the furnace must not exceed 10.5" w.c. natural gas, or 13" w.c. LP gas. The minimum supply gas pressure to the gas valve should be 5" w.c. natural gas or 11" w.c. LP gas. A properly calibrated manometer is required for accurate gas pressure measurements.

SUPPLY GAS PRESSURE MEASUREMENT

An inlet pressure tap is on the input side of the gas valve.

- 1. With gas shut off to the furnace at the manual gas valve outside the unit.
- 2. Loosen (do <u>NOT</u> remove) the inlet pressure tap using a 3/32" allen-head wrench (see Figure 20).
- 3. Connect a manometer to the pressure tap. The pressure tap requires a 5/16" I.D. hose.

A kit is available from Prostock Replacement Parts which includes the following:

A. 3/32" allen-head wrench B. 5/16" to 1/4" hose reducer fitting C. Short piece of 5/16" I.D. hose Kit part number is: F0092-100300S1

- 4. Turn on the gas supply and operate the furnace and all other gas-fired units on the same gas line as the furnace.
- 5. Note or adjust the line gas pressure to give:
 - A. 5" 10.5" w.c. for natural gas.

B. 11" - 13" w.c. for LP gas.

- 6. Shut off the gas at the manual gas valve and remove the manometer and hose.
- 7. Tighten the allen-head screw in the inlet pressure tap using a 3/32" allen-head wrench (see Figure 20).
- 8. Turn on the gas supply and check for gas leaks using an approved leak detector. Do <u>NOT</u> use a flame of any kind to check for leaks. Repair any leaks and repeat.

If the supply gas line pressure is above these ranges, install an in-line gas regulator to the furnace for natural gas units. With LP gas, have the LP supplier reduce the line pressure at the regulator.

If supply gas line pressure is below these ranges, either remove any restrictions in the gas supply piping or enlarge the gas pipe. See Tables 6 and 7. With LP gas, have the LP supplier adjust the line pressure at the regulator.

ELEVATIONS ABOVE 2000 FT. REQUIRE THAT THE FURNACE INPUT RATING BE ADJUSTED AND THAT THE SIZE OF THE BURNER ORIFICES BE RECALCULATED BASED ON ELEVATION AND GAS HEATING VALUE. THE BURNER ORIFICES MAY (OR MAY NOT) NEED TO BE CHANGED. SEE THE SECTION TITLED "HIGH ALTITUDE INSTALLA-TIONS" OF THIS BOOK FOR INSTRUCTIONS.

MANIFOLD GAS PRESSURE MEASUREMENT

Natural gas manifold pressure should be 3.5" (± .3) w.c. for high fire and 1.8" (± .1) w.c. for low fire. LP gas manifold pressure should be 10.0" (± .5) w.c. for high fire and 4.9" (± .2) w.c. for low fire. Only small variations in gas pressure should be made by adjusting the pressure regulator.

- 1. With the gas to the unit shut off at the manual gas valve outside the unit.
- 2. Loosen (do <u>NOT</u> remove) the outlet pressure tap plug using a 3/32" allen-head wrench (see Figure 20).
- 3. Connect a manometer to this pressure tap. The pressure tap requires a 5/16" I.D. hose.

A kit is available from Prostock Replacement Parts which includes the following:

- A. 3/32" allen-head wrench
- B. 5/16" to 1/4" hose reducer fitting
- C. Short piece of 5/16" I.D. hose
- Kit part number is: F0092-100300S1
- 4. Turn on the gas supply and operate the furnace (apply a heat call).
- 5. Note or adjust the manifold gas pressure to give:
 - A. 3.5" (± .3) w.c. high fire/1.8" (± .1) w.c. low fire natural gas.
 - B. 10.0" (± .5) w.c. high fire/4.9" (± .2) w.c. low fire L.P.G.
- 6. To adjust the pressure regulators, remove the regulator caps. (See Figure 20.)
- 7. Turn the adjustment screw clockwise to increase pressure, or counterclockwise to decrease pressure.
- 8. Securely replace the regulator caps.
- 9. Shut off gas at the manual gas valve and remove the manometer and hose.
- 10. Tighten the allen-head screw in the outlet pressure tap using a 3/32" allen-head wrench (see Figure 20).
- 11. Turn on the gas supply and apply a heat call to the furnace then check for gas leaks using an approved leak detector. Do <u>NOT</u> use a flame of any kind to check for leaks. Repair any leaks and repeat.

LP CONVERSION

NOTE: The valve can be converted to use liquified petroleum (LP) gas by replacing the pressure regulator spring with the conversion kit spring. This LP kit spring allows the regulator to maintain the proper manifold pressure for LP gas. See Figure 21.

NOTE: Order the correct LP conversion kit from the furnace manufacturer. Furnace conversion to LP gas must be performed by a qualified installer, service agency or the gas supplier.

NOx MODELS

When converting furnaces equipped with NOx inserts to LP gas, remove the NOx insert assemblies. Steps for removal are listed below:

- 1. Turn off all electrical power and the gas supply to the furnace.
- 2. Remove the burner door from the furnace.
- 3. Remove the burner assembly handle with care.
- 4. Remove the two screws attaching the NOx insert retainer bracket to the center panel and remove NOx inserts.
- 5. Put the two screws back into the holes in the center panel.
- 6. Re-install the burner assembly.
- 7. Replace burner door.

8. Turn on electrical power and gas supply to the unit.

NOTE: Some NOx models may have one less NOx insert.

ORIFICE INSTALLATION

LP Gas is a manufactured gas that has consistent heating value across most regions.

The Sea Level input should still be reduced by 4% per thousand ft. and the orifice size must be selected based on the reduced input selection chart in High Alt. Instruction Section.

To change orifice spuds for either conversion to LP or for elevation:

1. Shut off the manual main gas valve and remove the gas manifold.

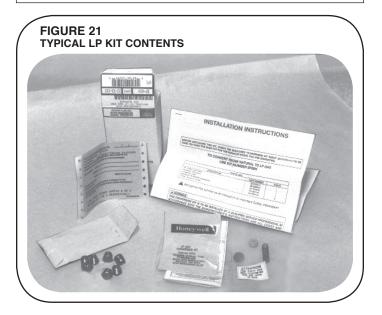
TABLE 7

- 2. Replace the orifice spuds.
- 3. Reassemble in reverse order.

- 4. Turn the gas supply back on and check for proper operation and manifold pressure.
- 5. Attach the notice label alerting the next service technician that the furnace has been converted to LP gas.

WARNING

LP TANKS FROM LOCAL LP SUPPLIER MUST NOT BE USED TO STORE ANYTHING (SUCH AS FER-TILIZER) EXCEPT LP GAS. THIS INCLUDES ALL DELIVERY VESSELS (LP TRUCKS). IF MATERIAL OTHER THAN LP GAS IS USED IN THE SAME VES-SELS/TANK AS THE LP GAS, THE LP GAS CAN BECOME CONTAMINATED AND DAMAGE THE FURNACE. THIS WILL VOID THE MANUFACTUR-ER'S WARRANTY. CONTACT THE SUPPLIER TO MAKE SURE FERTILIZER IS NOT USED IN THE SAME TANKS USED TO STORE AND DELIVER LP GAS.



Maximum capacity of pipe in thousands of BTU per hour of undiluted liquefied petroleum gases (at 11 inches water column inlet pressure).

(Based on a Pressure Drop of 0.5 Inch Water Column)

LP GAS PIPE CAPACITY TABLE (CU. FT./HR.)

Nominal Iron Pipe	Length of Pipe, Feet											
Size, Inches	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	125	150
1/2	275	189	152	129	114	103	96	89	83	78	69	63
3/4	567	393	315	267	237	217	196	182	173	162	146	132
1	1,071	732	590	504	448	409	378	346	322	307	275	252
1-1/4	2,205	1,496	1,212	1,039	913	834	771	724	677	630	567	511
1-1/2	3,307	2,299	1,858	1,559	1,417	1,275	1,181	1,086	1,023	976	866	787
2	6,221	4,331	3,465	2,992	2,646	2,394	2,205	2,047	1,921	1,811	1,606	1,496
Example (LP):	•	TU require ent length				required.						

ELECTRICAL WIRING

ELECTRICAL WIRING

WARNING

TURN OFF ELECTRIC POWER AT FUSE BOX OR SERVICE PANEL BEFORE MAKING ANY ELEC-TRICAL CONNECTIONS. FAILURE TO DO SO CAN CAUSE ELECTRICAL SHOCK RESULTING IN PER-SONAL INJURY OR DEATH.

WARNING

THE CABINET MUST HAVE AN UNINTERRUPTED GROUND ACCORDING TO THE LATEST EDITION OF THE NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE, ANSI/ NFPA70- OR LOCAL CODES THAT APPLY. DO NOT USE GAS PIPING AS AN ELECTRICAL GROUND. A GROUND SCREW IS PROVIDED IN THE JUNCTION BOX. FAILURE TO DO SO CAN CAUSE ELECTRI-CAL SHOCK RESULTING IN PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.

WARNING

THIS FURNACE IS EQUIPPED WITH A BLOWER DOOR SAFETY SWITCH. DO NOT DISABLE THIS SWITCH. FAILURE TO FOLLOW THIS WARNING CAN RESULT IN ELECTRICAL SHOCK, PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.

ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS

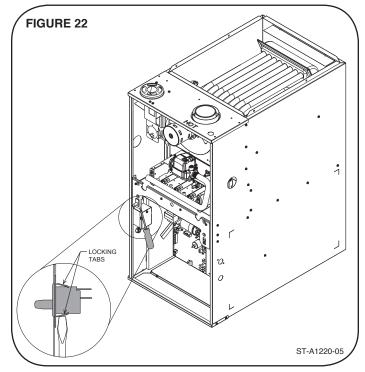
Before proceeding with the electrical connections, be certain that the voltage, frequency and phase corresponds to that specified on the furnace rating plate. For single furnace application, maximum over-current protection is 15 amperes.

Use a separate fused branch electrical circuit containing a properly sized fuse or circuit breaker. Run this circuit directly from the main switch box to an electrical disconnect that is readily accessible and located near the furnace (as required by code). Connect from the electrical disconnect to the junction box on the left side of the furnace, inside the blower compartment. For the proper connection, refer to the appropriate wiring diagram located on the inside cover of the furnace control box and in these instructions.

NOTE: The electrical junction box may be moved to the right side if necessary. A knockout is provided. Seal the opposite hole with plug provided.

NOTE: L1 (hot) and L2 (neutral) polarity must be observed when making field connections to the furnace. The ignition control may not sense flame if L1 and L2 are reversed. Make all electrical connections in accordance with the latest edition of the National Electrical Code ANSI/NFPA70. These may be obtained from:

National Fire Protection Association, Inc. Batterymarch Park Quincy, MA 02269



REVERSING THE ELECTRICAL CONNECTION (JUNCTION BOX)

NOTE: Reversing the junction box is not possible in 14.0 inch cabinets.

If the line voltage electrical needs to be moved to the opposite side of the furnace, the following steps should be taken:

- 1. The furnace must NOT be electrically connected to line voltage prior to reversing the electrical connection.
- 2. Disconnect the wires from the door switch.
- 3. Remove the junction box from the furnace cabinet wall by removing the two screws that hold it to the cabinet. Leave the wires connected to the junction box.
- Remove 7/8" plug from hole opposite j-box location. Drill 2 @ 3/16" Ø holes in the jacket. NOTE: Dimples/marks are provided in the sheet metal for correct drilling location.
- Move the junction box to the opposite side of the cabinet. Install using the two screws removed in step 3 above. Note that all screws penetrating the junction box must be blunt – no sharp tipped screws can be used.
- Replace the plug from the opposite of the furnace (the new j-box location) to the old j-box location and install qty=2 1/4" plugs from parts bag in empty screw holes in old location of j-box into the mounting screw holes in the old junction box location.

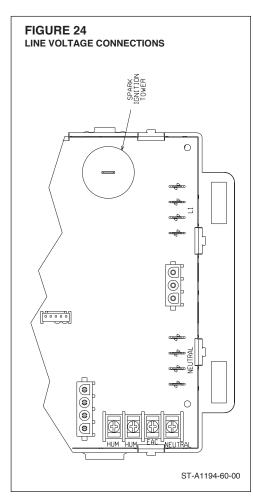
ELECTRICAL WIRING

REVERSING ELECTRICAL CONNECTION & THERMOSTAT

- 7. Using a flat screwdriver, squeeze the retaining arms on the door switch and gently pry the door switch from it's opening.
- 8. Install the door switch in the same opening on the opposite of the furnace and reconnect the electrical connectors (removed in Step 2) to the door switch.

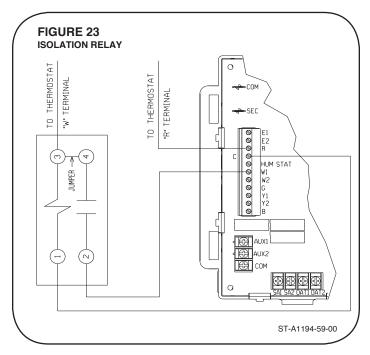
THERMOSTAT

See Thermostat Wiring Diagrams section for thermostat connections. The room thermostat must be compatible with the furnace. See manufacturer's thermostat spec sheet for compatability concerns. Generally, all thermostats that are not of the "current robbing" type are compatible with the integrated furnace control. The low voltage wiring should be sized as shown.



NOTE: Do not use 24 volt control wiring smaller than No. 18 AWG.

Install the room thermostat in accordance with the instruction sheet packed in the box with the thermostat. Run the thermostat lead wires inside the blower compartment and connect to low voltage terminals as shown on the wiring diagram. Never install the thermostat on an outside wall or where it will be influenced by drafts, concealed hot or cold water pipes or ducts, lighting fixtures, radiation from fireplace, sun rays, lamps, televisions, radios or air streams from registers.



Electrical Wiring

ACCESSORIES

FIELD INSTALLED OPTION ACCESSORIES

ELECTRONIC AIR CLEANER

Line voltage power can be supplied from the terminal labeled "EAC" and a line voltage neutral terminal on the control board. This will power the electronic air cleaner whenever the circulating air blower is in operation.

HUMIDIFIER

Humidifier output is a set of dry contacts. The logic controlling these contacts and the necessary wire diagrams for installing a humidifier are detailed in the section of this manual titled *Humidification/Dehumidification*.

RXGW-C01 4-INCH FLUE ADAPTER (See Figure 25)

Refer to "Venting" section of this manual for more information. See National Fuel Gas Code for sizing options.

FILTERS (See Figure 26)

Keep filters clean at all times. A filter is not provided with the furnace, but one must be field-supplied and installed.

It is recommended to replace the furnace filter periodically to maintain optimum furnace performance.

RXGW-B01 CHIMNEY ADAPTER

IMPORTANT: CHIMNEY ADAPTER IS CERTIFIED FOR USE ON 80% VARIABLE SPEED TWO STAGE MODELS.

This appliance is CSA certified for use with RXGW-B01 Chimney Adapter. Refer to Kit Installation Instructions 92-101682-01.

TWINNING

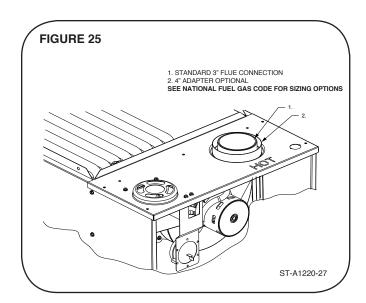
Twinning of these furnaces is NOT permitted!

AIR TEMPERATURE SENSORS

Outdoor Air Temperature Kit RXGJ-J02

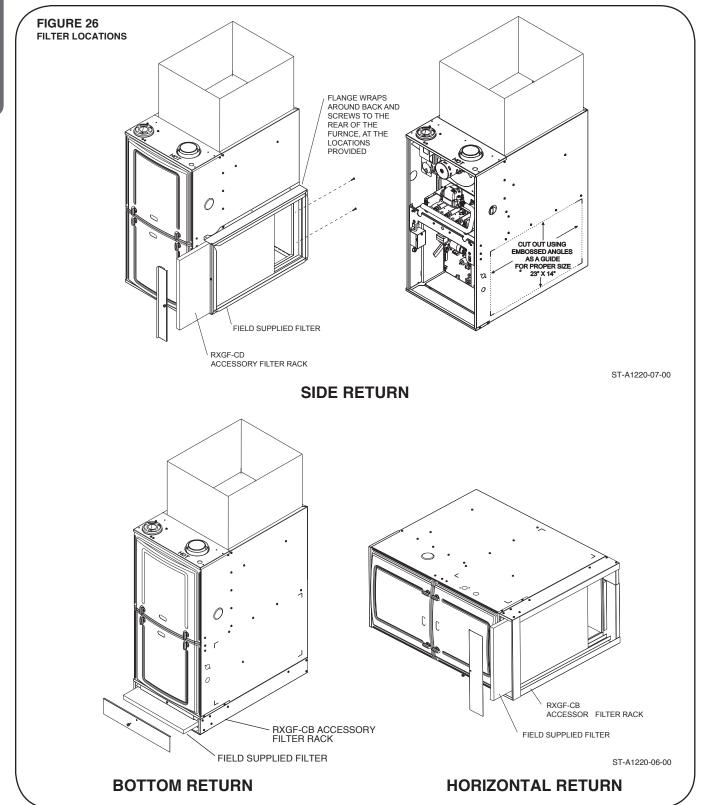
Supply Air Temperature Sensor 47-24225-01

Refer to supply and outdoor air temperature section of integrated furnace control for more information.



ACCESSORIES

FIELD INSTALLED OPTION ACCESSORIES (cont.)



HIGH ALTITUDE

NATURAL GAS AT HIGH ALTITUDES

WARNING

INSTALLATION OF THIS FURNACE AT ALTITUDES ABOVE 2000 FT (610 m) SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH LOCAL CODES, OR IN THE ABSENCE OF LOCAL CODES, THE NA-TIONAL FUEL GAS CODE, ANSI Z223.1/NFPA 54.

ELEVATIONS ABOVE 2000 FT. REQUIRE THAT THE FUR-NACE INPUT RATING BE ADJUSTED AND THAT THE SIZE OF THE BURNER ORIFICES BE RE-CALCULATED BASED ON ELEVATION AND GAS HEATING VALUE. THE BURNER ORIFICES MAY (OR MAY NOT) NEED TO BE CHANGED. THE FOLLOWING EXAMPLES SHOW HOW TO DETERMINE IF AN ORIFICE CHANGE WILL BE NEC-ESSARY AND HOW TO DETERMINE THE NEW ORIFICE SIZE.

34" 80 Plus furnaces installed above 2,000 ft. require the furnace to be de-rated 4% per thousand feet above sea level.

IMPORTANT: Factory installed orifices are calculated and sized based on a sea level Natural Gas heating value of 1050 BTU per cubic ft.

NOTE: Orifices are available through your local distributor.

Reference Table 8 for approximate orifice sizing.

The following are examples of orifice sizing using the National Fuel Gas Code Appendix E, 2015 edition.

For a simplified estimation of orifice size based on gas heating value and elevation, Table 8 may be used. However, calculations are the best method.

Example: 900 BTU/ft³ Regional Natural Gas Heating Value

I/H = Q 25000 / 900 = 27.78 ft³

I = Sea Level input (per burner): 25000 H = Sea Level Heating Value: 900 Q = 27.78 ft³ Natural Gas per hour. From Table E1.1a of *National Fuel Gas Code, 2015* (3.5" w.c. column).

Orifice required at Sea Level: #40

From Table E1.1d of *National Fuel Gas Code, 2015.* Orifice required at 5000 ft. elevation (4% de-rate per thousand ft): #42 Orifice required at 8000 ft. elevation (4% de-rate per thousand ft.): #44

Example: 1050 BTU/ft3 Regional Natural Gas Heating Value

I / H = Q 25000 / 1050 = 23.81ft³

I = Sea Level input (per burner): 25000

H = Sea Level Heating Value: 1050 Q = 23.81 ft³ Natural Gas per hour.

From Table E1.1a of *National Fuel Gas Code, 2015* (3.5" w.c. column).

Orifice required at Sea Level: #43

From Table E1.1d of National Fuel Gas Code, 2015

Orifice required at 5000 ft. elevation (4% de-rate per thousand ft.): #45

Orifice required at 8000 ft elevation (4% de-rate per thousand ft): #47

ORIFICE ORDERING INFORMATION

Orifice sizes are selected by adding the 2-digit drill size required in the orifice part number. Drill sizes available are 39 through 64; metric sizes available 1.10mm (-90) and 1.15mm (-91):

Orifice Part Number 62-22175-(drill size)

Example 1: # 60 drill size orifice required Part # 62-22175-60

Example 2: 1.15mm drill size orifice required Part # 62-22175-91

HIGH ALTITUDE

NATURAL GAS AT HIGH ALTITUDES (cont.)

TABLE 8

NATURAL GAS ORIFICE SELECTION BASED ON HEATING VALUE & ELEVATION*

Notes:

1. All (-)80+ units are factory equipped with orifices sized for 1050 sea level heating value gas.

- 2. Installer must be aware of the local heating value (sea level standard) to use the chart below.
- 3. This chart is based on the National Fuel Gas Code (NFGC) Annex E, 2015 Edition, based on natural gas with a specific gravity of 0.60
- 4. The recommended orifices below allow the furnace to operate within 10% of design rate. However, NFGC calculations are the best method.
- 5. Furnace operation is optimized when operating at design rate. Installer is responsible to verify rate.
- 6. This table applies to 80+ models only with 25,000BTU/Burner. DO NOT USE THIS CHART FOR ANY 90+ FURNACE MODEL.

		ELEVATION									
Grey Cells Indicate Factory Orifice Size		Sea Level to 1,999'	2,000' to 2,999'	3,000' to 3,999'	4,000' to 4,999'	5,000' to 5,999'	6,000' to 6,999'	7,000' to 7,999'	8,000' to 8,999'	9,000' to 9,999'	10,000'
	1,000-1,100	43	44	44	44	45	45	46	47	47	48
	1,000-1,100	42	42	43	43	43	44	44	45	46	47
		42	42	43	43	43	44	44	45	46	47
Gas Heating	900-999	41	42	42	42	43	43	44	44	45	46
Value		40	41	42	42	42	43	43	44	44	45
(BTU's/ft ³)		39	40	41	41	42	42	43	43	44	44
@ Sea	800-899	38	39	40	41	41	42	42	43	43	44
Level**		37	38	39	39	40	41	42	42	43	43
		37	38	39	39	40	41	42	42	43	43
	700-799	36	37	38	38	39	40	41	41	42	43
		35	36	36	37	37	38	39	40	41	42

*Table is derived from Appendix of the *National Fuel Gas Code*. To determine the correct orifice for your installation consult the *National Fuel Gas Code* tables E1.1(a) and E1.1(d), 2015 Edition

**Be sure to use sea level heating value. When requesting the heating value from a local utility, it must be converted to sea level equivalent in order to use this table.

HIGH ALTITUDE

LP GAS AT HIGH ALTITUDES

LP GAS (TABLE 9)

NOTE: Keep any parts removed during LP conversion procedure stored with the product literature for future use.

LP Gas is a manufactured gas that has consistent heating value across most regions.

The NFGC guidelines are used with the following exception:

The recommended LP Gas high altitude orifice selections differ slightly in that the NFGC LP orifice chart, as they are not accurate for these products. The National Fuel Gas Code LP orifices

are based on an 11" of water column pressure at the orifice, which differs from products that use 10" of water column at the orifice. This difference requires a deviation from the NFGC orifice size recommendations. The Sea Level input should still be reduced by 4% per thousand ft. and the orifice size must be selected based on the reduced input in Table 9.

TABLE 9 LP GAS IMPORTANT: 80+ MODELS ONLY! DO NOT USE THIS CHART WITH ANY 90+ MODELS.							
Altitude	Input (per burner) 25000	Orifice Size					
0 to 2000 ft.	25,000	54					
2000'-3000'	23,000	54					
3000'-4000'	22,000	54					
4000'-5000'	21,000	54					
5000'-6000'	20,000	55					
6000'-7000'	19,000	55					
7000'-8000'	18,000	55					
8000'-9000'	17,000	55					
9000'-10000'	16,000	55					

START-UP PROCEDURES

START-UP AND SEQUENCE OF OPERATIONS

This furnace is equipped with a direct ignition control. Each time the room thermostat calls for heat, the ignitor lights the main burners directly. See the lighting instructions on the furnace.

TO START THE FURNACE

- 1. Remove the burner compartment control access door.
- 2. **IMPORTANT:** Be sure that the manual gas control has been in the "OFF" position for at least five minutes. Do not attempt to manually light the main burners.
- 3. Turn off the furnace electrical power and set the room thermostat to its lowest setting.
- 4. Turn the gas control to the "ON" position or move the gas control lever to the "On" position.
- 5. Replace the burner compartment control access door.
- 6. Turn on the furnace electrical power.
- Set the room thermostat to a point above room temperature to light the main burners. The heat call should be adequate to activate the high stage gas heat – generally, the thermostat setpoint should be more than 2°F above room temperature. Consult your thermostat specs to be sure.
- Operate high gas heat for a minimum period of 15 minutes and adjust input rate (See Section of this book titled *Adjusting Input Rate*).
- 9. Once high heat operation has been successfully verified and rate adjusted, the thermostat should be adjusted to set the heat call to low stage. This is generally with the heating setpoint at about 1°F above room temperature. Consult your thermostat specs to be sure.
- 10. Operate low gas heat for a minimum period of 15 minutes and adjust input rate (page 56).

TO SHUT DOWN THE FURNACE

- 1. Set the room thermostat to its lowest setting and wait for furnace to shut down.
- 2. Remove the burner compartment control access door.
- 3. Shut off the gas to the main burners by turning the gas control to the "OFF" position.

SEQUENCE OF OPERATION HONEYWELL CONTROLS Integrated Controls with Direct Spark Ignition.

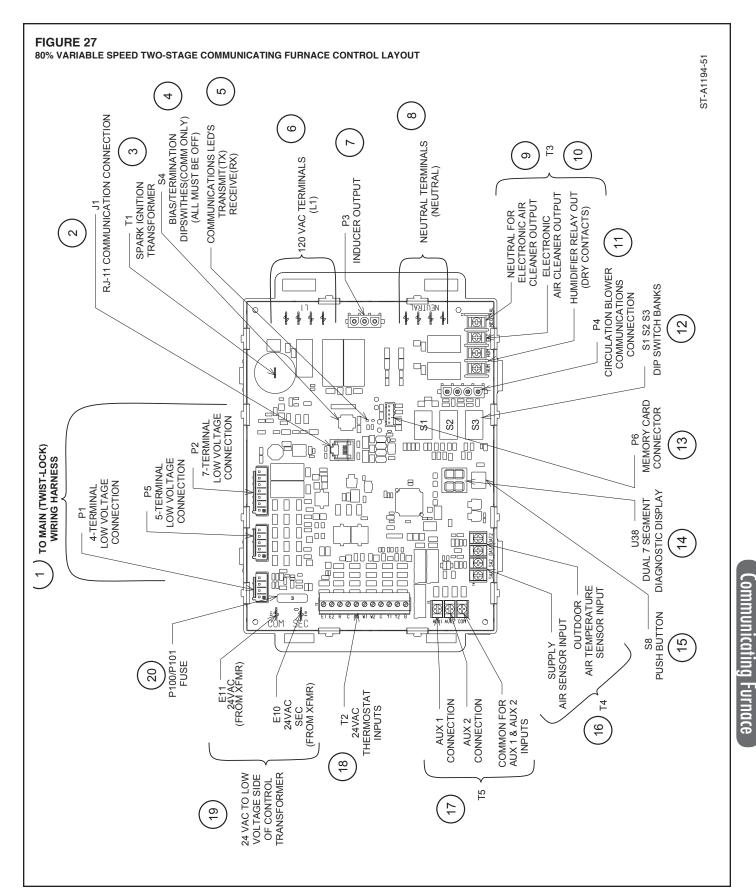
- Each time the thermostat "W" (Heating) contacts close (legacy) or a communicating heat call is transmitted to the furnace control from a communicating thermostat, the furnace control checks to make sure that both pressure switches are open. This is true of a low or high heat call as "W" is energized on either call. Next the induced draft blower (inducer) begins a pre-purge cycle at high stage.
- The air proving negative pressure switches (both low and high) close. Inducer will then immediately shift to low speed.
- 3. After the 30-second pre-purge, the gas valve opens on low stage for an 8-second trial for ignition.

WARNING

SHOULD OVERHEATING OCCUR OR THE GAS SUPPLY FAIL TO SHUT OFF, CLOSE THE MANUAL GAS VALVE FOR THE APPLIANCE BEFORE SHUTTING OFF THE ELECTRICAL SUPPLY. FAILURE TO DO SO CAN CAUSE AN EXPLOSION OR FIRE RESULTING IN PROPERTY DAMAGE, PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.

4. The spark igniter is energized to light the gas burners and stays energized for the up to 7 seconds after the gas valve opens.

- 5. Eight seconds after the gas valve opens the remote flame sensor must prove flame ignition for one second using the process of flame rectification. If the burners don't light, the system goes through another ignition sequence. It does this up to four times before entering a 1-hour lockout.
- 6. Twenty seconds after flame is sensed, the gas valve is set to the thermostat demand (low or high) and the main blower will be energized at either the low or high gas heat stage depending on the thermostat demand.
- When the thermostat "W" (legacy) or communicated heat call ends, the gas valve closes, flame is extinguished, the induced draft blower stops after a 10-second post-purge, and the negative pressure switch opens.
- 8. The main blower continues until timed off by the setting on the integrated furnace control board.



- 1. P1 (4-Pin), P2 (7-Pin) and P5 (5-Pin) Low-Voltage Internal Wiring Connections – Connect main twistlock wire harness to these connections. Pre-wired from the factory.
- 2. RJ-11 CONNECTOR (J1)

WARNING

DO NOT CONNECT A TELEPHONE OR PHONE LINE TO THE CONNECTOR (JACK) AT POSITION J-11. DOING SO COULD CAUSE IRREPARABLE DAMAGE TO EITHER THE FURNACE CONTROL (I.F.C.) OR THE TELEPHONE (OR TELEPHONE LINE) OR BOTH.

This connector is used to program the furnace control at the factory. It should never be connected to a telephone line or a telephone. Doing so could damage the furnace control or the telephone (or telephone lines) or both.

- SPARK IGNITION TRANSFORMER (T1) The spark ignition transformer resides on the furnace control. The transformer provides spark energy at approximately 60 hz frequency and a minimum of 12KV.
- 4. BIAS / TERMINATION (S4) For current installations, all three of the dipswitches in bank SW4 must be in the "OFF" position. If not, the system may not be able to communicate.
- 5. COMMUNICATIONS LED'S (U38) Two LED's are provided to indicate the status of communications. A red LED (Labeled TX) is provided for transmit and a green LED (Labeled RX) is provided for receive. These LED's will be lit in an undefined pattern when other communicating components are attached and communicating with the furnace control.
- LINE VOLTAGE CONNECTIONS (120VAC, L1) Four ¼" Quick-Connect style terminals are provided for internal connections and accessories.
- 7. INDUCED DRAFT MOTOR (INDUCER) OUTPUT (P3) This three-pin Mate-n-Lok style connector provides

power to both the high and low speed inducer outputs.

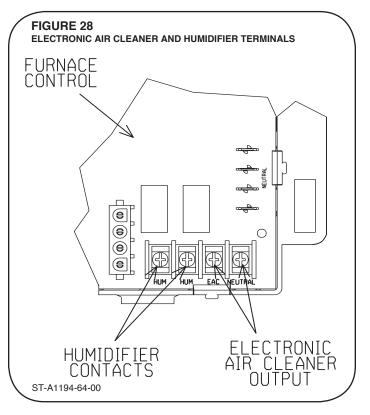
- NEUTRAL TERMINALS (N) Four ¼" Quick-Connect style terminals are provided for internal connections and accessories.
- **9. ELECTRONIC AIR CLEANER (E.A.C.) OUTPUT (T3)** This output is used to energize an electronic air cleaner. The output will provide 1.0 amp at 115 VAC. This output is energized any time the blower motor is above the airflow CFM values specified below. Airflow below this value is not considered to be enough for a typical electronic air cleaner to perform properly.

For $\frac{1}{2}$ HP motors - Electronic air cleaner is energized any time the blower is above 500 CFM

For $^{3\!\!4}$ HP motors - Electronic air cleaner is energized any time the blower is above 600 CFM

For 1 HP motors - Electronic air cleaner is energized any time the blower is above 700 CFM

Some lower fan speeds may not deliver enough airflow to operate an electronic air cleaner. The IFC determines the minimum airflow necessary to operate an electronic air cleaner and will not turn on the electronic air cleaner unless the airflow is high enough for the EAC.



10. HUMIDIFICATION (T3) AND DEHUMIDIFICATION HUMIDIFIER – The humidifier contacts (labeled "HUM" (2)) are "dry" contacts on the I.F.C. This means that the terminals are connected directly to the contacts of a board-mounted relay. The coil of the relay is controlled by the microprocessor of the IFC. The coil is engaged roughly any time the heat speed blower is engaged and (1) 24VAC is present on the thermostat terminal of the IFC labeled "HUM STAT" or (2) a communicating thermostat with humidification and dehumidification capability is installed with call for humidification/dehumidification inputs on furnace control.)

HUMIDIFICATION/DEHUMIDIFICATION

An optional 24VAC humidistat can be installed as shown in Figures 29 thru 32. With the optional humidistat, two separate conditions must be met before humidification can begin 1). There must be a call for heat and the blower must be engaged and 2.) The humidistat must determine that there is a need for humidification. Note: Dipswitch S2-8 (labeled "ODD") enables ("ON") or disables ("OFF") de-humidification operation. However, it has no affect on humidification operation. If this switch is set to the "ON" position and no humidistat is installed, the cooling airflow will be permanently reduced by approximately 15% giving less than optimal performance and possibly causing problems. It is not recommended to leave this switch in the "ON" position without a humidistat installed.

Control of dehumidification in cooling and/or humidification in heating can be done with a variety of methods depending on whether there is a communicating thermostat or a humidistat available and depending on the type of operation desired.

With systems configured with communicating thermostats and condensers, dehumidification is controlled by the thermostat and is not affected by the position of dipswitch SW2-1 or the voltage at the thermostat input T2 labeled "HUM STAT" on the furnace. To determine which wiring diagram and method to use, select from the following configurations:

A. HUMIDIFICATION CONTROL ONLY WITH NO DEHUMIDIFICATION (REQUIRES OPTIONAL HUMIDIFIER).

A1. WITH COMMUNICATING THERMOSTAT

Humidifier control is included with EcoNet communicating thermostats. To wire the furnace for humidification control using an EcoNet communicating thermostat, refer to the wiring diagram in Figure 29. Be sure not to install the jumper between "R" and "HUM STAT" on the furnace control. Installing this jumper will operate the humidifier any time there is a heat call. Without the jumper, the humidification call from the thermostat must be active and a heat call must be present with the blower running.

A2. WITH NON-COMMUNICATING THERMO-STAT

A2-1 CONTINUOUS HUMIDIFIER OPERA-TION DURING HEATING.

For continuous humidifier operation during heating, refer to Figure 29 and make sure to install the jumper between the thermostat terminals labeled "R" and "HUM STAT". A separate humidistat is not required for this configuration and the humidifier will turn on whenever there is a call for heat and the blower is running.

A2-2 CONTROLLED HUMIDIFIER OPERA-TION USING A HUMIDISTAT (REQUIRES OPTIONAL HUMIDISTAT).

Controlled humidification can be accomplished using a humidistat as shown in Figures 30 or 31. These figures show installation of a humidifier with external and internal power supplies respectively. Dehumidification operation will be disabled if the dipswitch S2-8 is in the "OFF" position. If this switch is in the "ON" position, dehumidification control will be active.

B. DEHUMIDIFICATION CONTROL WITH NO HU-MIDIFICATION

B1. WITH COMMUNICATING THERMOSTAT

For communicating thermostats listed with this furnace, dehumidification is controlled automatically when selected at the thermostat and additional wiring is not necessary. The actual airflow demand (reduced for dehumidification) is requested of the furnace by the thermostat.

B2. WITH NON-COMMUNICATING THERMO-STAT (REQUIRES OPTIONAL HUMIDI-STAT)

Control of dehumidification only (no humidification) can be accomplished by installing an optional humidistat as shown in Figure 32. The dipswitch S2-8 must be set to the "ON" position. If this switch is not turned "ON", de-humidification operation will not take place. Further, if this switch is "ON" and no humidistat is installed, airflow in cooling will be permanently reduced by approximately 15%.

C. HUMIDIFICATION AND DE-HUMIDIFICATION CONTROL (REQUIRES OPTIONAL HUMIDI-FIER).

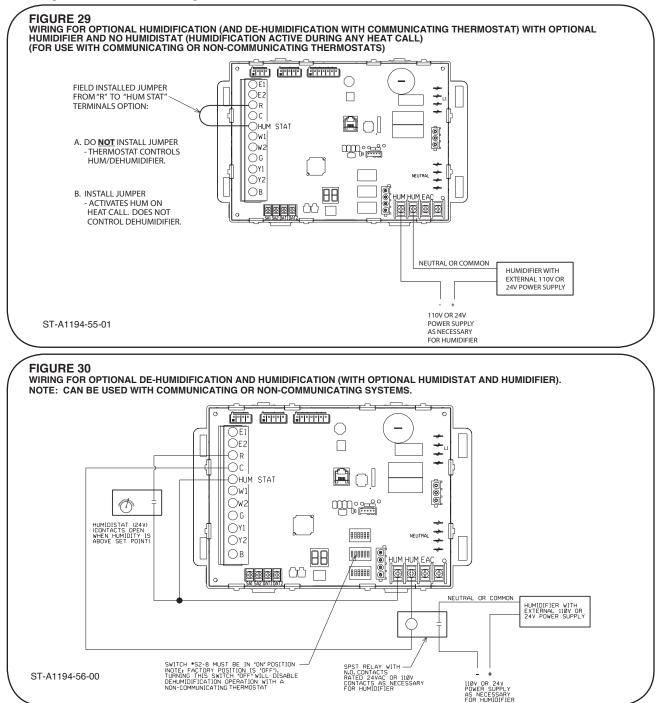
C1. WITH COMMUNICATING THERMOSTAT

Humidifier control is included with EcoNet communicating thermostats. To wire the furnace for humidification and dehumidification control using an EcoNet communicating thermostat, refer to the wiring diagram in Figure 29 Option A. Be sure not to install the jumper between "R" and "HUM STAT" on the furnace control. Installing this jumper, as in Figure 29 Option B, will operate the humidifier any time there is a heat call and dehumidification will never take place when in cooling. Without the jumper, a humidification call from the thermostat must be active and a heat call must be present with the blower running for the "HUM" relay contacts to close.

HUMIDIFICATION/DEHUMIDIFICATION

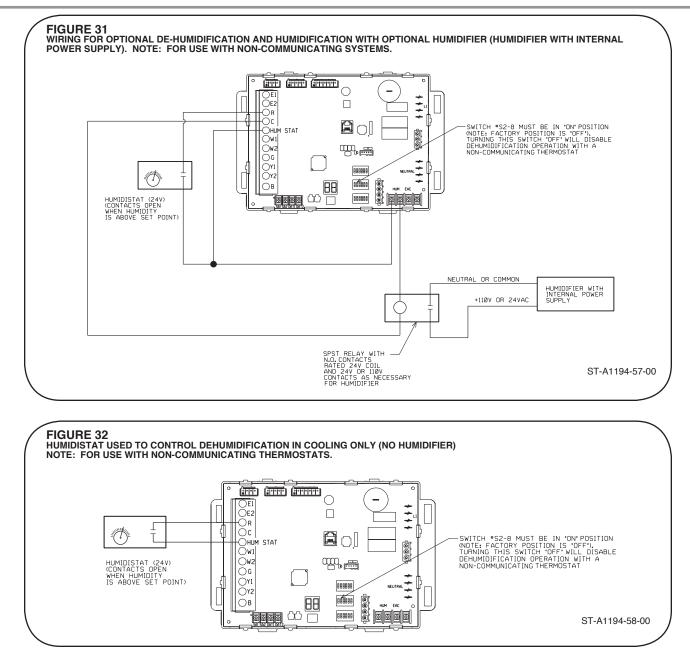
C2. WITH NON-COMMUNICATING THERMO-STAT (REQUIRES OPTIONAL HUMIDISTAT)

For non-communicating thermostats, an optional humidistat must be installed. Controlled humidification and dehumidification can be accomplished using a humidistat as shown in Figures 30 or 31. These figures show installation of a humidifier with external and internal power supplies respectively. Dehumidification operation will be disabled if the dipswitch S2-8 is in the "OFF" position. If this switch is in the "ON" position, dehumidification control will be active.



Communicating Furnace

HUMIDIFICATION/DEHUMIDIFICATION



11. COMMUNICATING ECM MOTOR COMMUNICA-TIONS (CONTROL) CONNECTION (P4)

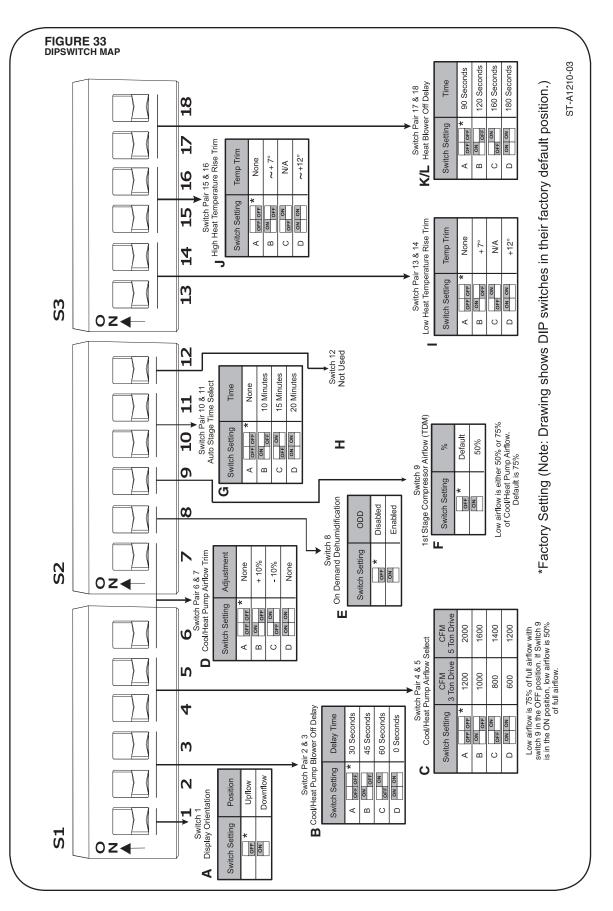
This connector sends and receives messages to and from the blower motor through a single peer-to-peer network. The blower motor does not communicate on the same communications buss as the furnace, condenser (or heat-pump) and thermostat. Further, a different communications protocol is used.

12. DIPSWITCHES; S1, S2 AND S3

NOTES:

1. There is a protective cover over the dipswitches that must be penetrated to change the dipswitch position. Use a pen or similar tool to penetrate the cover and change the position. This is normal and penetration of the protective cover will not damage the dipswitch. ommunicating Furnace

INTEGRATED FURNACE CONTROL DIPSWITCHES



DIPSWITCHES

- For communicating systems, dipswitches are not used. Configuration changes are made with the thermostat.
- A. Seven-Segment Display Orientation; S1-1

As the control will be applied in a multi-position furnace a means of changing the orientation of the seven segment display is provided. This dipswitch is to be labeled S1-1. Factory setting of the S1-1 dipswitch is OFF.

S1-1 = OFF = Upflow (as-shipped) position

S1-1 = ON = Downflow position

B. Cool Blower-Off Delay; S1-2 & S1-3

A means of selecting the cooling speed blower "off" delay time is provided. In legacy mode, dipswitches are required to select the delay time. These dipswitches are to be labeled S1-2 and S1-3. The following table defines the settings:

<u>S1-2</u>	<u>SW3</u>	Selection
-------------	------------	------------------

OFF OFF 30 seconds Note: Factory setting = 30 seconds

ON	OFF	45 seconds
OFF	ON	60 seconds
ON	ON	0 seconds

C. Cooling Airflow Selection; S1-4 & S1-5

S1-4 and S1-5 are to be used to select cooling airflow in legacy mode. The value used for each selection is specified below.

HIGH COOL SELECTIONS:

<u>S1-4</u>	<u>S1-5</u>	1/2 HP Blower 50 + 75 BTU (17" Cabinet)	75k Model	³ ⁄4 HP Blower <u>100+125</u>
OFF	OFF	1200 CFM	1600 CFM	2000 CFM (Factory Setting)
ON	OFF	1000 CFM	1400 CFM	1600 CFM
OFF	ON	800 CFM	1200 CFM	1400 CFM
ON	ON	600 CFM	1000 CFM	1200 CFM

LOW COOL SELECTIONS:

The following model data fields are multipliers to be used for low stage legacy cooling unless dipswitch S2-9 is in the ON position - in which case the low cooling airflow becomes 50% of the high cooling airflow.

<u>S1-4</u>	<u>S1-5</u>	1/2 HP Blower 50 + 75 BTU (17" Cabinet)	75k Model	³ 4 HP Blower <u>100 + 125</u>
OFF	OFF	900 CFM	1200 CFM	1500 CFM (Factory Setting)
ON	OFF	750 CFM	1050 CFM	1200 CFM
OFF	ON	600 CFM	900 CFM	1050 CFM
ON	ON	450 CFM	750 CFM	900 CFM

Airflow dipswitches are to be used to determine airflow when a legacy (24 VAC) call is placed on the thermostat inputs of the control. Communicated calls will have CFM requirements as part of the call (when a legacy condenser is attached to a communicating furnace the airflow demand will be transmitted from the communicating thermostat as the installer will configure the cooling airflow requirements for the non-communicating condenser at the thermostat and the airflow requirements for the condenser will be stored at and transmitted from the thermostat).

D. Cooling/Heat Pump Airflow Trim; S1-6 & S2-7

Two dipswitches (S1-6, S2-7) are to be provided for legacy cool airflow trim. The value used for each selection is specified below. Two of these values are taken from the furnace Model Data file.

Selections are as follows:

<u>S1-6</u>	<u>S2-7</u>	Description
OFF	OFF	No Adjust. (Factory Setting)
ON	OFF	+10%
OFF	ON	-10%
ON	ON	No Adjust.

E. ODD (On Demand Dehumidification); S2-8

One dipswitch (S2-8) is to be provided to enable the dehumidification feature in legacy mode. Selections are as follows:

S2-8=OFF	ODD not enabled. (Factory Setting)
S2-8=ON	ODD enabled. 0VAC on "HUM STAT" will decrease airflow in cooling.

F. Tandem Airflow Select; S2-9

One dipswitch (S2-9) shall be used to select the percentage of airflow for the base first stage cooling airflow in legacy mode. Note that further adjustments may also be applied (e.g. for active dehumidification or cooling airflow trim).

DIPSWITCHES

Low Cool % of 2nd

S2-9 Stage Cooling Airflow

ON 50% OFF 75% OFF is Factory Setting

G. Auto Stage; S2-10 & S2-11

There are applications where a single stage thermostat is used with the two stage furnace. With these applications the furnace will initially operate in the low heat stage. Based upon a user selected time, the furnace will automatically stage to high heat stage mode. Auto staging will take place with a 24VAC signal on "W1" when autostaging is turned on. "W2" will be recognized as a call for stage 2 heat even when autostaging is active. The following dipswitches are available to accommodate this requirement:

<u>S2-10</u>	<u>S2-11</u>	AutoStage
OFF	OFF	Normal 2 stage operation (Autostaging is off)(factory set-
ting)		(
ON	OFF	AutoStage, 10 minutes on low, then to high with call on "W1"
OFF	ON	AutoStage, 15 minutes on low, then to high with call on "W1"
ON	ON	AutoStage, 20 minutes on low, then to high with call on W1"
	l. 00 4	0

H. Not Used; S2-12

I. Low Gas Heat Rise (Airflow) Adjustment; S3-13, S3-14

Two dipswitches (S3-13, S3-14) shall be used to select low (1st stage) gas heat rise airflow adjustment in legacy mode. Each selection will use a different airflow demand for first stage gas heat. The selections are set to approximate a specified temperature rise as follows. Note: Temperature rise will vary based on conditions and technician should always check temperature rise.

S3-13 S3-14 Target Temperature Rise

OFF	OFF	Nominal Value Specified on Rating Label (Factory Setting) (Approx.)
ON	OFF	Approx. +7°F
OFF	ON	Do not use
ON	ON	Approx. +12°F

J. <u>High Gas Heat Rise (Airflow) Adjustment; S3-</u> 15, S3-16

Two dipswitches (S3-15, S3-16) shall be used to select high (2nd stage) gas heat rise airflow adjustment in legacy mode. Each selection will use a different airflow demand for second stage gas heat. The selections are set to approximate a specified temperature rise as follows. Note: Temperature rise will vary based on conditions and technician should always check temperature rise.

<u>S3-15</u>	<u>S3-16</u>	Target Temperature Rise
OFF	OFF	Nominal Value Specified on Rating Label (Factory Setting) (Approx.)
ON	OFF	Approx. +7°F
OFF	ON	Do not use
ON	ON	Approx. +12°F

K. Heat Blower Off Delay; S3-17, S3-18

Two dipswitches (S3-17, S3-18) can be used to select heat blower off delays (in seconds) in legacy mode.

S3-17 S3-18 Heat OFF Delay (high & low)

OFF	OFF	90 (Factory Setting)	
ON	OFF	120	
OFF	ON	160	
ON	ON	180	

L. Manual Fault Clear

Dipswitch S3-18 also doubles as a means to clear the fault history buffer. The switch can be turned off/on/off/on/off/on (three times) or on/off/on/off/on/ off (three times) within less than 30 seconds and the fault buffer will be cleared.

MODEL DATA CARD & DUAL SEVEN-SEGMENT DISPLAY

13. MODEL DATA CARD CONNECTOR (P6)

There is a factory-installed model data card which is wire-tied to the furnace. At no time should this card be removed from the furnace except during replacement of the control.

MODEL DATA CARD

A model data card is defined as an electronic card that carries a copy of the furnace model data.

WARNING

DO NOT REPLACE THE FURNACE CONTROL OR MODEL DATA CARD OF THE FURNACE WITH A FURNACE CONTROL OR MODEL DATA CARD OF ANOTHER FURNACE OR ANOTHER COMPONENT (E.G.: A MODEL DATA CARD FROM A CONDENSER OR AIR HANDLER). THE WRONG FURNACE CON-TROL OR MODEL DATA CARD MAY SPECIFY PA-RAMETERS WHICH WILL MAKE THE FURNACE RUN AT UNDESIRED CONDITIONS INCLUDING (BUT NOT NECESSARILY LIMITED TO) REDUCED AIRFLOW DURING HEATING CAUSING EXCESSIVE UNDE-SIRED OPERATION OF THE MAIN LIMIT CONTROL. FURTHER. THE MODEL DATA CARD IS SPECIFIC TO THE MODEL NUMBER AND BTU INPUT RATING FOR A SPECIFIC FURNACE AND THIS INFORMA-TION SHOULD NOT BE TRANSPORTED FROM ONE FURNACE (OR COMPONENT) TO ANOTHER.

The furnace control receives model-specific data from the model data card.

Replacement model data cards with the appropriate furnace model data for any given model can be ordered from the Replacement Parts Division. In the event that the original model data card is lost, the original furnace control has been replaced and there is no furnace model data, the replacement model data card must be ordered and installed into the connector at P6 to give the furnace valid furnace model data. The furnace will not operate properly without the correct furnace model data. When no furnace model data is present either at the memory or on the furnace microprocessor a "d1" (NO MODEL DATA) fault code will be displayed at both the thermostat active fault screen and at the furnace control (I.F.C.) seven-segment displays.

If the original model data card is lost, it should be replaced even if there is valid furnace model data on the IFC microprocessor. The valid furnace model data on the IFC microprocessor should only be considered as a backup to the model data card.

14. DUAL SEVEN-SEGMENT DISPLAY AND FAULT CODES (U38)

NOTE: Verify display orientation is correct before interpreting fault codes. Otherwise the fault codes may be upside down.

A dual seven segment display shall be provided to display status and diagnostic code information. A fault level 1 is a low-level fault. In general, a level 2 fault is a fault that is severe enough that it prevents furnace or other critical (e.g. cooling) operation. Level 1 faults generally permit operation to continue but operation may not be at optimum performance (e.g. blower operating at power maximum). Standard operating codes (e.g. C for high-stage cooling) are considered fault level "0" as they are not faults at all but only indications of current modes of operation which are considered normal (some operational codes are displayed simultaneously with low level faults which do not interrupt operation - see paragraphs below for details).

Since usually only one fault can be displayed at the seven-segment display at any given time (see exceptions below), the fault displayed when two or more faults are present at the same time shall be resolved by the fault code list below which calls out the fault code priority. Lower numbers are considered higher priority than larger numbers. Therefore, fault code priority 0 has the highest priority and shall be displayed when present regardless of any other fault that might also be present at the same time. This mechanism does not prevent simultaneous faults from being logged into the fault code buffer.

The mode displays for heat mode ("h" "H") shall reflect the demand from the thermostat. This includes when only a first stage heat call; "W1" is present ("W2" not present), the mode displayed should reflect the first stage demand by displaying the lower-case "h" and not the actual output of the furnace during ignition (since this configuration ignites at high stage).

Three exceptions to this rule exist as follows:

- 1. When the thermostat demand is for high stage and only low heat can be provided because the high pressure switch will not close or has opened and will not re-close. In this case, the mode "h" (low heat) shall be displayed alternately along with the fault "57" (open high pressure switch) (See item 5 below in this section).
- When autostaging has been activated and a response to "W1" heat has been increased to high heat by the furnace control after the user-specified time even though a call for high heat ("W2") is not present. In this case a capital "H" shall be displayed and not a lower-case "h".

DUAL SEVEN-SEGMENT DISPLAY

When the furnace is in a heat or cool blower off elay, the display should be "0".

A standard operating code (with fault level "0") shall be displayed steady-on.

When displaying a fault code, it shall be flashed and not be displayed steady-on. It shall be flashed on for one second, then off for ½ second then on again. Cycle repeats until the fault is cleared. Each fault is flashed (displayed) a minimum of two times even if the fault condition has cleared before the fault can be displayed twice.

Dual Faults Displayed

Normally only one fault or status character is displayed at the Seven-segment display at any given time. Exceptions for some dual faults are noted below.

Sequence of display:

- A. The first fault will be displayed for one second
- B. The upper-most horizontal segment of the right seven-segment display is energized for ½ second
- C. The second fault is displayed for one second
- D. The upper-most horizontal segment of the right seven-segment display is energized for ½ again.

This cycle repeats until one or both faults are gone or otherwise as noted below:

- 1. When both low pressure switch and high pressure switch are open and both should be closed fault codes "45" and "57" will be displayed alternately as described above (A-D).
- 2. When a failed ignition has occurred four times in a row, the control enters one-hour lockout and fault codes "**10**" and "**11**" will be displayed alternately as described above (A-D).
- When flame is lost five times in a row, the control enters one-hour lockout and fault codes "10" and "13" will be displayed alternately as described above (A-D).
- 4. When both the low pressure switch and high pressure switch are closed and both should be open (as in during the pressure switch proving period). In this case fault codes "44" and "55" will be displayed alternately as described above (A-D).

- 5. When the high pressure switch is open and the demand from the thermostat is set to 100% heat. . . In this case the operation code "*h*" (for low heat) and the fault code "*57*" (open high pressure switch) will be displayed alternately.
- While the control is in one-hour lockout due to an unexpected flame, the fault codes "14" (unexpected flame) and "10" (soft lockout) will be displayed alternately as described above (A-D). NOTE: Fault code 10 will not be displayed until after fault has cleared.
- 7. While the control has entered a one-hour lockout after declaring a dead blower after the main limit control has been open for more than 150 seconds, the fault codes "61" (Non-operational blower) and "10" (soft lockout) will be displayed alternately as described above (A-D). Note: the dead blower fault and associated one-hour lockout will occur up to four times in one heat call. Upon declaring this fault for the fourth time in one heat call, the control will enter hard lockout.
- When the main limit has been open during a gas heat call for more than 150 seconds and has not yet re-closed, the fault codes "61" (Non-operational blower) and "22" (open limit) will be displayed alternately as described above (A-D) until the limit re-closes.
- When IFC is in soft lockout and fault "93" is active, the fault code "93" is to be displayed alternately with the fault code "10".
- When gas valve is open, flame is sensed and IFC detects a fault condition which will not prevent gas heating operation from continuing (like fault "57", "12", "66",...), IFC will display the operation code "h" or "H" alternately with the active fault code.

DUAL SEVEN-SEGMENT DISPLAY

The fault and mode codes and fault priorities are listed below. Priority is to be used to determine which fault to display when two or more faults are present simultaneously.

NOTE:

Verify display orientation is correct before interpreting fault codes. Otherwise the fault codes may be upside-down. If a fault code is not on this list, the display may be upside down.

Priority	Code	Description	Fault Level
0	30	Open Fuse	2
1	93	Internal Control Fault Detected	2
2	d1	No Model Data	2
3	68	No Blower Communications	2
4	61	Blower Fault - Motor Can NOT Run	2
5	26	Line and Neutral Reversed or Poor Ground	2
6	58	Circuit Open P41-P42 (should be filtered)	2
7	14	Flame Present with Gas Valve Off	2
8	33	Over Temperature Switch (RollOut) Open	2
9	23	Auxiliary Limit Switch Open	2
10	22	Main Limit Switch Open	1,2
12	10	One-hour Lockout	2
13	44	Low Pressure Switch Closed, Inducer Off	2
14	45	Low Pressure Switch Open, Inducer on High Speed	1,2
15	46	Low Pressure Switch Open, Inducer on Low Speed	1,2
16	55	High Pressure Switch Closed, Inducer Off	2
17	57	High Pressure Switch Open, Inducer on High Speed	1,2
18	11	Failed Ignition	1,2
19	13	Flame Lost after Established	1
20	66	Blower Cutback	1
21	60	Blower Fault - Blower Can Still Run	1
22	12	Low Flame Sense Current	1
23	н	Call for High Heat	0
24	h	Call for Low Heat 0	
25	с	Call for High Cooling Present	0
26	c	Call for Low Cooling Present	0
27	cd	Low Cooling with Dehumidification Active	0
28	Cd	High Cooling with Dehumidification Active	0
29	hP	Low Heat Pump Operation	0
30	HP	High Heat Pump Heating Operation	0
31	dF	DeFrost Operation	0
32	F	Call for Fan Present	0
33	82	Supply Air Sensor Fault	1
34	84	Outdoor Air Sensor Fault	1
35	81	Return Air Sensor Fault 1	
36	d4	No Valid Model Data on Memory Card 1	
37	d6	Horsepower Conflict on Memory Card	1
38	0	System Off, Standby Mode no Thermostat Calls or Errors.	0
39	99	Remote Faults Reset Performed	1

PUSHBUTTON

15. PUSHBUTTON (S8)

The status mode is entered when the pushbutton is pressed for less than 2 seconds. While in the Status menu at the seven segment displays, the category field is displayed first for one second immediately followed by the appropriate value for one second. This cycle repeats until 60 seconds has expired or the pushbutton as been pushed again for less than two seconds. If the button is pressed again for less than 2 seconds within the 60 second period, the next field will be displayed and the 60 second timer will be reset. After displaying all of the categories listed, the control will loop back to the first category when the button is pressed again for less than 2 seconds.

If within the status menu, if the button is pressed for more than 2 seconds but less than 5 seconds, the display will exit the status menu upon release of the push-button. Otherwise, the status menu will automatically exit if no activity is sensed on the pushbutton for 60 seconds.

The categories will be displayed in the following sequence:

Category	Information
----------	-------------

FL	Up to six faults (Example: -d1-14-26-)
AF	IBM CFM (Example: 1251 = 12-51, 745 = 7-45)
Fr	Fire rate % (Example: 70)
UI	Furnace size

tr Temperature Rise in Degrees F (example 75)*

*If the Supply air temp sensor is not available the category will not be displayed.

Fault history display (FL)

Up to 6 faults are stored in the buffer with the most recent replacing the oldest fault.

Unless otherwise specified, when a fault becomes active it is to be stored in non-volatile memory provided no more than three occurrences of any given fault code are already stored in the fault buffer. If a fault occurs and there are already 3 occurrences of the same fault in the buffer, the current fault will replace the oldest of the same fault in the buffer but will become the most recent fault displayed.

Before updating the fault history the history will be examined for the previous most recent record. If the most recent record in the history is the same fault number but has a lower fault level than the new fault, then instead of adding the new fault to the buffer, the previous fault and level are replaced with the new fault and level. The time stamp will also be updated. This way, the existing fault will be updated but a new fault will not be added.

Faults older than 168 powered hours will be automatically deleted from the fault buffer.

When fault recall is activated, the six most recent faults which have occurred within 1 week (168 powered hours) will be displayed on the seven segment display in succession from the most recent to the oldest.

When displaying fault codes stored in the buffer, the control will flash the A and D segments of the least most significant SSD for ½ second to indicate the beginning of the fault recall. Each fault shall be displayed steady for one second followed by energizing the top segment (A or D depending on the position of the Display Orientation Dipswitch) of the least significant (right most) Seven-segment display for ½ second followed by the next fault displayed for one second. This cycle repeats until all faults in the buffer are displayed. After all of the faults are displayed, the control will again energize the A and D segment of the least significant S.S.D. for ½ second.

Airflow Display (AF)

Displayed CFM range is between 100 and 9999 per following sequence:

Step	1	2	3	4
Time (sec)	1	0.5	1	2
Example (1246)	"12"	Off	"46"	Off
Example (721)	"7" (right segment)	Off	"21"	Off

The sequence repeats until the status menu is exited or the pushbutton is pressed again.

Fire Rate Display (Fr)

Gas heat fire rate is displayed for 1 second as follows:

"0" is displayed when flame is not lit.

"HI" is displayed when flame is lit and the fire rate is high.

"Lo" is displayed when flame is lit and the fire rate is low.

Model BTU Capacity/1000 (Unit Input) (UI)

The furnace input BTU will be taken from the model data field *Furnace BTU's/1000*. Values less than 100 will be displayed as two digits (example 70 displayed as 70). Values of 100 or greater will be displayed as three digits. The most significant digit will be displayed for one second on the left SSD followed by the remaining two digits which are also displayed for one second. Example: 112 would be displayed as 1 followed by 17.

Temperature Rise (tr)

Temperature rise is to be displayed (Supply Temp – Return Temp). If the Supply air temp sensor is not available the category will not be displayed.

PUSHBUTTON

Clearing Fault History

The fault buffer can be cleared with the pushbutton while the Fault History Display (FL) menu is active by holding down the pushbutton for 5 seconds or more. For indication that the fault buffer is clear the IFC will flash segments A and D of the right-most seven segment displays one second on and one second off three times after the fault clear command has been recognized.

Extended Display Mode

If the pushbutton is pressed during the power-up sequence, IFC will turn on the extended display mode. The extended display mode modifies the display operation per the following table:

Mode:	Stone	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	0	10
viode:	Step:	1		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Fault	info:	Err.Num.	pause								
	Duration:	1sec "68 "	0.5sec								
	Example:				0.5.0.1						
	info:	1.Err. Num.	SEGA	2.Err.Num.	SEGA						
Dual Fault	Duration:	1sec	0.5sec	1sec	0.5sec						
	Example:	"45"		"57"							
	Info:	Mode	Fire rate	FR value							
Heating - ign.	Duration:	1sec	0.5sec	1sec							
Defrost - ign.	Example:	"h" "dF"	"FR"	"40"							
	Info:	Mode	Fire rate	FR value	CFM	CFM value	CFM value2	pause			
Heating - run	Duration:	1sec	0.5sec	1sec	0.5sec	1sec	1sec	2sec			
Defrost - Ign.	Example:	"h" "dF"	"FR"	"40"	"AF"	"13"	"00"				
Heating - run	Info:	Err. Num.	SEGA	Mode	SEGA	Fire rate	FR value	CFM	CFM value	CFM value2	pause
with an error	Duration:	1sec	0.5sec	1sec	0.5sec	0.5sec	1sec	0.5sec	1sec	1sec	2sec
withan enor	Example:	"57"	n -n	"h"	n -n	"FR"	"40"	"AF"	"13"	"00"	
ldle (blower active)	Info:	Mode	CFM	CFM value	CFM value2	pause					
	Duration:	1sec	0.5sec	1sec	1sec	2sec					
	Example:	"0"	"AF"	" 5"	"00"						
HP/Cool/FAN	Info:	Mode	CFM	CFM value	CFM value2	pause					
blower active)	Duration:	1sec	0.5sec	1sec	1sec	2sec					
siower active)	Example:	"c"	"AF"	" 11"	"00"						

49

SUPPLY & OUTDOOR AIR TEMPERATURE SENSORS

16. SUPPLY AND OUTDOOR AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR INPUTS (T4)

Optional field installed supply air SA1, SA2 outdoor air sensors (10K NTC thermistor) shall be read from the T4 screw terminal block.

Control to resolve temperature within +/-2°F at 70°F

There is to be an automatic detection of the supply and outdoor air sensors. If the resistance between the terminals is within a valid 10K thermistor range (supply air temp range = -40° F to 200°F, outdoor air temp range = -40 to 200°F), both sensors temperatures will be accessible.

If the resistance between the supply air terminals is determined to be out of range to a high resistance, it shall be interpreted as an uninstalled supplied air sensor and shall not cause an error condition unless a valid thermistor value was previously sensed on the same power cycle. If the sensor was determined to be present and then is opened the control should display a fault "82". The fault is a level 1 fault and will not inhibit furnace operation. Also, if the resistance between the terminals is determined to be out of range to a low resistance and a valid thermistor value was sensed on the same power cycle, a fault "82" is to be displayed on the seven segment displays.

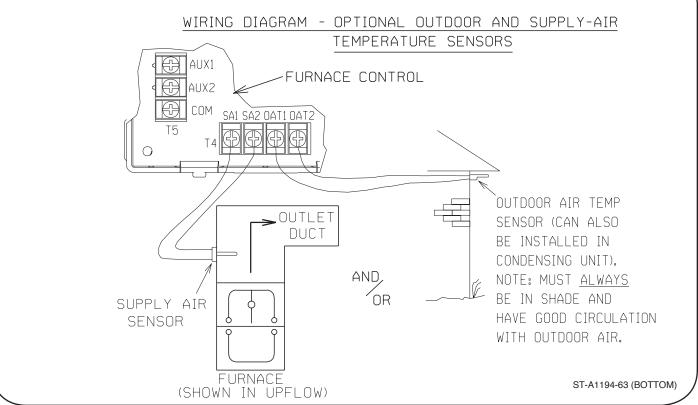
If the resistance between the outdoor air terminals (OAT) is determined to be out of range to a high resistance, it shall be interpreted as an uninstalled supplied outdoor air sensor and shall not cause an error condition unless a valid thermistor value was previously sensed on the same power cycle. If the sensor was determined to be present and then is opened the control should display a fault "84". The fault is a level 1 fault and will not inhibit furnace operation.

Also, if the resistance between the terminals on the OAT is determined to be out of range to a low resistance, a fault "84" is to be displayed on the seven segment displays only if a valid thermistor value was previously sensed on the same power cycle.

Fault codes "82" and "84" shall only be present for three minutes after the fault is detected. After three minutes has expired, the fault will no longer be set even if the condition creating the fault is still present. These faults are also only logged into the fault buffer one time. Should the sensor error later clear and then appear again the same sequence as noted previously will be repeated.

FIGURE 34

WIRING OF SUPPLY AIR (SA) AND OUTDOOR AIR (OAT) TEMPERATURE SENSORS.

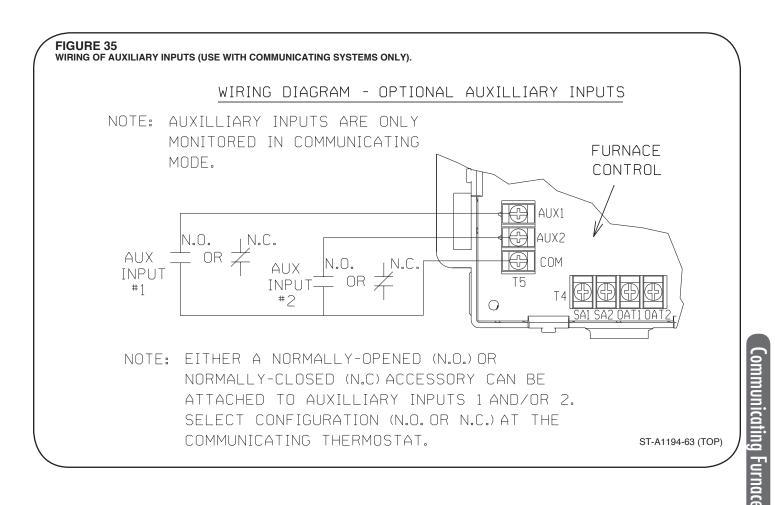


AUXILIARY INPUTS

17. AUXILIARY INPUTS (COMMUNICATING SYSTEMS ONLY) (T5) (SEE FIGURE 35)

Terminal T5 is porovided for field installation of up to two auxiliary switches. The auxiliary inputs shall be used to provide a means of using traditional drain pan switches, smoke detectors, freeze switches, etc. The inputs are to be labeled **Aux 1** and **Aux 2**. The switch inputs are for communicating systems only. One or both inputs can be configured at the communicating thermostat as either normally-opened or normally closed contacts. System operation when the contacts either open or close can be configured at the communicating thermostat.

A resistance of greater than 1k ohms to common shall be detected as an open switch and a resistance of less than 100 ohms shall be recognized as a closed switch.



THERMOSTAT WIRING DIAGRAMS-COMMUNICATING

18. THERMOSTAT INPUTS (T2) – THERMOSTAT WIR-ING DIAGRAMS

Both communicating and legacy thermostats are to be connected at terminal block T2.

A. COMMUNICATING SYSTEMS

The furnace is capable of communicating with a thermostat and condenser to improve cooling and heat-pump airflow, displaying active faults and active furnace information at the thermostat and improved diagnostics and troubleshooting.

WIRING A FURNACE FOR COMMUNICATIONS.

Maximum wire lengths and notes about wiring communicating systemsare noted below.

MAXIMUM COMMUNICATING WIRE LENGTHS (E1, E2, R & C)

Wires may be solid or stranded.

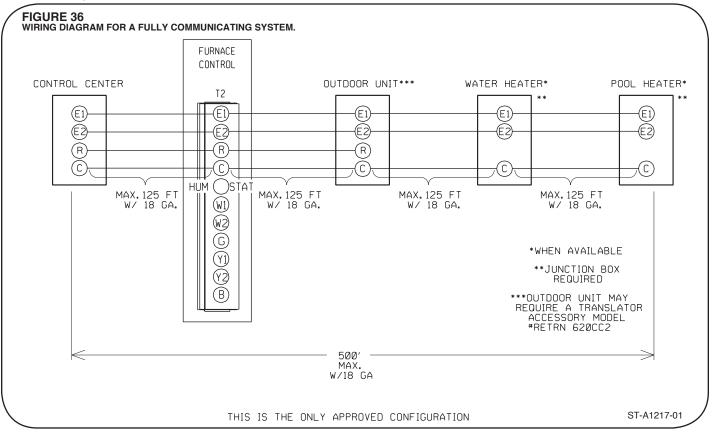
Max Wire Length – Thermostat to Furnace = **125 FT** @ 18 AWG*

Max Wire Length – Furnace to Condenser = **125 FT** @ 18 AWG*

Max Wire Length – Between any 2 devices = **125 FT** @ 18 AWG* Sum Max Total Wire Length for All Components = 500 ft (see Figure 36)

Notes:

- 2. *Wire gage smaller than 18 AWG is not approved or recommended for this application.
- 3. If the thermostat wiring will be located near or in parallel with high voltage wiring, cable TV, Ethernet wiring, or radio frequency equipment, then shielded thermostat wire can be used to reduce or eliminate potential interference. The shielding must be contiguous (have continuity) across all devices and all wire segments. This should be done by twisting the shielding wires from adjacent segments together. Further, the shielding for the entire system must be grounded in a single location. Multiple grounds on the shielding system are NOT permitted. The shield wire should be connected to the C terminal, or ground, at the indoor unit. The shield wire should NOT be connected to any terminal at the Control Center (aka;Thermostat). Connecting the shield to ground at both ends can cause current loops in the shield, reducing shield effectiveness.
- 4. When using existing wire from a previous installation, be sure to trim the tip of the wire back past the insulation and strip a small amount of insulation from the wire to expose clean new copper for the communicating connections. Fresh copper must be exposed when making the communicating connections or communications may not be properly established.



Communicating Furnace

THERMOSTAT WIRING DIAGRAMS-CONDENSING UNIT (NON-COMMUNICATING)

A. WIRING OF FULLY COMMUNICATING SYSTEMS.

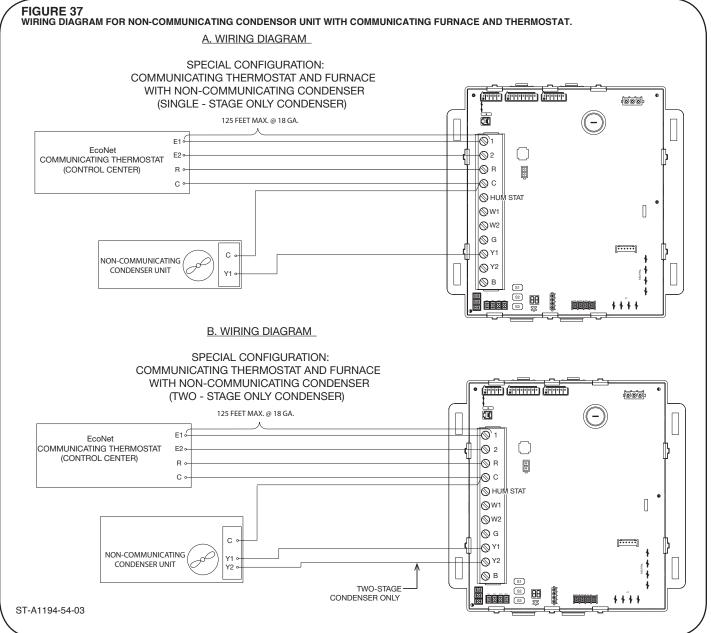
Figure 36 is the wiring diagram for connecting the furnace to an approved EcoNet communicating thermostat and approved EcoNet communicating condenser. The only approved configuration is to install dedicated wires directly from the furnace to the thermostat and a separate set of dedicated wires directly from the furnace to the condenser.

Additional EcoNet devices can be added to the system as shown in Figure 36. The approved wiring configuration is

the daisy-chain configuration shown in Figure 36. A star wiring configuration is not approved and should not be used.

Note: The only approved configuration requires that four dedicated wires (E1,E 2, R and C) be installed from the furnace to the condenser.

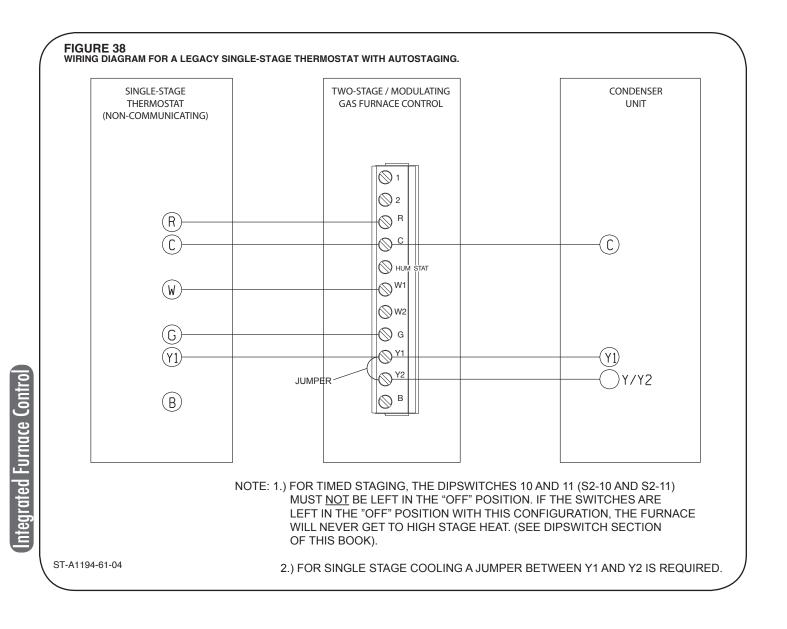
B. SPECIAL CONFIGURATION – WIRING OF NON COMMUNICATING CONDENSORS WITH COMMUNICATING FURNACE AND THER-MOSTAT (SEE FIGURE 37).



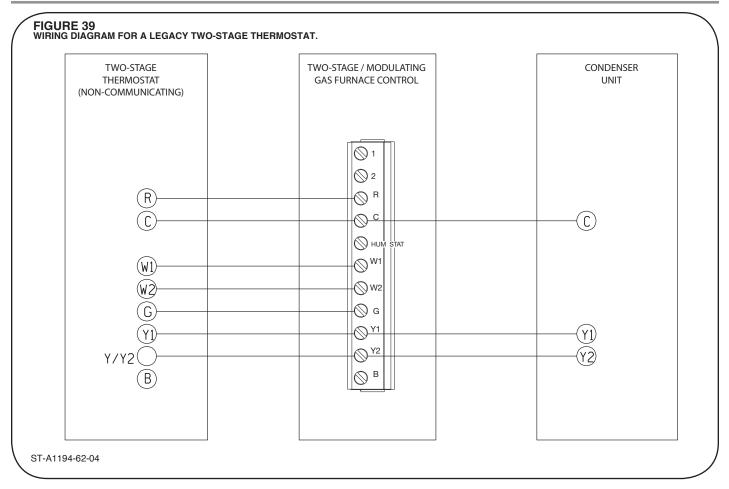
THERMOSTAT WIRING DIAGRAMS-CONDENSING UNIT (NON-COMMUNICATING)

C. SYSTEMS WITH LEGACY (NON-COMMUNICAT-ING) THERMOSTATS

- C1. WIRING OF A 1-STAGE LEGACY THER-MOSTAT WITH AUTOSTAGING SELECTED (SEE FIGURE 38).
- C2. WIRING OF A 2-STAGE LEGACY THERMO-STAT (SEE FIGURE 39).

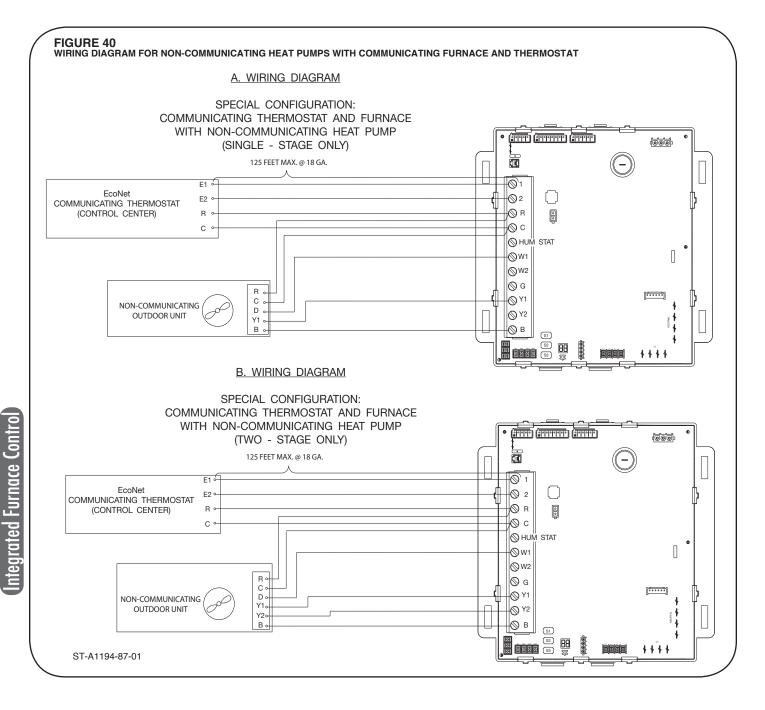


THERMOSTAT WIRING DIAGRAMS-CONDENSING UNIT (NON-COMMUNICATING)



THERMOSTAT WIRING DIAGRAMS-HEAT PUMP (NON-COMMUNICATING)

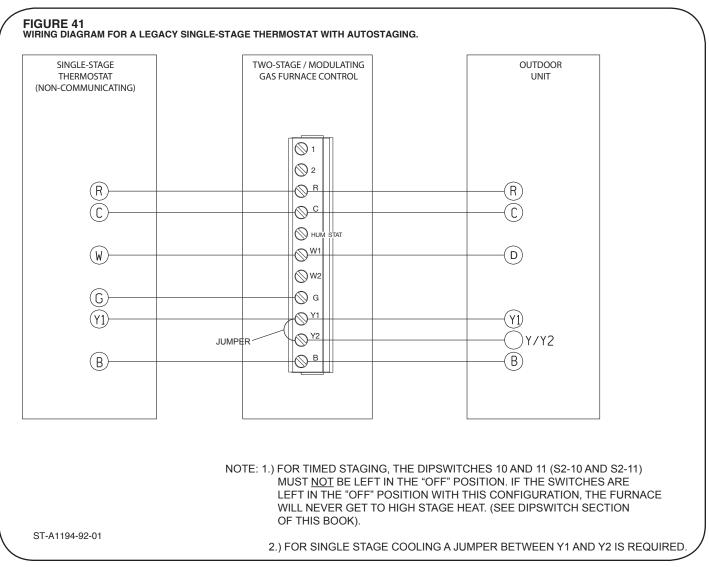
D. SPECIAL CONFIGURATION – WIRING OF NON-COMMUNICATING HEAT-PUMPS WITH COMMU-NICATING FURNACE AND THERMOSTAT (SEE FIG-URE 40).



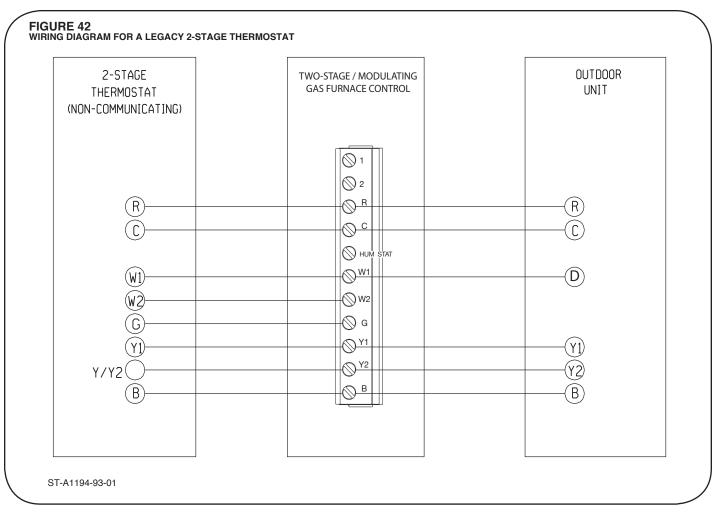
THERMOSTAT WIRING DIAGRAMS-HEAT PUMP (NON-COMMUNICATING)

E. HEAT PUMP SYSTEMS W/LEGACY THERMOSTATS

E1. WIRING OF A SINGLE-STAGE LEGACY THER-MOSTAT WITH AUTOSTAGING SELECTED (SEE FIGURE 41). E2. WIRING OF A TWO-STAGE LEGACY THERMO-STAT (SEE FIGURE 42).



THERMOSTAT WIRING DIAGRAMS-HEAT PUMP (NON-COMMUNICATING)



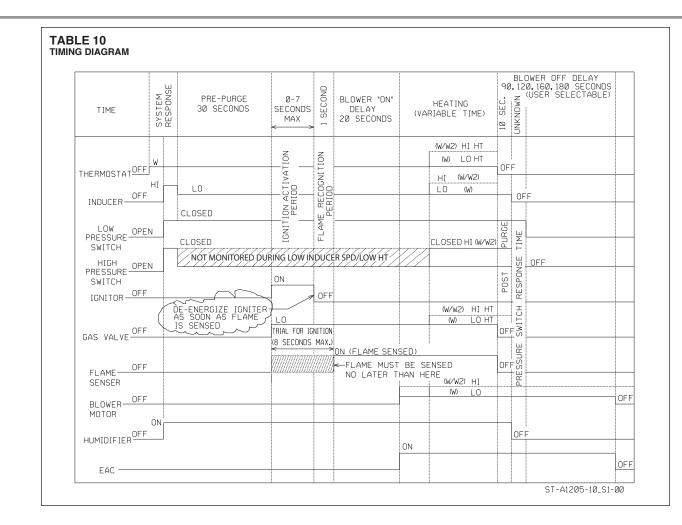
19. 24VAC AND COMMON CONNECTIONS (E10/E11)

For connection to the low voltage side of the control transformer. Terminals are 1/4" quick-connect style.

20. FUSE (P100/P101)

A fuse is provided to protect low-voltage (24VAC) circuits from shorts between 24VAC and Ground or Common. A fault code 30 is displayed at the furnace control when the fuse has been opened.

TIMING DIAGRAM, FIELD SELECTIONS & ADJUSTMENTS



ADJUSTING OR CHECKING FURNACE INPUT

The maximum gas supply pressure to the furnace should be 10.5" w.c. for natural gas and 13.0" w.c. for L.P. The minimum gas supply pressure for purposes of input adjustment to the furnace should be 5" w.c for natural gas and 11.0" w.c. for L.P.

A calibrated manometer is required for accurate gas pressure readings.

The manifold pressure should be set at 3.5" w.c. high fire, 1.8" low fire, for natural gas and 10.0" w.c. high fire and 4.9" w.c. low fire for L.P. Only small variations in the gas flow should be made by means of the pressure regulator adjustment. In no case should the final manifold pressure vary more than plus or minus 0.3" w.c. from the above-specified pressures. To adjust the pressure regulator, remove the regulator cap and turn the adjustment screw clockwise to increase pressure or counterclockwise to decrease pressure. Then replace the regulator cap securely. Any necessary major changes in the gas flow rate should be made by changing the size of the burner orifices.

To change orifice spuds, shut off the manual gas valve and remove the gas manifold. On LP gas furnaces, the LP gas supply pressure must be set between 11" and 13" w.c. by means of the tank or branch supply regulators. The furnace manifold pressure should be set at 10" w.c. at the gas control valve. For elevations up to 2,000 feet, rating plate input ratings apply. For high altitudes (elevations over 2,000 ft.), see conversion kit index for derating and orifice spud sizes.

Checking furnace input is important to prevent over firing beyond its design-rated input. NEVER SET INPUT ABOVE THAT SHOWN ON THE RATING PLATE. Use the following table or formula to determine input rate. Start the furnace and measure the time required to burn one cubic foot of gas. Prior to checking the furnace input, make certain that all other gas appliances are shut off, with the exception of pilot burners. Time the meter with only the furnace in operation.

TIMING DIAGRAM, FIELD SELECTIONS & ADJUSTMENTS

TABLE 11 METER TIME

					HEATIN	IG VALUE	OF GAS (B	ΓU/FT³)			
INPUT (BTU/HR)	METER SIZE (FT ³ /REV)	90	0	10	00	10	1040		00	2500	
(210/11)	(,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	MIN	SEC	MIN	SEC	MIN	SEC	MIN	SEC	MIN	SEC
50.000	ONE	1	5	1	12	1	15	1	19	3	0
50,000	TEN	10	48	12	0	12	29	13	12	30	0
75,000	ONE	0	43	0	48	0	50	0	53	2	0
	TEN	7	12	8	0	8	19	8	48	20	0
100.000	ONE	0	32	0	36	0	37	0	40	1	30
100,000	TEN	5	24	6	0	6	14	6	36	15	0
405 000	ONE	0	26	0	29	0	30	0	32	1	12
125,000	TEN	4	19	4	48	4	60	5	17	12	0
	ONE	0	22	0	24	0	25	0	26	1	0
150,000	TEN	3	36	4	0	4	10	4	24	10	0

SETTING INPUT RATE

The furnace is shipped from the factory with #42 orifices. They are sized for natural gas having a heating value of 1050 BTU/cu. ft. and a specific gravity of .60.

Since heating values vary geo-graphically, the manifold pressure and/or gas orifice size may need to be changed to adjust the furnace to its nameplate input. Consult the local gas utility to obtain the yearly average heating value and orifice size required to fire each individual burner at 25,000 ${\rm BTU/HR}.$

NOTE: Refer to the High Altitude Section of this manual and the National Fuel Gas Code for high altitude rate adjustment above 2,000 ft.

AIRFLOW

The importance of proper air flow over the heat exchanger cannot be over emphasized.

IT IS IMPORTANT THAT EACH DUCT SYSTEM BE SIZED AND INSTALLED FOR THE SPECIFIC APPLICATION BY PROPERLY APPLYING THE APPROPRIATE INDUSTRY ACCEPTED STANDARD. IF LESS THAN MINIMUM STAN-DARDS ARE APPLIED, THE EQUIPMENT USER COULD EXPECT TO EXPERIENCE HIGHER UTILITY BILLS, MAJOR COMPONENT FAILURE, VARYING DEGREES OF AIR NOISE OR OTHER UNSATISFACTORY ISSUES, OVER WHICH THE MANUFACTURER HAS NO CONTROL.

One of the most common causes of heat exchanger failure is overheating due to low air flow. Airflow selections are in the dipswitch section of this manual.

TEMPERATURE RISE CHECK

To determine if the air flow is correct, make a temperature rise check.

- 1. Insert a thermometer in the supply air duct as close to the furnace as possible yet out of a direct line from the heat exchanger. See Figure 43.
- 2. Insert a thermometer in the return air duct as close to the furnace as possible.
- 3. Operate the furnace.
- 4. When the thermometer in the supply air duct stops rising (approximately five minutes), subtract the return air temperature from the supply air temperature. The difference is the temperature rise.
- 5. Compare the measured temperature rise to the approved temperature rise range listed on the furnace name plate. See Figure 44.

If the measured temperature rise is below the nameplate range, the gas input rate may need to be adjusted or the airflow may be too high. If the gas input is correct, adjust the temperature trim switches as described in the Integrated Furnace Control Section.

If the measured temperature rise is above the nameplate range, the gas input rate may need to be adjusted or the duct system may be too restrictive due to underducts. An undersized return duct is a common cause of an overly restrictive duct system.

IMPORTANT: The measured temperature rise should be in the middle of the range.

IMPORTANT: Some high-efficiency filters have a greater than normal resistance to airflow. This can adversely affect furnace operation. BE SURE TO CHECK AIRFLOW if using any filter other than factory-provided filter.

WARNING

THE MEASURED TEMPERATURE RISE MUST BE WITHIN THE TEMPERATURE RISE RANGE SPECIFIED ON THE RAT-ING PLATE. OPERATING THE UNIT WITH A RISE OUTSIDE THE STATED RANGE COULD CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE HEAT EXCHANGER OR INTERMITTENT OPERATION. THIS COULD CAUSE INJURY OR DEATH AND WILL VOID THE MANUFACTURER'S WARRANTY FOR THIS PRODUCT.

FIGURE 43 TEMPERATURE RISE MEASUREMENT



FIGURE 44 TYPICAL FURNACE NAME PLATE
RHEEM SALES COMPANY, INC. FORT SMITH, ARKANSAS
ENERGY PERFORMANCE VERFIED
MODEL NUMBER 802VA075417ZSA SERIAL NUMBER XXXXXX
MFG. DATE: CONTROL SYSTEM: XX
CATEGORY I FORCED AIR FURNACE FOR INDOOR ONLY, IN A BUILDING CONSTRUCTED ON-SITE.
ELECTRIC 115 V. 60 HZ. 1 PH., MINIMUM CIRCUIT AMPACITY , IB MOTOR FLA , ID MOTOR FLA
MAXIMUM OVERCURRENT PROTECTION DEVICE AMPERS. Nox EMISSION LIMIT(NANOGRAMS / JOULE)
HOURLY INPUT RATING HOURLY INPUT RATING FACTORY EQUIPPED FOR MAXIMUM MINIMUM FOR GAS Blu/hr (Kw)
IN THE U.S., AT ELEVATIONS ABOVE 2,000 FT. (610M), DEPATE THE INPUT 4% PER 1,000 FT. (305M) ABOVE SEA LEVEL THIS APPLIANCE EQUIPPED FOR ALTITUDES
UMIT SETTING 객전 NATURAL GAS LP GAS OR PROP
AUXILIARY LIMIT SETTING N. W.C.(kPa) IN. W.C.(kPa)
MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE GAS SUPPLY PRESSURE TO FURNACE 10.5 (2.61) 13.0 (3.23)
MINIMUM GAS SUPPLY PRESSURE FOR PURPOSES OF INPUT ADJUSTMENT 5.0 (1.24) 11.0 (2.73)
MANIFOLD PRESSURE 3.5 (0.87) 10.0 (2.49)
AIR TEMPERATURE RISE/ HIGH FIRE TO "P(C) LOW FIRE TO "F(C) MAXIMUM EXTERNAL STATIC PRESSURE
NCHES W.C. (kPa)
ASSEMBLED IN MEXICO ST-A1194-100-00

SAFETY FEATURES

LIMIT CONTROL/HALC

The high limit cut-off temperature is set at the factory and cannot be adjusted. The temperature setting prevents the air temperature leaving the furnace from exceeding the maximum outlet air temperature, which, if exceeded, will shut the furnace down.

There are several reasons for a limit switch to open and almost always involve low airflow through the furnace.

- 1. A dirty or restricted air filter.
- 2. A dirty or restricted cooling coil.
- 3. Undersized or restricted return air system.
- 4. Undersized or restricted supply air system.
- 5. A problem affecting the main blower:
 - A. A wrong speed selection.
 - B. Failing motor bearings.
 - C. Low voltage to the motor.
 - D. Dirty blower wheel.
 - E. Wrong motor rotation.
 - F. Blower wheel slipping on the motor shaft.
 - G. Bad power factor correction choke.
- 6. Overfiring the furnace with too much gas pressure.
- 7. Ventilation problems.
- 8. Failed blower motor.

FLAME ROLL-OUT SAFETY SWITCHES

Furnaces are equipped with safety switches to protect against flame roll-out conditions in the burner compartment, which, if tripped, will terminate the heating cycle. In the event of a flame roll-out condition, the switch will shut the furnace down. Switches for the furnaces are located on either side of the burner cover plate and just above the burners on the blower divider panel. If a switch is tripped, it must be manually reset. DO NOT jumper or reset this switch. If this switch should trip, a qualified installer, service agency or the gas supplier should be called to diagnose and/or correct the source of tripping. If this unit is mounted in a closet, the door must be closed when making this check.

PRESSURE SWITCH

This furnace is equipped with a normally-open pressure switches that monitors pressure conditions within the furnace vent system during the heating cycle.

There are several reasons for the pressure switch not to close.

- 1. An inoperative induced draft blower.
- 2. A loose or leaky pressure switch hose.
- 3. A blockage in the vent.
- 4. Severe downdrafts canceling the draft from the inducer fan.
- 5. A leaky gasket at the induced draft blower.
- 6. Improperly sized or installed vent.

The pressure switch contacts must open before the unit can go through another heating cycle.

See diagnostic chart in this book for diagnostic recommendations.

WARNING

DO NOT BYPASS, JUMPER, OR REMOVE ANY SAFETY SWITCH FROM THE FURNACE CONTROL CIRCUIT. IF A SAFETY SWITCH CAUSES THE FURNACE TO SHUT DOWN OR OPERATE INTERMITTENTLY, IT IS AN INDI-CATION OF A POTENTIAL SAFETY HAZARD THAT MUST BE ADDRESSED BY A QUALIFIED TECHNICIAN, SER-VICE AGENCY OR THE GAS SUPPLIER. DO NOT RESET SAFETY CONTROLS WITHOUT CORRECTIVE ACTION AND/OR VERIFICATION OF PROPER SAFE OPERATION BY A QUALIFIED INSTALLER, SERVICE AGENCY OR THE GAS SUPPLIER.

REPLACE ANY SAFETY CONTROL COMPONENT ONLY WITH IDENTICAL OEM REPLACEMENT PARTS. WHEN A NEW SAFETY SWITCH IS INSTALLED, IT MUST BE TESTED FOR A MINIMUM OF 15 MINUTES WITH THE FURNACE OPERATING AT MAXIMUM INPUT RATE AND WITH BOTH BLOWER AND BURNER DOOR INSTALLED. IF THE FURNACE IS INSTALLED IN A CLOSET, THE CLOSET DOOR MUST ALSO BE CLOSED FOR THIS TEST. REPEAT THE TEST AT THE MINIMUM INPUT RATE IF THE FURNACE IS A MULTI-STAGE FURNACE.

MAINTENANCE

MAINTENANCE

WARNING

THESE INSTRUCTIONS ARE INTENDED AS AN AID TO QUALIFIED SERVICE PERSONNEL FOR PROPER IN-STALLATION, ADJUSTMENT AND OPERATION OF THIS UNIT. READ THESE INSTRUCTIONS THOROUGHLY BE-FORE ATTEMPTING INSTALLATION OR OPERATION. FAILURE TO FOLLOW THESE INSTRUCTIONS MAY RESULT IN IMPROPER INSTALLATION, ADJUSTMENT, SERVICE OR MAINTENANCE, POSSIBLY RESULTING IN FIRE, ELECTRICAL SHOCK, CARBON MONOXIDE POISONING, EXPLOSION, PROPERTY DAMAGE, PER-SONAL INJURY OR DEATH.

DISCONNECT MAIN ELECTRICAL POWER TO THE UNIT BEFORE ATTEMPTING ANY MAINTENANCE. FAILURE TO DO SO CAN CAUSE ELECTRICAL SHOCK RESULTING IN PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.

FILTERS

DO NOT OPERATE THE SYSTEM WITHOUT FILTERS. A PORTION OF THE DUST ENTRAINED IN THE AIR MAY TEMPORARILY LODGE IN THE AIR DUCT RUNS AND AT THE SUPPLY REGISTERS. ANY RECIRCU-LATED DUST PARTICLES WILL BE HEATED AND CHARRED BY CONTACT WITH THE FURNACE HEAT EXCHANGER. THIS RESIDUE WILL SOIL CEILINGS, WALLS, DRAPES, CARPETS AND OTHER HOUSE-HOLD ARTICLES.

LUBRICATION

IMPORTANT: DO NOT attempt to lubricate the bearings on the blower motor or the induced draft blower motor. Addition of lubricants can reduce the motor life and void the warranty.

The blower motor and induced draft blower motor are permanently lubricated by the manufacturer and do not require further attention.

It is recommended that the blower motor and induced draft blower motor be cleaned periodically by a qualified installer, service agency, or the gas supplier to prevent the possibility of overheating due to an accumulation of dust and dirt on the windings or on the motor exterior. And, as suggested elsewhere in these instructions, the air filters should be kept clean. Dirty filters can restrict airflow. The motor depends upon sufficient air flowing across and through it to keep from overheating.

MAINTENANCE

SYSTEM OPERATION INFORMATION

ADVISE THE CUSTOMER

- 1. Keep the air filters clean. The heating system will operate better, more efficiently and more economically.
- 2. Arrange the furniture and drapes so that the supply air registers and the return air grilles are unobstructed.
- 3. Close doors and windows. This will reduce the heating load on the system.
- 4. Avoid excessive use of kitchen exhaust fans.
- 5. Do not permit the heat generated by television, lamps or other heat generating devices to influence the thermostat operation.

ANNUAL INSPECTION

- The furnace should operate for many years without excessive scale build-up in the flue passageways. However, it is recommended that a qualified installer, service agency, or the gas supplier annually inspect the flue passageways, the vent system and the main burners for continued safe operation. Pay particular attention to deterioration from corrosion or other sources.
- **IMPORTANT:** It is recommended that at the beginning and at approximately half way through the heating season, a visual inspection be made of the main burner flames for the desired flame appearance by a qualified installer, service agency or the gas supplier. If the flames are distorted and/or there is evidence of back pressure, check the combustion and ventilation air system for blockage. If there is carbon and scale in the heat exchanger tubes, the heat exchanger assembly should be replaced.

WARNING

HOLES IN THE VENT PIPE OR HEAT EXCHANGER CAN CAUSE TOXIC FUMES TO ENTER THE HOME, RESULTING IN CARBON MONOXIDE POISONING OR DEATH. THE VENT PIPE OR HEAT EXCHANGER MUST BE REPLACED IF THEY LEAK.

REPLACEMENT PARTS

Homeowners please visit www.rheem.com for product information.

WIRING DIAGRAM

Figure 48 is a complete wiring diagram for the furnace.

- 6. Except for the mounting platform, keep all combustible articles 3 feet from the furnace and vent system.
- 7. **IMPORTANT:** Replace all blower doors and compartment covers after servicing the furnace. Do not operate the unit without all panels and doors securely in place.
- 8. Explain the advantages of continuous fan operation to the customer.

- **IMPORTANT:** It is recommended that at the beginning of the heating season, the flame sensor be cleaned with fine steel wool or Scotch Bright Pad by a qualified installer, service agency or the gas supplier.
- **IMPORTANT:** It is recommended that an annual inspection and cleaning of all furnace markings be made to assure legibility. Attach a replacement marking, which can be obtained through the distributor, if any are found to be illegible or missing.

Replacement parts division visit http://www.rheemparts.com/Catalog/



A wiring diagram is also available on the unit.

DIAGNOSTICS

Below are two lists; a list of normal operating codes and a list of fault codes. The fault code list provides diagnostic and troubleshooting information to help determine the problem and fix it. Normal operating codes are not fault codes and the presence of a normal operating code indicates a no-fault condition. **NOTE:** Verify display orientation is correct before interpreting fault codes. Otherwise, the fault codes may be upside-down. If a fault code or operating code is not on these lists, the display may be upside-down.

NORMAL OPERATION CODES Key NAME ODE DISPLAYED AT DUALD SEVEN- SEGMENT DESCRIPTION SEGMENT DESCRIPTION DISPLAY OF CONTROL DESCRIPTION NORMAL OPERATION CODE DESCRIPTION NORMAL OPERATION CODE DESCRIPTION: This code is displayed anytime there is no fault present and no thermostat call present. The furnace is idle. H or h DESCRIPTION: This code is displayed anytime there is a call for gas heat. The lower-case "h" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting low gas heat and the upper-case "H" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting high-stage gas heat. C or c DESCRIPTION: This code is displayed anytime there is a call for cooling. The lower-case "h" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting low-stage cooling and the upper-case "C" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting low-stage cooling and the upper-case "C" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting low-stage cooling and the upper-case "HP" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting low-stage heat-pump heat and the upper-case "HP" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting high- stage heat-pump heat. HP or hP DESCRIPTION: This code is displayed anytime there is a call for coolinuous fan from the thermostat is requesting high- stage heat-pump heat. d CONTINUOUS FAN MODE DESCRIPTION: This code indicates that the heat-pump heat. The lower-case "HP" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting low-stage heat-pump heat and the upper-case sheating operaton.	TABLE 12 80% VARIABLE S	PEED TWO STAGE NORMAL OPERATION CODES
CODE DISPLAYED AT DUAL SEVEN- SEGRIENT DISPLAYOF DESCRIPTION DISPLAYOF CONTROL DESCRIPTION NORMAL OPERATION CODE STANDBY MODE 0 DESCRIPTION: This code is displayed anytime there is no fault present and no thermostat call present. The furnace is idle. H or h GAS HEAT MODE DESCRIPTION: This code is displayed anytime there is a call for gas heat. The lower-case "h" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting low gas heat and the upper-case "H" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting high-stage gas heat. C or c DESCRIPTION: This code is displayed anytime there is a call for cooling. The lower-case "h" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting low-stage cooling and the upper-case "C" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting high-stage cooling. HP or hP DESCRIPTION: This code is displayed anytime there is a call for heat-pump heat. The lower-case "hP" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting low-stage heat-pump heat and the upper-case "H" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting how-stage heat-pump heat and the upper-case "HP" is displayed when the thermostat. F CONTINUOUS FAN MODE DESCRIPTION: This code is displayed anytime there is a call for continuous fan from the thermostat. F CONTINUOUS FAN MODE DESCRIPTION: This code indicates that there is a call for continuous fan from the thermostat. DESCRIPTION: This code indicates that thene is a call for continuous fan from the thermostat. <th>Kev</th> <th>NORMAL OPERATION CODES</th>	Kev	NORMAL OPERATION CODES
DISPLAYED AT DUAL SEVEN- SEGMENT DISPLAYOF CONTROL DESCRIPTION NORMAL OPERATION CODE STANDBY MODE 0 DESCRIPTION: This code is displayed anytime there is no fault present and no thermostat call present. The furnace is idle. 0 DESCRIPTION: This code is displayed anytime there is a call for gas heat. The lower-case "h" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting low gas heat and the upper-case "H" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting high-stage gas heat. C or c DESCRIPTION: DESCRIPTION: This code is displayed anytime there is a call for cooling. The lower-case "c" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting high-stage cooling. HP or hP DESCRIPTION: DESCRIPTION: This code is displayed anytime there is a call for feat-pump heat. The lower-case "h" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting high-stage cooling. F DESCRIPTION: DESCRIPTION: This code is displayed anytime there is a call for cooling. The lower-case "h" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting high-stage cooling. F DESCRIPTION: DESCRIPTION: This code is displayed anytime there is a call for continuous fan from the thermostat. DESCRIPTION: This code is displayed anytime there is a call for continuous fan from the thermostat. G DESCRIPTION: DESCRIPTION: This code is displayed anytime there is a call for continuous fan from the thermostat. DESCRIPTION: This code is displayed anytime there is a call for continuous fan from the thermostat. DESCRIPTION: DESCRI		NAME
O STANDBY MODE DESCRIPTION: This code is displayed anytime there is no fault present and no thermostat call present. The furnace is idle. H or h GAS HEAT MODE DESCRIPTION: This code is displayed anytime there is a call for gas heat. The lower-case "h" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting high-stage gas heat. C or c COOLING MODE DESCRIPTION: This code is displayed anytime there is a call for cooling. The lower-case "c" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting high-stage gas heat. P or nP DESCRIPTION: This code is displayed anytime there is a call for cooling. The lower-case "c" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting high-stage cooling. HP or nP DESCRIPTION: This code is displayed anytime there is a call for cooling. The lower-case "h" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting high-stage cooling. F DESCRIPTION: This code is displayed anytime there is a call for continuous fan from the thermostat. GF CONTINUOUS FAN MODE DESCRIPTION: DESCRIPTION: This code is displayed anytime there is a call for continuous fan from the thermostat. GF CONTINUOUS FAN MODE DESCRIPTION: DESCRIPTION: This code indicates that the heat-pump is in defrost mode (dual-fuel systems only) and furance is operating for defrost operation which is fixed at low-stage gas h	DISPLAYED AT DUAL SEVEN- SEGMENT DISPLAY OF	DESCRIPTION
0 DESCRIPTION: This code is displayed anytime there is no fault present and no thermostat call present. The furnace is idle. H or h DESCRIPTION: This code is displayed anytime there is a call for gas heat. The lower-case "h" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting high-stage gas heat. C or c DESCRIPTION: This code is displayed anytime there is a call for cooling. The lower-case "c" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting high-stage gas heat. Personal provide the upper case "C" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting high-stage cooling. Personal provide the upper case "C" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting high-stage cooling. HP or hP DESCRIPTION: This code is displayed anytime there is a call for heat-pump heat. The lower-case "hP" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting high-stage cooling. F DESCRIPTION: This code is displayed anytime there is a call for heat-pump heat. The lower-case "hP" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting high stage heat-pump heat. F CONTINUOUS FAN MODE DESCRIPTION: This code is displayed anytime there is a call for continuous fan from the thermostat. DESCRIPTION: This code is displayed anytime there is a call for continuous fan from the thermostat. DESCRIPTION: This code indicates that the heat-pump is in defrost mode (dual-fuel systems only) and furance is operating for defrost operation which is fixed at low-stage gas heating operation. dF COOLING IN DE-HUMIDIFICATION MODE DESCRIPTION: This code indica	NORMAL OPE	
H or h GAS HEAT MODE DESCRIPTION: This code is displayed anytime there is a call for gas heat. The lower-case "h" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting high-stage gas heat. C or c DESCRIPTION: This code is displayed anytime there is a call for cooling. The lower-case "c" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting high-stage gas heat. H or h DESCRIPTION: This code is displayed anytime there is a call for cooling. The lower-case "c" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting high-stage cooling. HP or hP DESCRIPTION: This code is displayed anytime there is a call for heat-pump heat. The lower-case "hP" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting high-stage cooling. F DESCRIPTION: This code is displayed anytime there is a call for continuous fan from the thermostat. GONTINUOUS FAN MODE DESCRIPTION: This code is displayed anytime there is a call for continuous fan from the thermostat. G CONTINUOUS FAN MODE DESCRIPTION: This code is displayed anytime there is a call for continuous fan from the thermostat. G CONTINUOUS FAN MODE DESCRIPTION: This code is displayed anytime there is a call for continuous fan from the thermostat. G CONTINUOUS FAN MODE DESCRIPTION: This code indicates that the heat-pump is in defrost mode (dual-fuel systems only) and furance is operating for defrost operation which is fixed at low-stage gas heating operation. <t< td=""><th></th><td></td></t<>		
H or h DESCRIPTION: thermostat is requesting low gas heat and the upper-case "H" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting high-stage gas heat. C or c COOLING MODE DESCRIPTION: is requesting low-stage cooling and the upper-case "C" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting low-stage cooling and the upper-case "C" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting high-stage cooling. HP or hP HEAT-PUMP HEATING MODE DESCRIPTION: This code is displayed anytime there is a call for cooling. The lower-case "hP" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting low-stage heat-pump heat and the upper-case "HP" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting high-stage cooling. F CONTINUOUS FAN MODE DESCRIPTION: This code is displayed anytime there is a call for continuous fan from the thermostat. G CONTINUOUS FAN MODE DESCRIPTION: This code is displayed anytime there is a call for continuous fan from the thermostat. G CONTINUOUS FAN MODE DESCRIPTION: This code indicates that the heat-pump is in defrost mode (dual-fuel systems only) and furance is operating for defrost operation which is fixed at low-stage gas heating operation. Cd or cd DESCRIPTION: the cooling airflow will be reduced in order to allow water to accumulate on the condenser therby removing humidification is active, the cooling airflow will be reduced in order to allow water to accumulate on the condenser therby removing humidification and the upper-case "C" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting low- cooling with de-humidification and the upper-case "C" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting low- cooling with de-humidification and the upper-case "C"d" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting low-	0	DESCRIPTION: This code is displayed anytime there is no fault present and no thermostat call present. The furnace is idle.
Horn III thermostat is requesting low gas heat and the upper-case "H" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting high-stage gas heat. C or c COOLING MODE DESCRIPTION: This code is displayed anytime there is a call for cooling. The lower-case "c" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting high-stage cooling. HP or hP DESCRIPTION: This code is displayed anytime there is a call for heat-pump heat. The lower-case "hP" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting high-stage cooling. F DESCRIPTION: This code is displayed anytime there is a call for continuous fan from the thermostat. F CONTINUOUS FAN MODE DESCRIPTION: This code is displayed anytime there is a call for continuous fan from the thermostat. G DEFROST MODE DESCRIPTION: This code indicates that the heat-pump is in defrost mode (dual-fuel systems only) and furance is operating for defrost operation which is fixed at low-stage gas heating operation. COOLING IN DE-HUMIDIFICATION MODE DESCRIPTION: This code indicates that there is a both cooling and dehumidication demand present at the same time. When de-humidification is active, the cooling airflow will be reduced in order to allow water to accumulate on the condenser therby removing humidity from the conditioned environment. The lower-case "cd" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting low-cooling with de-humidification and the upper-case "Cd" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting hybridity for the cooling ainflow will be reduced in order to allow water to accumu		GAS HEAT MODE
thermostat is requesting low gas heat and the upper-case "H" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting high-stage gas heat. C or c COOLING MODE DESCRIPTION: This code is displayed anytime there is a call for cooling. The lower-case "c" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting high-stage cooling. HP or hP HEAT-PUMP HEATING MODE DESCRIPTION: This code is displayed anytime there is a call for heat-pump heat. The lower-case "hP" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting high-stage cooling. F DESCRIPTION: DESCRIPTION: This code is displayed anytime there is a call for heat-pump heat. The lower-case "hP" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting high stage heat-pump heat. F CONTINUOUS FAN MODE DESCRIPTION: This code is displayed anytime there is a call for continuous fan from the thermostat. DEFROST MODE DESCRIPTION: DESCRIPTION: This code indicates that the heat-pump is in defrost mode (dual-fuel systems only) and furance is operating for defrost operation which is fixed at low-stage gas heating operation. Cd or cd DESCRIPTION: This code indicates that there is a both cooling and dehumidication demand present at the same time. When de-humidification is active, the cooling airflow will be reduced in order to allow water to accumulate on the condenser therby removing humidity from the conditioned environment. The lower-case "cd" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting low-cooling with de-humidification and the upper-	Horb	DESCRIPTION: This code is displayed anytime there is a call for gas heat. The lower-case "h" is displayed when the
C or c DESCRIPTION: is requesting low-stage cooling and the upper-case "C" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting low-stage cooling and the upper-case "C" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting high-stage cooling. HP or hP DESCRIPTION: This code is displayed anytime there is a call for heat-pump heat. The lower-case "hP" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting low-stage heat-pump heat and the upper-case "HP" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting high stage heat-pump heat. F CONTINUOUS FAN MODE DESCRIPTION: This code is displayed anytime there is a call for continuous fan from the thermostat. dF DEFROST MODE DESCRIPTION: This code indicates that the heat-pump is in defrost mode (dual-fuel systems only) and furance is operating for defrost operation which is fixed at low-stage gas heating operation. Cd or cd DESCRIPTION: This code indicates that there is a beating operation. COLING IN DE-HUMIDIFICATION MODE DESCRIPTION: de-humidification is active, the cooling airflow will be reduced in order to allow water to accumulate on the condenser therby removing humidification and the upper-case "Cd" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting low- cooling with de-humidification and the upper-case "Cd" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting low- cooling with de-humidification and the upper-case "Cd" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting low- cooling with de-humidification and the upper-case "Cd" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting low- cooling with de-humidification and the upper-case "Cd" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting low- cooling with de-humidification and the upper-case "Cd" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting low- cooling with de-humidification and the upper		
C or c DESCRIPTION: is requesting low-stage cooling and the upper-case "C" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting low-stage cooling and the upper-case "C" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting high-stage cooling. HP or hP DESCRIPTION: This code is displayed anytime there is a call for heat-pump heat. The lower-case "hP" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting low-stage heat-pump heat and the upper-case "HP" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting high stage heat-pump heat. F CONTINUOUS FAN MODE DESCRIPTION: This code is displayed anytime there is a call for continuous fan from the thermostat. dF DEFROST MODE DESCRIPTION: This code indicates that the heat-pump is in defrost mode (dual-fuel systems only) and furance is operating for defrost operation which is fixed at low-stage gas heating operation. Cd or cd DESCRIPTION: This code indicates that there is a beating operation. COLING IN DE-HUMIDIFICATION MODE DESCRIPTION: de-humidification is active, the cooling airflow will be reduced in order to allow water to accumulate on the condenser therby removing humidification and the upper-case "Cd" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting low- cooling with de-humidification and the upper-case "Cd" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting low- cooling with de-humidification and the upper-case "Cd" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting low- cooling with de-humidification and the upper-case "Cd" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting low- cooling with de-humidification and the upper-case "Cd" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting low- cooling with de-humidification and the upper-case "Cd" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting low- cooling with de-humidification and the upper		0001 W0 M025
HP or hP DESCRIPTION: This code is displayed anytime there is a call for heat-pump heat. The lower-case "hP" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting high stage heat-pump heat. F CONTINUOUS FAN MODE DESCRIPTION: This code is displayed anytime there is a call for continuous fan from the thermostat. G CONTINUOUS FAN MODE DESCRIPTION: This code is displayed anytime there is a call for continuous fan from the thermostat. dF DESCRIPTION: This code indicates that the heat-pump is in defrost mode (dual-fuel systems only) and furance is operating for defrost operation which is fixed at low-stage gas heating operation. COOLING IN DE-HUMIDIFICATION MODE DESCRIPTION: This code indicates that there is a both cooling and dehumidication demand present at the same time. When de-humidification is active, the cooling airflow will be reduced in order to allow water to accumulate on the condenser therby removing humidity from the conditioned environment. The lower-case "cd" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting high-stage cooling with de-humidification and the upper-case "Cd" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting high-stage cooling with		COOLING MODE
HP or hP DESCRIPTION: This code is displayed anytime there is a call for heat-pump heat. The lower-case "hP" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting high stage heat-pump heat. F CONTINUOUS FAN MODE DESCRIPTION: This code is displayed anytime there is a call for continuous fan from the thermostat. G CONTINUOUS FAN MODE DESCRIPTION: This code is displayed anytime there is a call for continuous fan from the thermostat. dF DESCRIPTION: This code indicates that the heat-pump is in defrost mode (dual-fuel systems only) and furance is operating for defrost operation which is fixed at low-stage gas heating operation. COOLING IN DE-HUMIDIFICATION MODE DESCRIPTION: This code indicates that there is a both cooling and dehumidication demand present at the same time. When de-humidification is active, the cooling airflow will be reduced in order to allow water to accumulate on the condenser therby removing humidity from the conditioned environment. The lower-case "cd" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting high-stage cooling with de-humidification and the upper-case "Cd" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting high-stage cooling with	C or c	DESCRIPTION: This code is displayed anytime there is a call for cooling. The lower-case "c" is displayed when the thermostat
Image: Non-Stage heat-pump heat is requesting low-stage heat-pump heat and the upper-case "HP" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting high stage heat-pump heat. F CONTINUOUS FAN MODE DESCRIPTION: This code is displayed anytime there is a call for continuous fan from the thermostat. dF DEFROST MODE DEFROST MODE Defrost operation which is fixed at low-stage gas heating operation. COOLING IN DE-HUMIDIFICATION MODE DESCRIPTION: Discode indicates that there is a both cooling and dehumidication demand present at the same time. When de-humidification is active, the cooling airflow will be reduced in order to allow water to accumulate on the condenser therby removing humidity from the conditioned environment. The lower-case "cd" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting low-cooling with de-humidification and the upper-case "Cd" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting high-stage cooling with	C or c	DESCRIPTION: This code is displayed anytime there is a call for cooling. The lower-case "c" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting low-stage cooling and the upper-case "C" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting high-stage cooling.
F DESCRIPTION: This code is displayed anytime there is a call for continuous fan from the thermostat. dF DEFROST MODE DESCRIPTION: This code indicates that the heat-pump is in defrost mode (dual-fuel systems only) and furance is operating for defrost operation which is fixed at low-stage gas heating operation. Cd or cd DESCRIPTION: This code indicates that there is a both cooling and dehumidication demand present at the same time. When de-humidification is active, the cooling airflow will be reduced in order to allow water to accumulate on the condenser therby removing humidity from the conditioned environment. The lower-case "cd" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting low-cooling with de-humidification and the upper-case "Cd" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting high-stage cooling with		DESCRIPTION: This code is displayed anytime there is a call for cooling. The lower-case "c" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting low-stage cooling and the upper-case "C" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting high-stage cooling. HEAT-PUMP HEATING MODE
F DESCRIPTION: This code is displayed anytime there is a call for continuous fan from the thermostat. dF DEFROST MODE DESCRIPTION: This code indicates that the heat-pump is in defrost mode (dual-fuel systems only) and furance is operating for defrost operation which is fixed at low-stage gas heating operation. Cd or cd DESCRIPTION: This code indicates that there is a both cooling and dehumidication demand present at the same time. When de-humidification is active, the cooling airflow will be reduced in order to allow water to accumulate on the condenser therby removing humidity from the conditioned environment. The lower-case "cd" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting low-cooling with de-humidification and the upper-case "Cd" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting high-stage cooling with		DESCRIPTION: This code is displayed anytime there is a call for cooling. The lower-case "c" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting low-stage cooling and the upper-case "C" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting high-stage cooling. HEAT-PUMP HEATING MODE DESCRIPTION: This code is displayed anytime there is a call for heat-pump heat. The lower-case "hP" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting low-stage heat-pump heat and the upper-case "HP" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting high-
dF DESCRIPTION: defrost operation which is fixed at low-stage gas heating operation. COOLING IN DE-HUMIDIFICATION MODE DESCRIPTION: This code indicates that there is a both cooling and dehumidication demand present at the same time. When de-humidification is active, the cooling airflow will be reduced in order to allow water to accumulate on the condenser therby removing humidity from the conditioned environment. The lower-case "cd" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting low- cooling with de-humidification and the upper-case "Cd" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting high-stage cooling with	HP or hP	DESCRIPTION: This code is displayed anytime there is a call for cooling. The lower-case "c" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting low-stage cooling and the upper-case "C" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting high-stage cooling. HEAT-PUMP HEATING MODE DESCRIPTION: This code is displayed anytime there is a call for heat-pump heat. The lower-case "hP" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting low-stage heat-pump heat and the upper-case "HP" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting high stage heat-pump heat.
dF DESCRIPTION: defrost operation which is fixed at low-stage gas heating operation. COOLING IN DE-HUMIDIFICATION MODE DESCRIPTION: This code indicates that there is a both cooling and dehumidication demand present at the same time. When de-humidification is active, the cooling airflow will be reduced in order to allow water to accumulate on the condenser therby removing humidity from the conditioned environment. The lower-case "cd" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting low- cooling with de-humidification and the upper-case "Cd" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting high-stage cooling with	HP or hP	DESCRIPTION: This code is displayed anytime there is a call for cooling. The lower-case "c" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting low-stage cooling and the upper-case "C" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting high-stage cooling. HEAT-PUMP HEATING MODE DESCRIPTION: This code is displayed anytime there is a call for heat-pump heat. The lower-case "hP" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting low-stage heat-pump heat and the upper-case "HP" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting high stage heat-pump heat. CONTINUOUS FAN MODE
Cd or cd DESCRIPTION: This code indicates that there is a both cooling and dehumidication demand present at the same time. When de-humidification is active, the cooling airflow will be reduced in order to allow water to accumulate on the condenser therby removing humidity from the conditioned environment. The lower-case "cd" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting low- cooling with de-humidification and the upper-case "Cd" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting high-stage cooling with	HP or hP	DESCRIPTION: This code is displayed anytime there is a call for cooling. The lower-case "c" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting low-stage cooling and the upper-case "C" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting high-stage cooling. HEAT-PUMP HEATING MODE DESCRIPTION: This code is displayed anytime there is a call for heat-pump heat. The lower-case "hP" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting low-stage heat-pump heat and the upper-case "HP" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting high stage heat-pump heat. CONTINUOUS FAN MODE DESCRIPTION: This code is displayed anytime there is a call for continuous fan from the thermostat is requesting high
Cd or cd de-humidification is active, the cooling airflow will be reduced in order to allow water to accumulate on the condenser therby removing humidity from the conditioned environment. The lower-case "cd" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting low-cooling with de-humidification and the upper-case "Cd" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting high-stage cooling with	HP or hP F	DESCRIPTION: This code is displayed anytime there is a call for cooling. The lower-case "c" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting low-stage cooling and the upper-case "C" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting high-stage cooling. HEAT-PUMP HEATING MODE DESCRIPTION: This code is displayed anytime there is a call for heat-pump heat. The lower-case "hP" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting low-stage heat-pump heat and the upper-case "HP" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting high stage heat-pump heat. CONTINUOUS FAN MODE DESCRIPTION: This code is displayed anytime there is a call for continuous fan from the thermostat. DEFROST MODE DESCRIPTION: This code is displayed anytime there is a call for continuous fan from the thermostat.
removing humidity from the conditioned environment. The lower-case "cd" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting low- cooling with de-humidification and the upper-case "Cd" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting high-stage cooling with	HP or hP F	DESCRIPTION: This code is displayed anytime there is a call for cooling. The lower-case "c" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting low-stage cooling and the upper-case "C" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting high-stage cooling. HEAT-PUMP HEATING MODE DESCRIPTION: This code is displayed anytime there is a call for heat-pump heat. The lower-case "hP" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting low-stage heat-pump heat and the upper-case "HP" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting high stage heat-pump heat. CONTINUOUS FAN MODE DESCRIPTION: This code is displayed anytime there is a call for continuous fan from the thermostat. DEFROST MODE DESCRIPTION: This code is displayed anytime there is a call for continuous fan from the thermostat.
cooling with de-humidification and the upper-case "Cd" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting high-stage cooling with	HP or hP F	DESCRIPTION: This code is displayed anytime there is a call for cooling. The lower-case "c" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting low-stage cooling and the upper-case "C" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting high-stage cooling. HEAT-PUMP HEATING MODE DESCRIPTION: This code is displayed anytime there is a call for heat-pump heat. The lower-case "hP" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting low-stage heat-pump heat and the upper-case "HP" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting high stage heat-pump heat. CONTINUOUS FAN MODE DESCRIPTION: This code is displayed anytime there is a call for continuous fan from the thermostat. DEFROST MODE DESCRIPTION: This code indicates that the heat-pump is in defrost mode (dual-fuel systems only) and furance is operating for defrost operation which is fixed at low-stage gas heating operation. COOLING IN DE-HUMIDIFICATION MODE DESCRIPTION: This code indicates that there is a both cooling and dehumidication demand present at the same time. When
	HP or hP F dF	DESCRIPTION: This code is displayed anytime there is a call for cooling. The lower-case "c" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting low-stage cooling and the upper-case "C" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting high-stage cooling. HEAT-PUMP HEATING MODE DESCRIPTION: This code is displayed anytime there is a call for heat-pump heat. The lower-case "hP" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting low-stage heat-pump heat and the upper-case "HP" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting high stage heat-pump heat. CONTINUOUS FAN MODE DESCRIPTION: This code is displayed anytime there is a call for continuous fan from the thermostat. DEFROST MODE DESCRIPTION: This code indicates that the heat-pump is in defrost mode (dual-fuel systems only) and furance is operating for defrost operation which is fixed at low-stage gas heating operation. COOLING IN DE-HUMIDIFICATION MODE DESCRIPTION: This code indicates that there is a both cooling and dehumidication demand present at the same time. When de-humidification is active, the cooling airflow will be reduced in order to allow water to accumulate on the condenser therby
	HP or hP F dF	DESCRIPTION: This code is displayed anytime there is a call for cooling. The lower-case "c" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting low-stage cooling and the upper-case "C" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting high-stage cooling. HEAT-PUMP HEATING MODE DESCRIPTION: This code is displayed anytime there is a call for heat-pump heat. The lower-case "hP" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting low-stage heat-pump heat and the upper-case "HP" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting high stage heat-pump heat. CONTINUOUS FAN MODE DESCRIPTION: This code is displayed anytime there is a call for continuous fan from the thermostat. DEFROST MODE DESCRIPTION: This code indicates that the heat-pump is in defrost mode (dual-fuel systems only) and furance is operating for defrost operation which is fixed at low-stage gas heating operation. COOLING IN DE-HUMIDIFICATION MODE DESCRIPTION: This code indicates that there is a both cooling and dehumidication demand present at the same time. When de-humidification is active, the cooling airflow will be reduced in order to allow water to accumulate on the condenser therby removing humidity from the conditioned environment. The lower-case "cd" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting low- cooling with de-humidification and the upper-case "Cd" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting low- cooling with de-humidification and the upper-case "Cd" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting low- cooling with de-humidification and the upper-case "Cd" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting low- cooling with de-humidification and the upper-case "Cd" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting low- cooling with de-humidification and the upper-case "Cd" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting low- cooling with de-humidification and the upper-case "Cd" is displayed when the thermostat is requesting high-stage cooling with

Diagnostics

Key DISPLAYED TEXT FAULT CODE DISPLAYED STATUS DISPLAYED DESCRIPTION AT DUAL SEVEN- EXPECTED OPERATION SEVEN- EXPECTED OPERATION SEVEN- CAUSE CONTROL SOLUTION FAULT CODES NO MODEL DATA FAULT CODES SOLUTION FAULT CODES NO MODEL DATA FAULT CODES STATUS: This is a critical fault. The furnace will not operate in any mode. DESCRIPTION: This code is displayed anytime there is no model data at is used to de other things) blower operation. Without the model data, the furnace crit or communicating system of there is no card attached to the furnace control. A missing memory card will display fault code '4' if moavailable on the network. CEXPECTED DERATION: No operation (including thermostal) will be permitted without the model data. The m defines the IBM (indoor Blower Motor) speed-torque curve. Without this information, the IBM can ot operate. If the insrace control is model data and distribution (among other details) of model data. d1 Science of the original memory card will be missing from the furnace. In most cases, the cause of this fault will disconcetion of the original memory card in the induce control is corrupt and can the e fund, a replace the missing memory card of tableel P6 on the furnace control (IF.C.). If Can not be found, a replace the missing memory card in otheol data for the mance control is corrupt and can there is no	
FAULT CODE STATUS DISPLAYED AT DUAL SEVEN- SEGMENT DISPLAY OF CONTROL EXPECTED OPERATION SEVEN- SEGMENT DISPLAY OF CONTROL EXPECTED OPERATION FAULT CODES NO MODEL DATA FAULT CODES SOLUTION FAULT CODES NO MODEL DATA FAULT CODES STATUS: This is a critical fault. The furnace will not operate in any mode. DESCRIPTION: This code is displayed anytime there is no model data at the furnace or (for communicating system) there will not operate in any mode. DESCRIPTION: This code is displayed anytime there is no model data is electronically stored data that is used to de other things) blower operation. Without the model data, the furnace can not function. Note that model data any even if there is no card attached to the furnace control. A missing memory card will display fault code "44" if mo available on the network. CAUSE: Typically, the memory card will be missing from the furnace. In most cases, the cause of this fault will disconnection of the original memory card will be missing from the furnace. In most cases, the cause of this fault will disconnection of the original memory card inset for the order tableed PG on the furnace control (0.F.C.). If can not be found, a replacement card can be ordered from ProStock. Be sure to order the model data will not be DESCRIPTION: The memory card mateled at all. However, a valid copy foundel data for the furnace still reade in the funce Operation should proceed as normal with this fault (44) only being displayed duing the standary mode. DESCRIPTION: The memory card insterfed into the solid at position PG of the furnace sotill is corrupt and can there is non	
FAULT CODE DISPLAYED DESCRIPTION AT DUAL SEVEN- SEVE	
AT DUAL EXERCISE SEVEN EXPECTED OPERATION SEVEN CAUSE CONTROL SOLUTION FAULT CODES FAUL	
SEVEN- SEGMENT DISPLAY OF CONTROL EXPECTED OPERATION FAULT CODES SOLUTION FAULT CODES NO MODEL DATA FAULT CODES STATUS: This is a critical fault. The furnace will not operate in any mode. DESCRIPTION: This code is displayed anytime there is no model data is electroically stored data that is used to de other things) blower operation. Without the model data, the furnace or (for communicating say the network (e.g. at the condenser or themostal). The model data is electroically stored data that is used to de other things) blower operation. Without the model data, the furnace can not function. Note that model data may even if there is no card attached to the furnace control. A missing memory card will display fault code "d4" fm available on the network. EXPECTED OPERATION: No operation (including thermostat) will be permitted without the model data. The defines the IBM (indoor Blower Motor) speed-torque curve. Without this information, the IBM can not operate. I section of this manual titled "INTEGRATED PURACE CONTROL" under the subsection titled "MEMORY CARD the hierarchy of use of multiple copies of model data and distribution (among other details) of model data. CAUSE: Typically. The memory card funct he comector labeled P6 on the furnace control (if F.C.). If can not be found, a replacement card can be ordered from ProStock. Be sure to order the correct memory card Note: Furnace power must be cycled off and then on again after replacing the card or the model data will not be STATUS: This is a non-critical fault. The furnace should operate in any mode. C44 EXPECTED OPERATION: model that from the memory card can not be used because it is invalid or not prese operation should proceed as normal with this fault (44) n	
DISPLAY OF CONTROL CAUSE FAULT CODES SOLUTION FAULT CODES NO MODEL DATA STATUS: This is a critical fault. The furnace will not operate in any mode. DESCRIPTION: This code is displayed anytime there is no model data at the furnace or (for communicating say the network (e.g. at the condenser or themosata). The model data is electronically stored data that is used to de other things) blower operation. Without the model data, the furnace an not function. Note that model data may even if there is no card attached to the furnace control. A missing memory card will display fault code '44' if mo available on the network. CAUSE: Typically. The memory card will be missing from the furnace control (or IFC.). When the lBM can not operate. Fi disconnection of the original memory card from the furnace control (or IFC.). When the furnace control (or IFC.) the memory card must be saved and installed in the replacement control. COLUTION: Folgoact the missing memory card into the connector labeled P6 on the furnace control (or IFC.). The an not be found, a replacement card can be ordered from ProStock. Be sure to order the correct memory card Note: Furnace power must be cycled off and then on again after replacing the card or the model data will not be STATUS: This is a non-critical fault. The furnace should operate in any mode. CAUSE: EXPECTED OPERATION: model that from the memory card during the standby mode. CAUSE: The memory card and replace with the original memory card from the furnace control is corrupt and can there is no memory card instelled at all. However, a valid copy of model data for the furnace still resides in the furnace operation should procced as normal wi	
SOLUTION FAULT CODES STATUS: This is a critical fault. The furnace will not operate in any mode. DESCRIPTION: This code is displayed anytime there is no model data is detectionically stored data that is used to de other things) blower operation. Without the model data is the furnace or (for communicating system of there is no card attached to the furnace control. A missing memory card will display fault code "d4" if mo available on the network (e.g. at the condenser or thermostal). The model data is reductionally be permitted without the model data. The furnace control function. Note that model data. The run defines the IBM (indoor Blower Motor) speed-longue curve. Without this information, the IBM can not operate. If section of this manual titled "INTEGRATED FURNACE CONTROL" under the subsection titled "MEMORY CARE the hierarchy of use of multiple copies of model data. CAUSE: Typically, the memory card will be missing from the furnace. In most cases, the cause of this fault will disconnection of the original memory card from the furnace control (or LFC.). When the furnace control (or LFC.) and the emory card must be asseed and installed in the replacement control. SOLUTION: Replace the missing memory card in the connector labeled P6 on the furnace control (or LFC.) is an on to be found, a replacement card can be ordered from ProStock. Be sure to order the correct memory card inserted into the slot at position P6 of the furnace control is corrupt and can there is no monory card installed at all. However, a valid copy of model data for the furnace control is corrupt and can there is no information on the memory card from the furnace control is available and will his fault (d4) only being displayed during the standby mode. CAUSE: This is a non-critical fault. The furnace should	
NO MODEL DATA STATUS: This is a critical fault. The furnace will not operate in any mode. DESCRIPTION: This code is displayed anytime there is no model data at the furnace or (for communicating systen entwork (e.g. at the condenser or hermostal). The model data is electronically stored data that is used to de other things) blower operation. Without the model data, the furnace annot function. Note that model data may even if there is no card attached to the furnace control. A missing memory card will display fault code "d4" if mo available on the network. EXPECTED OPERATION: No operation (including thermostat) will be permitted without the model data. The m defines the IBM (Indoor Blower Motor) speed-forque curve. Without this information, the IBM can not operate. F. d1 section of this manual titled "INTEGRATED FURNACE CONTROL" under the subsection titled "MEMORY CARE the hierarchy of use of multiple copies of model data and distribution (among other details) of model data. CAUSE: Typically, the memory card will be missing from the furnace. In most cases, the cause of this fault will disconnection of the original memory card from the furnace control (or I.F.C.). If can not be found, a replacement cand can be ordered from ProStock. Be sure to order the correct memory card Note: Furnace power must be cycled off and then on again after replacing the card or the model data will not be estimated in the replacement control. DESCRIPTION: This is a non-critical fault. The furnace should operate in any mode. DESCRIPTION: The memory card inserted into the solud opy of model data for the furnace still resides in the furnicorporcessor. EXPECTED OPERATION: model data form the memory card can not be usco	
NO MODEL DATA STATUS: This is a critical fault. The furnace will not operate in any mode. DESCRIPTION: This code is displayed anytime there is no model data at the furnace or (for communicating system entwork (e.g. at the condenser or thermostal). The model data at the furnace or (for communicating system entwork (e.g. at the condenser or thermostal). The model data at the furnace or (for communicating system or there is no card attached to the furnace control. A missing memory card will display fault code "d4" if moavailable on the network. EXPECTED OPERATION: No operation (including thermostal) will be permitted without the model data. The m defines the IBM (Indoor Blower Motor) speed-forque curve. Without this information, the IBM can not operate. If section of this manual titled "INTEGRATED FURNACE CONTROL" under the subsection titled "MEMORY CARE the hierarchy of use of multiple copies of model data and distribution (among other details) of model data. CAUSE: Typically, the memory card will be missing from the furnace. In most cases, the cause of this fault will disconnection of the original memory card from the furnace control (or I.F.C.). If can not be found, a replacement cand can be ordered from ProStock. Be sure to order the correct memory card not be saved and installed in the replacement cand can. SOLUTION: Replace the missing memory card into the compet nemory card or the model data will not be verted from ProStock. Be sure to order the furnace stoll resides in the furnace should operate in any mode. DESCRIPTION: This is a non-critical fault. The furnace should operate in any mode. DESCRIPTION: The memory card inserted into the solud opy of model data for the furnace control is orrupt and can there is no memory card inserted int	
DESCRIPTION: This code is displayed anytime there is no model data is electronically stored data that is used to de other things) blower operation. Without the model data, the furnace can not function. Note that model data may even if there is no card attached to the furnace control. A missing memory card will display fault code "d4" if mo available on the network. EXPECTED OPERATION: No operation (including thermostat) will be permitted without the model data. The m defines the IBM (indoor Blower Motor) speed-torgue curve. Without this information, the IBM can not operate. The section of this manual titled "INTEGRATED FURNACE CONTROL" under the subsection titled "MEMORY CARE the hierarchy of use of multiple copies of model data and distribution (among other details) of model data. CAUSE: Typically, the memory card will be missing from the furnace. In most cases, the cause of this fault will disconnection of the original memory card from the furnace control (or LF.C.). When the furnace control (or LF.C.). When the furnace control (or LF.C.). When the furnace control (or LF.C.). If i can not be found, a replacement can be ordered from ProStock. Be sure to order the correct memory card Note: Furnace power must be cycled off and then on again after replacing the card or the model data will not be there is no memory card installed at all. However, a valid copy of model data from the furnace control is corrupt and can there is no memory card an total perpendent on the erginal memory card and replace with a memory card can not be used because it is invalid or not prese corrections should proceed as normal with this fault (d4) only being displayed during the standby mode. CAUSE: This is a non-critical fault. The furnace should operate in any mode. EXPECTED OPERATION: model data from the memory card from the furnace control is corrupt and can there is no	
the network (e.g. at the condenser or thermostat). The model data is electronically stored data that is used to de other things) blower operation. Without the model data, the furnace can not function. Note that model data may even if there is no card attached to the furnace control. A missing memory card will display fault code "d4" if mo available on the network. EXPECTED OPERATION: No operation (including thermostat) will be permitted without the model data. The m defines the IBM (Indoor Blower Motor) speed-torgue curve. Without this information, the IBM can not operate. F section of this manual titled "INTEGRATED FURNACE CONTROL" under the subsection titled "MEMORY CARE the hierarchy of use of multiple copies of model data and distribution (among other details) of model data. CAUSE: Typically, the memory card will be missing from the furnace. In most cases, the cause of this fault will disconnection of the original memory card from the furnace control (or LF.C.). When the furnace control (or LF.C.). the memory card must be saved and installed in the replacement control. SOLUTION: Replace the missing memory card from the furnace control of the furnace control (I.F.C.). If i can not be found, a replacement card can be ordered from ProStock. Be sure to order the correct memory card Note: Furnace power must be cycled off and then on again after replacing the card or the model data will not be DESCRIPTION: The memory card installed at all. However, a valid copy of model data for the furnace control is corrupt and can there is no memory card installed at all. However, a valid copy of model data for the furnace or the correct memory card form another furnace or core condenser or air handler). Doing so could result (14) only being displayed during the standby mode. CAUSE: This is a non-critical fault. The furnace should operate in any mode. </td <td></td>	
other things) blower operation. Without the model data, the furnace can not function. Note that model data may even if there is no card attached to the funace control. A missing memory card will display fault code "d4" if mo available on the network. EXPECTED OPERATION: No operation (including thermostat) will be permitted without the model data. The m defines the IBM (indoor Blower Motor) speed-forque curve. Without this information, the IBM can not operate. To section of this manual titled "INTEGRATED FURNACE CONTROL" under the subsection titled "MEMORY CARE the hierarchy of use of multiple copies of model data and distribution (among other details) of model data. CAUSE: Typically, the memory card from the furnace control (or I.F.C.). When the furnace control (or I.F.C.). the memory card must be saved and installed in the replacement control. SOLUTION: Replace the missing memory card in the connector labeled P6 on the furnace control (or I.F.C.). If can not be found, a replacement card can be ordered from ProStock. Be sure to order the correct memory card Note: Furnace power must be cycled off and then on again after replacing the card or the model data will not be there is no memory card installed at all. However, a valid copy of model data for the furnace should on the furnace sontrol is corrupt and can there is no memory card installed at all. However, a valid copy of model data for the furnace or the correct memory card and replace with the singlan memory card and replace with the original memory card from the the original memory card from the transce should operate in any mode. DESCRIPTION: The memory card installed at all. However, a valid copy of model data for the furnace sit is invalid or not prese coperation should proceed as normal with this fault (d4) only being displayed during the standby mode. CAU	0,
 even if there is no card attached to the furnace control. A missing memory card will display fault code "d4" if no available on the network. EXPECTED OPERATION: No operation (including thermostat) will be permitted without the model data. The m defines the IBM (Indoor Biower Motor) speed-torque curve. Without this information, the IBM can not operate. If section of this manual titled "INTEGRATED FURNACC CONTROL" under the subsection titled "MEMORY CARE the hierarchy of use of multiple copies of model data and distribution (among other details) of model data. CAUSE: Typically, the memory card will be missing from the furnace. In most cases, the cause of this fault will disconnection of the original memory card from the furnace control (or I.F.C). When the furnace control (or I.F.C). the memory card must be saved and installed in the replacement control. SOLUTION: Replace the missing memory card into the connector labeled P6 on the furnace control (I.F.C.). If can not be found, a replacement card can be ordered from ProStock. Be sure to order the mored data will not be the site to position P6 of the furnace control is corrupt and can there is no memory card installed in the slot at position P6 of the furnace control is corrupt and can there is no memory card installed at all. However, a valid copy of model data for the furnace still resides in the furnicoprocessor. EXPECTED OPERATION: model data from the memory card can not be used because it is invalid or not prese Operation should proceed as normal with this fault (14) only being displayed during the standby mode. CAUSE: This fault is displayed when there is no information on the memory card from the furnace or condenser or air handler). Doing so could replace with a memory card from mother furnace or condenser or air handler). Doing so could replace with the original memory card for should proceed as normal with this fault (14) only being displayed during the standby mode. <	•
d1 EXPECTED OPERATION: No operation (including thermostal) will be permitted without the model data. The m defines the IBM (indoor Blower Motor) speed-torque curve. Without this information, the IBM can not operate. If section of this manual titled "INTEGRATED FURNACE CONTROL" under the subsection titled "MEMORY CARI the hierarchy of use of multiple copies of model data and distribution (among other details) of model data. CAUSE: Typically, the memory card will be missing from the furnace. In most cases, the cause of this fault will disconnection of the original memory card from the furnace control (or I.F.C.). When the furnace control (or I.F.C.) the memory card must be saved and installed in the replacement control. SOLUTION: Replace the missing memory card into the connector labeled P6 on the furnace control (I.F.C.). If can not be found, a replacement card can be ordered from ProStock. Be sure to order the correct memory card Note: Furnace power must be cycled off and then on again after replacing the card or the model data will not be STATUS: This is a non-critical fault. The furnace should operate in any mode. DESCRIPTION: The memory card inserted into the slot at position P6 of the furnace still resides in the f microprocessor. EXPECTED OPERATION: model data from the memory card can not be used because it is invalid or not presee Operation should proceed as normal with this fault (44) only being displayed during the standby mode. CAUSE: This fault is displayed when there is no information on the memory card (blank), the card is not preseen card has corrupted and can not be properly read. SOLUTION: Remove the memory card and replace with the original memory c	
defines the IBM (Indoor Blower Motor) speed-torgue curve. Without this information, the IBM can not operate. F section of this manual titled "INTEGRATED FURNACE CONTROL" under the subsection titled "MEMORY CARI the hierarchy of use of multiple copies of model data and distribution (among other details) of model data. CAUSE: Typically, the memory card will be missing from the furnace. In most cases, the cause of this fault will disconnection of the original memory card form the furnace control (or I.F.C.). When the furnace control (or I.F.C.) the memory card must be saved and installed in the replacement control. SOLUTION: Replace the missing memory card into the connector labeled P6 on the furnace control (I.F.C.). If can not be found, a replacement card can be ordered from ProStock. Be sure to order the correct memory card Note: Furnace power must be cycled off and then on again after replacing the card or the model data will not be STATUS: This is a non-critical fault. The furnace should operate in any mode. DESCRIPTION: The memory card inserted into the solnd operate in any mode. EXPECTED OPERATION: model data from the memory card can not be used because it is invalid or not prese operation should proceed as normal with this fault (44) only being displayed during the standby mode. CAUSE: This fault is displayed when there is no information on the memory card from another furnace or the corre memory card for the furnace control does not maxima. SOLUTION: Remote the memory card of a furnace with a memory card from another furnace or the corre memory card. An teppice the memory card of a furnace with a memory card from mother furnace or the corre memory card. A not be properly read. SOLUTION: Remote the memory car	lata The model data
 d1 section of this manual titled "INTEGRATED FURNACE CONTROL" under the subsection titled "MEMORY CARI the hierarchy of use of multiple copies of model data and distribution (among other details) of model data. <u>CAUSE</u>: Typically, the memory card will be missing from the furnace. In most cases, the cause of this fault will disconnection of the original memory card for the the replacement control (or I.F.C.). If the memory card must be saved and installed in the replacement control. <u>SOLUTION</u>: Replace the missing memory card from the connector labeled P6 on the furnace control (r.F.C.). If can not be found, a replacement card can be ordered from ProStock. Be sure to order the correct memory card Note: Furnace power must be cycled off and then on again after replacing the card or the model data will not be <u>NO VALID MODEL DATA ON MEMORY CARD</u> <u>STATUS</u>: This is a non-critical fault. The furnace should operate in any mode. <u>DESCRIPTION</u>: The memory card inserted into the slot at position P6 of the furnace shull or not prese Operation should proceed as normal with this fault (d4) only being displayed during the standby mode. <u>CAUSE</u>: This fault is displayed when there is no information on the memory card from another furnace or the correct memory card. Never replace the memory card of a furnace with a memory card from another furnace or the correct memory card. Never replace the memory card of a furnace with a memory card from another furnace or the correct memory card. Never replace the memory card for the furnace control is available and working, it must be replacement or arise in andler). Doing as could replace with the original memory card from another furnace or condenser or air handler). Doing so could replace with the original memory card from another furnace or the correct memory card. Never replace the memory card for the furnace control is available and working, it must be replacement memory card can be ordered from ProStock. Be	
CAUSE: Typically, the memory card will be missing from the furnace. In most cases, the cause of this fault will disconnection of the original memory card from the furnace control (or I.F.C.). When the furnace control (or I.F.C.). SOLUTION: Replace the missing memory card into the connector labeled P6 on the furnace control (I.F.C.). If it can not be found, a replacement card can be ordered from ProStock. Be sure to order the correct memory card Note: Furnace power must be cycled off and then on again after replacing the card or the model data will not be STATUS: This is a non-critical fault. The furnace should operate in any mode. DESCRIPTION: The memory card inserted into the slot at position P6 of the furnace control is corrupt and can there is no memory card installed at all. However, a valid copy of model data for the furnace still resides in the finicoprocessor. EXPECTED OPERATION: model data from the memory card can not be used because it is invalid or not prese Operation should proceed as normal with this fault (d4) only being displayed during the standby mode. CAUSE: This fault is displayed when there is no information on the memory card from the furnace or the corre memory card. Never replace the memory card of a furnace with a memory card from the furnace or the corre memory card. Never replace the memory card for the furnace control is available and working, it must be replacement memory card. Solutification and be ordered from ProStock. Be sure to have the furnace model and serial number ordering. HORSEPOWER CONFLICT ON MEMORY CARD STATUS: This is a non-critical fault. The furnace should operate in any mode. DESCRIPTION: The horsepower reported by the motor does not match the horsepower stored in memory in the memory card and replace with the original memory card form the furnace or the correct memory card. However, the model data stored on the microprocessor of the furnace control does match the memory card for the furnace control is available and working, it must be replacement memory card can be	
disconnection of the original memory card from the furnace control (or I.F.C.). When the furnace control (or I.F.C.) the memory card must be saved and installed in the replacement control. SOLUTION: Replace the missing memory card into the connector labeled P6 on the furnace control (I.F.C.). If i can not be found, a replacement card can be ordered from ProStock. Be sure to order the correct memory card Note: Furnace power must be cycled off and then on again after replacing the card or the model data will not be STATUS: This is a non-critical fault. The furnace should operate in any mode. DESCRIPTION: The memory card inserted into the slot at position P6 of the furnace control is corrupt and can in there is no memory card installed at all. However, a valid copy of model data for the furnace still resides in the finicroprocessor. EXPECTED OPERATION: Model data from the memory card can not be used because it is invalid or not prese Operation should proceed as normal with this fault (d4) only being displayed during the standby mode. CAUSE: This fault is displayed when there is no information on the memory card from another furnace or the corr memory card. Never replace the memory card of a furnace with a memory card from another furnace or the corr memory card. Never replace the memory card for the furnace control is available and working, it must be replacement memory card can be ordered from ProStock. Be sure to have the furnace model and serial number ordering. HORSEPOWER CONFLICT ON MEMORY CARD STATUS: This is a non-critical fault. The furnace should operate in any mode. Description: Description: Never replace the memory card or the furnace control is available an	data.
disconnection of the original memory card from the furnace control (or I.F.C.). When the furnace control (or I.F.C.) the memory card must be saved and installed in the replacement control. SOLUTION: Replace the missing memory card into the connector labeled P6 on the furnace control (I.F.C.). If i can not be found, a replacement card can be ordered from ProStock. Be sure to order the correct memory card Note: Furnace power must be cycled off and then on again after replacing the card or the model data will not be STATUS: This is a non-critical fault. The furnace should operate in any mode. DESCRIPTION: The memory card inserted into the slot at position P6 of the furnace control is corrupt and can in there is no memory card installed at all. However, a valid copy of model data for the furnace still resides in the finicroprocessor. EXPECTED OPERATION: Model data from the memory card can not be used because it is invalid or not prese Operation should proceed as normal with this fault (d4) only being displayed during the standby mode. CAUSE: This fault is displayed when there is no information on the memory card from another furnace or the corr memory card. Never replace the memory card of a furnace with a memory card from another furnace or the corr memory card. Never replace the memory card for the furnace control is available and working, it must be replacement memory card can be ordered from ProStock. Be sure to have the furnace model and serial number ordering. HORSEPOWER CONFLICT ON MEMORY CARD STATUS: This is a non-critical fault. The furnace should operate in any mode. Description: Description: Never replace the memory card or the furnace control is available an	is fault will be the loss
SOLUTION: Replace the missing memory card into the connector labeled P6 on the furnace control (I.F.C.). If if can not be found, a replacement card can be ordered from ProStock. Be sure to order the correct memory card Note: Furnace power must be cycled off and then on again after replacing the card or the model data will not be Note: Furnace power must be cycled off and then on again after replacing the card or the model data will not be STATUS: This is a non-critical fault. The furnace should operate in any mode. DESCRIPTION: The memory card inserted into the slot at position P6 of the furnace still resides in the furnicoprocessor. EXPECTED OPERATION: model data from the memory card can not be used because it is invalid or not prese Operation should proceed as normal with this fault (44) only being displayed during the standby mode. CAUSE: This fault is displayed when there is no information on the memory card (blank), the card is not presen card has corrupted and can not be properly read. SOLUTION: Remove the memory card of a furnace with a memory card from another furnace or the correct memory card can be ordered from ProStock. Be sure to have the furnace model and serial number ordering. HORSEPOWER CONFLICT ON MEMORY CARD STATUS: This is a non-critical fault. The furnace should operate in any mode. Description: The horsepower reported by the motor does not match the horsepower stored in memory in the the memory card can be ordered from ProStock. Be sure to have the furnace control does match the memory card. However, the model data from the me	
can not be found, a replacement card can be ordered from ProStock. Be sure to order the correct memory card Note: Furnace power must be cycled off and then on again after replacing the card or the model data will not be NO VALID MODEL DATA ON MEMORY CARD STATUS: This is a non-critical fault. The furnace should operate in any mode. DESCRIPTION: The memory card inserted into the slot at position P6 of the furnace control is corrupt and can there is no memory card installed at all. However, a valid copy of model data for the furnace still resides in the finicroprocessor. EXPECTED OPERATION: model data from the memory card can not be used because it is invalid or not prese Operation should proceed as normal with this fault (d4) only being displayed during the standby mode. CAUSE: This fault is displayed when there is no information on the memory card from the furnace or the corrememory card. Never replace the memory card of a furnace with a memory card from another furnace or condenser or air handler). Doing so could result in improper operation of the blower which may cause of heat exchanger. If the original memory card for the furnace control is available and working, it must be ordering. HORSEPOWER CONFLICT ON MEMORY CARD STATUS: This is a non-critical fault. The furnace should operate in any mode. DESCRIPTION: The horsepower reported by the motor does not match the horsepower stored in memory in the the memory card can be ordered from ProStock. Be sure to have the furnace control does match the memory card. However, the model data stored on the microprocessor of the furnace control is available and working, it must be includent and the place with the norsepower stored in memory in the the memory card (an to the replace doe doe not one so to match	
Note: Furnace power must be cycled off and then on again after replacing the card or the model data will not be Note: Furnace power must be cycled off and then on again after replacing the card or the model data will not be STATUS: This is a non-critical fault. The furnace should operate in any mode. DESCRIPTION: The memory card inserted into the slot at position P6 of the furnace control is corrupt and can a there is no memory card installed at all. However, a valid copy of model data for the furnace still resides in the finicroprocessor. EXPECTED OPERATION: model data from the memory card can not be used because it is invalid or not prese Operation should proceed as normal with this fault (d4) only being displayed during the standby mode. CAUSE: This fault is displayed when there is no information on the memory card (blank), the card is not presen card has corrupted and can not be properly read. SOLUTION: Remove the memory card and replace with the original memory card from the furnace or the corr memory card. Never replace the memory card of a furnace with a memory card from another furnace or condenser or air handler). Doing so could result in improper operation of the blower which may cause o heat exchanger. If the original memory card for the furnace control is available and working, it must be a replacement memory card can be ordered from ProStock. Be sure to have the furnace model and serial number ordering. HORSEPOWER CONFLICT ON MEMORY CARD STATUS: This is a non-critical fault. The furnace should operate in any mode. DESCRIPTION: The horsepower reported by the motor does not match the horsepower stored in memory in the the memory card. However, the model data stored on t	
NO VALID MODEL DATA ON MEMORY CARD STATUS: This is a non-critical fault. The furnace should operate in any mode. DESCRIPTION: The memory card inserted into the slot at position P6 of the furnace control is corrupt and can in there is no memory card installed at all. However, a valid copy of model data for the furnace still resides in the firmicroprocessor. EXPECTED OPERATION: model data from the memory card can not be used because it is invalid or not prese Operation should proceed as normal with this fault (d4) only being displayed during the standby mode. CAUSE: This fault is displayed when there is no information on the memory card (blank), the card is not presen card has corrupted and can not be properly read. SOLUTION: Remove the memory card and replace with the original memory card from another furnace or the corr memory card. Never replace the memory card of a furnace with a memory card from another furnace or condenser or air handler). Doing so could result in improper operation of the blower which may cause to heat exchanger. If the original memory card for the furnace model and serial number ordering. HORSEPOWER CONFLICT ON MEMORY CARD STATUS: This is a non-critical fault. The furnace should operate in any mode. DESCRIPTION: The horsepower reported by the motor does not match the horsepower stored in memory in the the memory card. However, the model data stored on the microprocessor of the furnace control does match the memory card. However, the model data stored on the microprocessor of the furnace control does match the the memory card. However, the model data stored on the microprocessor of the furnace control does match the memory card. However, the model data from the memory card can not be	
NO VALID MODEL DATA ON MEMORY CARD STATUS: This is a non-critical fault. The furnace should operate in any mode. DESCRIPTION: The memory card inserted into the slot at position P6 of the furnace control is corrupt and can in there is no memory card installed at all. However, a valid copy of model data for the furnace still resides in the fir microprocessor. EXPECTED OPERATION: model data from the memory card can not be used because it is invalid or not prese Operation should proceed as normal with this fault (d4) only being displayed during the standby mode. CAUSE: This fault is displayed when there is no information on the memory card (blank), the card is not presen card has corrupted and can not be properly read. SOLUTION: Remove the memory card and replace with the original memory card from another furnace or the corr memory card. Never replace the memory card of a furnace with a memory card from another furnace or condenser or air handler). Doing so could result in improper operation of the blower which may cause or heat exchanger. If the original memory card for the furnace control is available and working, it must be replacement memory card can be ordered from ProStock. Be sure to have the furnace model and serial number ordering. HORSEPOWER CONFLICT ON MEMORY CARD STATUS: This is a non-critical fault. The furnace should operate in any mode. DESCRIPTION: Description: The horsepower reported by the motor does not match the horsepower stored in memory in the the memory card. However, the model data stored on the microprocessor of the furnace control does match the memory card. However, the model data stored on the microprocessor of	
DESCRIPTION: The memory card inserted into the slot at position P6 of the furnace control is corrupt and can at there is no memory card installed at all. However, a valid copy of model data for the furnace still resides in the furnic processor. EXPECTED OPERATION: model data from the memory card can not be used because it is invalid or not prese Operation should proceed as normal with this fault (d4) only being displayed during the standby mode. CAUSE: This fault is displayed when there is no information on the memory card (blank), the card is not presen card has corrupted and can not be properly read. SOLUTION: Remove the memory card and replace with the original memory card from another furnace or the corre memory card. Never replace the memory card for the furnace with a memory card from another furnace or to condenser or air handler). Doing so could result in improper operation of the blower which may cause of heat exchanger. If the original memory card for the furnace control is available and working, it must be ordering. HORSEPOWER CONFLICT ON MEMORY CARD STATUS: This is a non-critical fault. The furnace should operate in any mode. DESCRIPTION: The horsepower reported by the motor does not match the horsepower stored in memory in the the memory card. However, the model data stored on the microprocessor of the furnace control does match the expected in the furnace control does match the expected in memory in the furnace are two possible causes for this fault: (1) The blower motor has recently been replaced and the	
d4 EXPECTED OPERATION: Depration should proceed as normal with this fault (d4) only being displayed during the standby mode. cAUSE: This fault is displayed when there is no information on the memory card (blank), the card is not presen card has corrupted and can not be properly read. SOLUTION: Remove the memory card and replace with the original memory card from the furnace or the corr memory card. Never replace the memory card of a furnace with a memory card from another furnace or the corr memory card. Never replace the memory card for the furnace outrol is available and working, it must be to condenser or air handler). Doing so could result in improper operation of the blower which may cause of heat exchanger. If the original memory card for the furnace control is available and working, it must be to replacement memory card can be ordered from ProStock. Be sure to have the furnace model and serial number ordering. HORSEPOWER CONFLICT ON MEMORY CARD STATUS: This is a non-critical fault. The furnace should operate in any mode. DESCRIPTION: the memory card. However, the model data stored on the microprocessor of the furnace control does match the memory card. However, the model data stored on the microprocessor of the furnace control does match the memory card. However, the model data stored on the microprocessor of the furnace control does match the memory card. However, the model data stored on the microprocessor of the furnace control does match the memory card. However, the model data stored on the microprocessor of the furnace control does match the memory card. However, the model data from the memory card can not be used because it is invalid. Operation a as normal with this fault (d6) only being displayed during the standby mode. G4 CAUSE: There are two possible causes for this	
d4 EXPECTED OPERATION: CAUSE: This fault is displayed when there is no information on the memory card (blank), the card is not presen card has corrupted and can not be properly read. SOLUTION: Remove the memory card and replace with the original memory card from the furnace or the corr memory card. Never replace the memory card of a furnace with a memory card from another furnace or the corr memory card. Never replace the memory card for the furnace control is available and working, it must be to replacement memory card can be ordered from ProStock. Be sure to have the furnace model and serial number ordering. b HORSEPOWER CONFLICT ON MEMORY CARD STATUS: This is a non-critical fault. The furnace should operate in any mode. DESCRIPTION: The horsepower reported by the motor does not match the horsepower stored in memory in the the memory card. However, the model data stored on the microprocessor of the furnace control does match the EXPECTED OPERATION: model data from the memory card can not be used because it is invalid. Operation s as normal with this fault (d6) only being displayed during the standby mode. d6 CAUSE: There are two possible causes for this fault: (1) The blower motor has recently been replaced and the	
d4 EXPECTED OPERATION: model data from the memory card can not be used because it is invalid or not prese Operation should proceed as normal with this fault (d4) only being displayed during the standby mode. CAUSE: This fault is displayed when there is no information on the memory card (blank), the card is not presen card has corrupted and can not be properly read. SOLUTION: Remove the memory card and replace with the original memory card from the furnace or the corr memory card. Never replace the memory card of a furnace with a memory card from another furnace or condenser or air handler). Doing so could result in improper operation of the blower which may cause of heat exchanger. If the original memory card for the furnace control is available and working, it must be replacement memory card can be ordered from ProStock. Be sure to have the furnace model and serial number ordering. MORSEPOWER CONFLICT ON MEMORY CARD STATUS: This is a non-critical fault. The furnace should operate in any mode. DESCRIPTION: The horsepower reported by the motor does not match the horsepower stored in memory in the the memory card. However, the model data stored on the microprocessor of the furnace control does match the EXPECTED OPERATION: model data from the memory card can not be used because it is invalid. Operation as normal with this fault (d6) only being displayed during the standby mode. EXPECTED OPERATION: The reare two possible causes for this fault: (1) The blower motor has recently been replaced and the	des in the lumace
d4 CAUSE: This fault is displayed when there is no information on the memory card (blank), the card is not presen card has corrupted and can not be properly read. SOLUTION: Remove the memory card and replace with the original memory card from the furnace or the correst memory card. Never replace the memory card of a furnace with a memory card from another furnace or condenser or air handler). Doing so could result in improper operation of the blower which may cause of heat exchanger. If the original memory card for the furnace control is available and working, it must be ordering. HORSEPOWER CONFLICT ON MEMORY CARD STATUS: This is a non-critical fault. The furnace should operate in any mode. DESCRIPTION: The horsepower reported by the motor does not match the horsepower stored in memory in the the memory card. However, the model data stored on the microprocessor of the furnace control does match the EXPECTED OPERATION: model data from the memory card can not be used because it is invalid. Operation as normal with this fault (d6) only being displayed during the standby mode. G4 CAUSE: There are two possible causes for this fault: (1) The blower motor has recently been replaced and the	or not present at all.
Card has corrupted and can not be properly read. SOLUTION: Remove the memory card and replace with the original memory card from the furnace or the corr memory card. Never replace the memory card of a furnace with a memory card from another furnace or condenser or air handler). Doing so could result in improper operation of the blower which may cause of heat exchanger. If the original memory card for the furnace control is available and working, it must be to replacement memory card can be ordered from ProStock. Be sure to have the furnace model and serial number ordering. HORSEPOWER CONFLICT ON MEMORY CARD STATUS: This is a non-critical fault. The furnace should operate in any mode. DESCRIPTION: The horsepower reported by the motor does not match the horsepower stored in memory in the the memory card. However, the model data stored on the microprocessor of the furnace control does match the EXPECTED OPERATION: model data from the memory card can not be used because it is invalid. Operation as normal with this fault (d6) only being displayed during the standby mode. CAUSE: There are two possible causes for this fault: (1) The blower motor has recently been replaced and the	
SOLUTION: Remove the memory card and replace with the original memory card from the furnace or the corr memory card. Never replace the memory card of a furnace with a memory card from another furnace or condenser or air handler). Doing so could result in improper operation of the blower which may cause of heat exchanger. If the original memory card for the furnace control is available and working, it must be to replacement memory card can be ordered from ProStock. Be sure to have the furnace model and serial number ordering. HORSEPOWER CONFLICT ON MEMORY CARD STATUS: This is a non-critical fault. The furnace should operate in any mode. DESCRIPTION: The horsepower reported by the motor does not match the horsepower stored in memory in the the memory card. However, the model data stored on the microprocessor of the furnace control does match the EXPECTED OPERATION: model data from the memory card can not be used because it is invalid. Operation as normal with this fault (d6) only being displayed during the standby mode. Gause: There are two possible causes for this fault: (1) The blower motor has recently been replaced and the	not present or the mer
condenser or air handler). Doing so could result in improper operation of the blower which may cause of heat exchanger. If the original memory card for the furnace control is available and working, it must be is replacement memory card can be ordered from ProStock. Be sure to have the furnace model and serial number ordering. HORSEPOWER CONFLICT ON MEMORY CARD STATUS: This is a non-critical fault. The furnace should operate in any mode. DESCRIPTION: The horsepower reported by the motor does not match the horsepower stored in memory in the the memory card. However, the model data stored on the microprocessor of the furnace control does match the EXPECTED OPERATION: model data from the memory card can not be used because it is invalid. Operation as normal with this fault (d6) only being displayed during the standby mode. GAUSE: There are two possible causes for this fault: (1) The blower motor has recently been replaced and the	or the correct replace
heat exchanger. If the original memory card for the furnace control is available and working, it must be the replacement memory card can be ordered from ProStock. Be sure to have the furnace model and serial number ordering. HORSEPOWER CONFLICT ON MEMORY CARD STATUS: This is a non-critical fault. The furnace should operate in any mode. DESCRIPTION: The horsepower reported by the motor does not match the horsepower stored in memory in the the memory card. However, the model data stored on the microprocessor of the furnace control does match the EXPECTED OPERATION: model data from the memory card can not be used because it is invalid. Operation as normal with this fault (d6) only being displayed during the standby mode. CAUSE: There are two possible causes for this fault: (1) The blower motor has recently been replaced and the	
replacement memory card can be ordered from ProStock. Be sure to have the furnace model and serial number ordering. HORSEPOWER CONFLICT ON MEMORY CARD STATUS: This is a non-critical fault. The furnace should operate in any mode. DESCRIPTION: The horsepower reported by the motor does not match the horsepower stored in memory in the the memory card. However, the model data stored on the microprocessor of the furance control does match the EXPECTED OPERATION: model data from the memory card can not be used because it is invalid. Operation s as normal with this fault (d6) only being displayed during the standby mode. CAUSE: There are two possible causes for this fault: (1) The blower motor has recently been replaced and the	
ordering. HORSEPOWER CONFLICT ON MEMORY CARD STATUS: This is a non-critical fault. The furnace should operate in any mode. DESCRIPTION: The horsepower reported by the motor does not match the horsepower stored in memory in the the memory card. However, the model data stored on the microprocessor of the furance control does match the EXPECTED OPERATION: model data from the memory card can not be used because it is invalid. Operation as normal with this fault (d6) only being displayed during the standby mode. GAUSE: There are two possible causes for this fault: (1) The blower motor has recently been replaced and the	
HORSEPOWER CONFLICT ON MEMORY CARD STATUS: This is a non-critical fault. The furnace should operate in any mode. DESCRIPTION: The horsepower reported by the motor does not match the horsepower stored in memory in the memory card. However, the model data stored on the microprocessor of the furance control does match the EXPECTED OPERATION: model data from the memory card can not be used because it is invalid. Operation as normal with this fault (d6) only being displayed during the standby mode. Gause: There are two possible causes for this fault: (1) The blower motor has recently been replaced and the	
STATUS: This is a non-critical fault. The furnace should operate in any mode. DESCRIPTION: The horsepower reported by the motor does not match the horsepower stored in memory in the the memory card. However, the model data stored on the microprocessor of the furance control does match the EXPECTED OPERATION: model EXPECTED OPERATION: as normal with this fault (d6) only being displayed during the standby mode. CAUSE: There are two possible causes for this fault: (1) The blower motor has recently been replaced and the	
the memory card. However, the model data stored on the microprocessor of the furance control does match the EXPECTED OPERATION: model data from the memory card can not be used because it is invalid. Operation as normal with this fault (d6) only being displayed during the standby mode. CAUSE: There are two possible causes for this fault: (1) The blower motor has recently been replaced and the	
 EXPECTED OPERATION: model data from the memory card can not be used because it is invalid. Operation as normal with this fault (d6) only being displayed during the standby mode. CAUSE: There are two possible causes for this fault: (1) The blower motor has recently been replaced and the 	
 as normal with this fault (d6) only being displayed during the standby mode. CAUSE: There are two possible causes for this fault: (1) The blower motor has recently been replaced and the 	s match the attached m
d6 CAUSE: There are two possible causes for this fault: (1) The blower motor has recently been replaced and the	Operation should proc
boronowor motor was used (2) The memory and as furness control has resently hear restand and the was	
horspower motor was used. (2) The memory card or furnace control has recently been replaced and the wrong replacement control was used.	the wrong card or
SOLUTION: Determine the correct motor and/or model data card for the furnace and replace the incorrect or data	correct or damaged par
a new, correct part. Never replace the memory card of a furnace with a memory card from another furnac	ther furnace or
component (e.g. condenser or air handler). Doing so could result in improper operation of the blower w	
damage to the heat exchanger. If the original memory card for the furnace control is available and worki used. A correct replacement memory card can be ordered from ProStock. Be sure to have the furnace model a	

TABLE 13 (continued)		
80% VARIABLE SPEED TWO S	TAGE FAULT CODES WITH DESCRIPTION	IS AND SOLUTIONS

	ONE-HOUR LOCKOUT
	STATUS: This is a critical fault. The furnace will not operate in gas heat modes but all other modes (e.g. cooling) should
	function.
	DESCRIPTION: This fault is displayed under the following conditions: 1. When a failed ignition has occurred four times in a row, the control enters one-hour lockout and fault codes " 10 " and " 11 " w be displayed alternately at the seven-segment display. See fault code 11 for a description on expected operation, causes and solutions for this fault code.
10	2. While the control has entered a one-hour lockout after declaring a dead blower after the main limit control has been open if more than 150 seconds, the fault codes "61" (Non-operational blower) and "10" (soft lockout) will be displayed alternately at the seven-segment display. Note: the dead blower fault and associated one-hour lockout will occur up to four times in one heat cult upon declaring this fault for the fourth time in one heat call, the control will enter hard lockout requiring manual reset of power the furnace. See fault code 61 for a description on expected operation, causes and solutions for this fault code.
10	3. When IFC is in soft lockout and fault "93" is active, the fault code "93" is to be displayed alternately with the fault code "10" the furnace seven-segment display. See fault code 93 for a description on expected operation, causes and solutions for this fault code.
	4. When flame is lost five times in a row, the control enters one-hour lockout and fault codes "10" and "13" will be displayed alternately at the IFC seven-segment display. See fault code 13 for a description on expected operation, causes and solution for this fault code.
	5. While the control is in one-hour lockout due to an unexpected flame, the fault codes "14" (unexpected flame) and "10" (sof lockout) will be displayed alternately at the furnace seven-segment display. See fault code 14 for a description on expected operation, causes and solutions for this fault code.
	FAILED IGNITION
	STATUS: Up to three failed ignitions will not constitute a critical condition. Critical condition (with no heating operation) is on noted when the furnace has failed to ignite four or more times consecutively. After four failed ignition attempts, the IFC enters
	one-hour lockout and the dual faults "11" and "10" are alternately displayed at the IFC's seven-segment display.
	one-hour lockout and the dual faults "11" and "10" are alternately displayed at the IFC's seven-segment display. DESCRIPTION: This fault is displayed at the furnace control after the first failed ignition attempt. It continues to be displaye until successful ignition or the furnace control has failed to ignite four consecutive times. After four attempts, the status of the fault is elevated to "10" and the furnace control (or I.F.C.) reacts as described under description for the fault code "10". Note: This fault will not be displayed to the homeowner on communicating systems unless it occurs at least three times within the status of the fault will not be displayed to the homeowner on communicating systems unless it occurs at least three times within the fault will not be displayed to the homeowner on communicating systems unless it occurs at least three times within the fault systems unless it occurs at least three times within the fault systems unless it occurs at least three times within the fault systems unless it occurs at least three times within the fault systems unless it occurs at least three times within the fault systems unless it occurs at least three times within the fault systems unless it occurs at least three times within the fault systems unless it occurs at least three times within the fault systems unless it occurs at least three times within the fault systems unless it occurs at least three times within the fault systems unless it occurs at least three times within the fault systems unless it occurs at least three times within the fault systems unless it occurs at least three times within the fault systems unless it occurs at least three times within the fault systems unless it occurs at least three times within the fault systems unless it occurs at least three times within the fault systems unless it occurs at least three times within the fault systems unless it occurs at least three times within the
11	one-hour lockout and the dual faults "11" and "10" are alternately displayed at the IFC's seven-segment display. DESCRIPTION: This fault is displayed at the furnace control after the first failed ignition attempt. It continues to be displayed until successful ignition or the furnace control has failed to ignite four consecutive times. After four attempts, the status of the fault is elevated to "10" and the furnace control (or I.F.C.) reacts as described under description for the fault code "10". Note: This fault will not be displayed to the homeowner on communicating systems unless it occurs at least three times withis single heat call. It will not be displayed to the homeowner after the first or even second failure. However, it will be displayed the active fault screen of thermostat immediately after the first failure (and all subsequent failures) during a single heat call. Further, this fault (11) will only be logged into the fault buffer one time. It will not log more than once in the buffer. EXPECTED OPERATION: After the first failed ignition attempt, the fault ("11") is displayed and the inducer will complete a 2
11	 one-hour lockout and the dual faults "11" and "10" are alternately displayed at the IFC's seven-segment display. DESCRIPTION: This fault is displayed at the furnace control after the first failed ignition attempt. It continues to be displayed until successful ignition or the furnace control has failed to ignite four consecutive times. After four attempts, the status of the fault is elevated to "10" and the furnace control (or I.F.C.) reacts as described under description for the fault code "10". Note: This fault will not be displayed to the homeowner on communicating systems unless it occurs at least three times withis single heat call. It will not be displayed to the homeowner after the first failure (and all subsequent failures) during a single heat call. Further, this fault (11) will only be logged into the fault buffer one time. It will not log more than once in the buffer. EXPECTED OPERATION: After the first failed ignition attempt, the fault ("11") is displayed and the inducer will complete a 2 second post-purge followed by a second ignition attempt. This cycle will be repeated until gas heat is established or until the
11	 one-hour lockout and the dual faults "<i>11</i>" and "10" are alternately displayed at the IFC's seven-segment display. DESCRIPTION: This fault is displayed at the furnace control after the first failed ignition attempt. It continues to be displayed until successful ignition or the furnace control has failed to ignite four consecutive times. After four attempts, the status of the fault is elevated to "10" and the furnace control (or I.F.C.) reacts as described under description for the fault code "10". Note: This fault will not be displayed to the homeowner on communicating systems unless it occurs at least three times withit single heat call. It will not be displayed to the homeowner after the first or even second failure. However, it will be displayed the active fault screen of thermostat immediately after the first failure (and all subsequent failures) during a single heat call. Further, this fault (11) will only be logged into the fault buffer one time. It will not log more than once in the buffer. EXPECTED OPERATION: After the first failed ignition attempt, the fault ("<i>11</i>") is displayed and the inducer will complete a 2 second post-purge followed by a second ignition attempt. This cycle will be repeated until gas heat is established or until the fourth failed ignition attempt. After the fourth failed attempt, the furnace control (IFC) will proceed to one-hour lockout. CAUSE: There can be several causes for a failed ignition attempt(s). The most common are: (1) The flame sense rod is unable to sense flame. It may need cleaning or may not be properly connected. (2) The gas valve may be turned off. (3) The igniter is not working properly. It may not be properly connected or the spark location may not be correct. (4) The flame may not be working properly and may need to be replaced. (5) The flame may not be properly spreading from the first burn
11	 one-hour lockout and the dual faults "<i>11</i>" and "10" are alternately displayed at the IFC's seven-segment display. DESCRIPTION: This fault is displayed at the furnace control after the first failed ignition attempt. It continues to be displayed until successful ignition or the furnace control has failed to ignite four consecutive times. After four attempts, the status of the fault is elevated to "10" and the furnace control (or I.F.C.) reacts as described under description for the fault code "10". Note: This fault will not be displayed to the homeowner on communicating systems unless it occurs at least three times withit single heat call. It will not be displayed to the homeowner after the first or even second failure. However, it will be displayed the active fault screen of thermostat immediately after the first failure (and all subsequent failures) during a single heat call. Further, this fault (11) will only be logged into the fault buffer one time. It will not log more than once in the buffer. EXPECTED OPERATION: After the first failed ignition attempt, the fault ("<i>11</i>") is displayed and the inducer will complete a 2 second post-purge followed by a second ignition attempt. This cycle will be repeated until gas heat is established or until the fourth failed ignition attempt. After the fourth failed attempt, the furnace control (IFC) will proceed to one-hour lockout. CAUSE: There can be several causes for a failed ignition attempt(s). The most common are: (1) The flame sense rod is unable to sense flame. It may need cleaning or may not be properly connected. (2) The gas valve may be turned off. (3) The igniter is not working properly. It may not be properly connected or the spark location may not be correct. (4) The furnace control may not be working properly and may need to be replaced.
11	one-hour lockout and the dual faults " <i>11</i> " and "10" are alternately displayed at the IFC's seven-segment display. DESCRIPTION: This fault is displayed at the furnace control after the first failed ignition attempt. It continues to be displayed until successful ignition or the furnace control (or I.F.C.) reacts as described under description for the fault code "10". Note: This fault will not be displayed to the homeowner on communicating systems unless it occurs at least three times withi single heat call. It will not be displayed to the homeowner after the first or even second failure. However, it will be bigplayed the active fault screen of thermostat immediately after the first failure (and all subsequent failures) during a single heat call. Further, this fault (11) will only be logged into the fault buffer one time. It will not log more than once in the buffer. EXPECTED OPERATION: After the first failed ignition attempt, the fault (" <i>11</i> ") is displayed and the inducer will complete a 2 second post-purge followed by a second ignition attempt. This cycle will be repeated until gas heat is established or until the fourth failed ignition attempt. After the fourth failed attempt, the furnace control (IFC) will proceed to one-hour lockout. CAUSE: There can be several causes for a failed ignition attempt(s). The most common are: (1) The flame sense rod is unable to sense flame. It may need cleaning or may not be properly connected. (2) The gas valve may be turned off. (3) The igniter is not working properly. It may not be properly connected or the spark location may not be correct. (4) The furnace control may not be working properly and may need to be replaced. (5) The flame may not be properly spreading from the first burner to the last. SolutION: The solution will depend on the cause. Solutions to noted causes (1) through (5) above are: (1) Clean or replace the flame sense rod or check all connections and wire between the rod and the furnace control (or I.F.C. Make sure furnace ground is properly connected.

If flame sense is low, the furnace control (or LF.C.) may soon no longer be able to properly sense the finite and status of problem may be deviated to the level of flaut code "13" or fault "11" (if flame can not be sensed at all). DESCRIPTION: The flame sense current from the flame sense rod at the furnace control (or LF.C.) is weak or marginal in EXPECTED OPERATION: All operation (including gas heat) will proceed as normal with only the fault code ("12") displa the furnace control (LF.C.) and "LD FLAME SENSE" displayed in the fault area of a communicating thermostat. (1) The most common cause for low flame sense during heat operation is that the flame sense rod may need cleaning or not be properly connected or wiring between the rod and the furnace control may be shorted or opened. (2) Another cause for low flame may be an improperly mounted or poody grounded flame sensor. SOLUTION: (1) Clean or replace flame senser and check wiring and connections. Also make sure the furnace control (or LI (2) Reinstail or replace flame sensor and check wiring and connections. Also make sure the furnace is properly grounded flame can often be followed by failed pinfon attempts will follow and normal operation should resume However, a lost flame can often be followed by failed pinfon attempts will collow and normal operation should resume However, a lost flame can often be followed by failed pinfon attempts will collow and normal operation should resume However, a lost flame can often be followed by failed pinfon attempts will point will be made again after the 1 hour lockout). DESCRIPTION: After a successful ignition trial, the flame (which was properly sensed) is no longer sensed. This can ha any time after successful ignition will be correct speed (based on the demand from the thermostat on a required for ignition cycle) for 20 second pole-purg. After both the post-purge a blower of failers. The sam ta any to everify a struct operation that pole tesperate to spead (ba the demand from the thermostat) and completes at 0 s		LOW FLAME SENSE
 EXPECTED OPERATION: All operation (including gas heat) will proceed as normal with only the fault code (*12') display the furnace control (I.F.C.) and *LO FLAME SENSE' displayed in the fault area of a communicating thermostat. CAUSE: (1) The most common cause for low flame sense during heat operation is that the flame sense rod may need cleaning or not be properly connected or wiring between the rod and the furnace control may be shorted or opened. (2) Another cause for low flame may be an improperly mounted or poorly grounded flame sensor. SOLUTION: (1) Clean or replace the flame sense rod or check all connections. Also make sure the furnace is properly grounded flame sensor.		STATUS: The status of this fault is non-critical and furnace operation will continue as normal in heating (and all other) mode(s) If flame sense is low, the furnace control (or I.F.C.) may soon no longer be able to properly sense the flame and status of the
the furnace control (I.F.C.) and "LO FLAME SENSE" displayed in the fault area of a communicating thermostat. CAUSE: (1) The most common cause for low flame sense during heat operation is that the flame sense rod may need cleaning or not be properly connected or wiring between the rod and the furnace control may be shorted or opened. (2) Another cause for low flame may be an improperly mounted or poorly grounded flame sensor. SolUTION: (1) Clean or replace the flame sense rod or check all connections and wire between the rod and the furnace control (or I.I. (2) Reinstall or replace the flame sensor and check wiring and connections. Also make sure the furnace is properly grounded FLAME LOST AFTER ESTABLISHED STATUS: Flame loss is not a critical fluid logiton attempts will follow and normal operation should resume. However, a los flame can often be followed by flaufo attempts will follow and normal operation should resume. However, a los flame can often be followed by flaufon attempts will follow and normal operation. Should resume thore-true lockout, the fault condition is critical (attrough attempts at lightion nill be made again after the 1 hour lockout). DESCRIPTION: What a successful ignition title fault code (137) is immediately displayed at the IFC SSD's. The IBM Blower Motor) is energized (flat was not already) at the correct speed (based on the demand from the thermostat) and completes a 90 second holewor of delay. The IDM todor jor a 20 second post-purge. Alter both the post-purge a blower of delay are complete, the fault code (137) is removed and arew attempt at lignition is made: Colen. the rev ignition is made: colen till wer of the fault code (137) is removed and a new attempt at lignition is made: Colen. the new ignition the demand from the thermostat or as required for lignition rates over second failures. However, it will be displayed to the homeowner attem the linse is occurs at least three times is single heat call. It wil		DESCRIPTION: The flame sense current from the flame sense rod at the furnace control (or I.F.C.) is weak or marginal at bes
 CAUSE: (1) The most common cause for low flame sense during heat operation is that the flame sense rod may need cleaning or not be properly connected or wring between the rod and the furnace control may be shorted or opened. (2) Another cause for low flame may be an improperly mounted or poorly grounded flame sensor. SOLUTION: 	40	EXPECTED OPERATION: All operation (including gas heat) will proceed as normal with only the fault code ("12") displayed at the furnace control (I.F.C.) and "LO FLAME SENSE" displayed in the fault area of a communicating thermostat.
 SOLUTION: (1) Clean or replace the flame sense rod or check all connections and wire between the rod and the furnace control (or I.) (2) Reinstall or replace flame sensor and check wiring and connections. Also make sure the furnace is properly grounded FLAME LOST AFTER ESTABLISHED STATUS: Flame loss is not a critical fault. Subsequent ignition attempts will foliow and normal operation should resume. However, a lost flame can often be followed by failed ignition attempts then a one-hour lockout. Once the status has rear one-hour lockout, the fault condition is critical (although attempts at ignition will be made again after the 1 hour lockout). DESCRIPTION: After a successful ignition trial, the flame (which was properly sensed) is no longer sensed. This can he any time after successful ignition trial, the flame (which was properly sensed) is no longer sensed. This can he any time after successful ignition trial, the flame stepsed (based on the demand from the thermostata) and completes a 90 second blower off delay. The IDM (induced Draft Motor) remains energized at the most recent speed (based on the demand from the thermostata) and completes a 90 second blower off delay. The IDM (induced Draft Motor) remains energized at the most recent speed (based on the demand from the thermostation as required for ignition cycle) for a 20 second post-purge. After tool the post-purge a three times is single heat call. It will no the displayed to the homeowner after the first or even second failure. However, it will be displayed to the homeowner after the first or even second failure. However, it will adopter the fault core of thermostat immediately after the first oreand on that point (see fault code"17"). Note: This fault (13) will only be logged into the fault buffer one time. It will not log more than once in the buffer. 13 14 14 15<	12	(1) The most common cause for low flame sense during heat operation is that the flame sense rod may need cleaning or may
 (1) Clean or replace the flame sense rod or check all connections and wire between the rod and the furnace control (or I.) (2) Reinstall or replace flame sensor and check wiring and connections. Also make sure the furnace is properly grounded FLAME LOST AFTER ESTABLISHED STATUS: Flame loss is not a critical fault. Subsequent ignition attempts will follow and nomal operation should resume one-hour lockout. Once the status has reach one-hour lockout, the fault condition is critical (altihough attempts at lignition will be made again after the 1 hour lockout). DESCRIPTION: After a successful ignition trial, the flame (which was properly sensed) is no longer sensed. This can ha any time after successful upnition while a valid heat call is present. EXPECTED OPERATION: When flame is losk in the fault code (*137) is immediately displayed at the IFC SSD's. The IBM Blower float y are complete, the fault code (*137) is removed and a new attempt at ignition within a valid heat call is present. EXPECTED OPERATION: When flame to solx (*137) is removed and a new attempt at ignition is critical (status of the demand from the thermostat or as required for ignition cycle) for a 20 second post-purge. After both the post-purge a blower of delay are complete, here lault code (*137) is removed and a new attempt at ignition is at least three times to single heat call. It will not be displayed to the homeowner after the first or even second faulting: a single heat call. It will not be displayed to the homeowner after the first or even second faulting: a single heat call. It will not be displayed to the homeowner after the first or even second faulting a single heat call. CAUSE: CAUSE: CAUSE: CAUSE: CAUSE: CAUSE: CAUSE: CAUSE: CAUSE:		
FLAME LOST AFTER ESTABLISHED STATUS: Flame loss is not a critical fault. Subsequent ignition attempts will follow and normal operation should resume. However, a lost fame can often be followed by failed ignition attempts then a one-hour lockout. Once the status has rear- one-hour lockout, the fault condition is critical (although attempts at ignition will be made again after the 1 hour lockout). DESCRIPTION: After a successful ignition trial, the fame (which was properly sensed) is no longer sensed. This can he any time after successful ignition while a valid heat call is present. EXPECTED OPERATION: When fame is lost, the fault code (*13*) is immediately displayed at the IFC SSD's. The IBM Blower Moton is energized (if was no atlready) at the correct speed (based on the demand from the thermostat) and completes a 90 second blower of dialay are complete, the fault code (*13*) is removed and a new attempt at ignition is made. Often, there we ign attempt will fail and operation will proceed as though a failed (gintion has occurred from that point (see fault code '17*). Note: This fault will not be displayed to the homeowner and communicating systems unless it occurs at least three times v single heat call. It will not be displayed to the homeowner after the first or even second faulure. However, it will be displayed to the homeowner on communicating systems unless it occurs at least three times v. 13 CAUSE: (1) The most common cause for low flame sense during heat operation is that the flame senser od may need cleaning or not be properly connected or wiring between the rod and the furnace control may be shorted or opened. (2) Another cause for low flame sense rod or check all connections. Also make sure the furnace is properly gr		(1) Clean or replace the flame sense rod or check all connections and wire between the rod and the furnace control (or I.F.C.).
FLAME LOST AFTER ESTABLISHED STATUS: Flame is not a critical fault. Subsequent ignition attempts will follow and normal operation should resume. However, a lost flame can often be followed by failed ignition attempts them a one-hour lockout. Once the status has reace one-hour lockout, the fault condition scritical (although attempts at ignition will be made again after the 1 hour lockout). DESCRIPTION: After a successful ignition trial, the flame (which was property sensed) is no longer sensed. This can he any time after successful ignition while a valid heat call is present. EXPECTED OPERATION: When flame is lost, the fault code ('13') is immediately displayed at the IFC SSD's. The IBM Blower Motor) is energized (if was not already) at the correct speed (based on the demand from the themostat) and completes a 90 second blower off delay. The IDM (Induced Draft Motor) remains energized at the most recent speed (based on the demand from the thermostat or as required for ignition cycle) for a 20 second post-purge. After both the post-purge a blower off delay are complete, the fault code ('13') is immediately after the ist cause is cocurs at least three times to single heat call. It will not be displayed to the homeowner on communicating systems unless is cocurs at least three times to single heat call. It will not be displayed to the homeowner on communicating systems unless is a single heat call. 13 CAUSE: (1) The most common cause for low flame sense during heat operation is that the flame sense rod may need cleaning or not be properly connected or wining between the rod and the furnace control may be shorted or opened. (2) Another cause for low flame may be an improperly mounted or poorly grounded flame sensor. (3) Flame pattern may be un		(2) Reinstall or replace flame sensor and check wiring and connections. Also make sure the furnace is properly grounded.
 STATUS: Flame loss is not a critical fault. Subsequent ignition attempts will follow and normal operation should resume. However, a lost flame can often be followed by failed ignition attempts then a one-hour lockout. Once the status has read one-hour lockout, the fault condition is critical (although attempts at ignition will be made again after the 1 hour lockout). DESCRIPTION: After a successful ignition trial, the flame (which was properly sensed) is no longer sensed. This can he any time after successful ignition will be valid heat call is present. EXPECTED OPERATION: When flame is lost, the fault code (*13") is immediately displayed at the IFC SSD's. The IBM Blower Motor) is energized (if it was not already) at the correct speed (based on the demand from the thermostat) and completes a 90 second blower off delay. The IDM (Induced Draft Motor) remains energized at the most recent speed (based on the demand from the thermostat or as required for ignition cycle) for a 20 second post-purge. After both the post-purge at blower off delay are complete, the fault code (*17") is removed and a new attempt at ignition is made. Often, the new ign atternet will all and operation will proceed as though a failed ignition has occurred from that point (see fault code "11"). Note: This fault will not be displayed to the homeowner after the first callure (and all subsequent failures) during a single heat call. Further, this fault (13) will only be logged into the fault buffer one time. It will not tog more than once in the buffer. CAUSE: (1) The most common cause for low flame sense during heat operation is that the flame senser. (2) Another cause for low flame may be an improperly mounted or poorly grounded flame sensor. (3) Flame pattern may be unstable. SOLUTION: (1) Clean or replace flame senser od or check all connections. Also make sure the furnace is prop		
any time after successful ignition while a valid heat call is present. EXPECTED OPERATION: When flame is lost, the fault code ("13") is immediately displayed at the IFC SSD's. The IBM Blower Midot) is energized (if I was not already) at the correct speed (based on the demand from the thermostat) and completes a 90 second blower off delay. The IDM (induced Draft Midor) remains energized at the most recent speed (based the demand from the thermostat or as required for ignition cycle) for a 20 second post-purge. After both the post-purge a blower off delay are complete, the fault code ("13") is removed and a new attempt at ignition is made. Often, the new ign attempt will fail and operation will proceed as though a failed ignition has occurred from that point (see fault code "11"). Note: This fault will not be displayed to the homeowner on communicating systems unless it occurs at least three times v single heat call. It will not be displayed to the homeowner after the first or even second failure. However, it will be display the active fault is coreen of thermostat immediately after the first failure (and all subsequent failures) during a single heat call. It will not be displayed to the fault buffer one time. It will not log more than once in the buffer. CAUSE: (1) The most common cause for low flame sense during heat operation is that the flame senser od may need cleaning or not be properly connected or wiring between the rod and the furnace control may be shorted or opened. (2) Another cause for low flame may be an improperly mounted or poorly grounded flame sensor. (3) Flame pattern may be unstable. SoLUTION: (1) Clean or replace the flame senser od or check all connections and wire between the rod and the furnace control (or 1. (2) Reinstall or replace flame sensor and check wiring and connections. Also make sure the furnace is properly grounded (3) Check that all burner assembly components are properly installed. Check for good seals between the burner and blc compartments. Insure that the combustion doo		STATUS: Flame loss is not a critical fault. Subsequent ignition attempts will follow and normal operation should resume. However, a lost flame can often be followed by failed ignition attempts then a one-hour lockout. Once the status has reached
 EXPECTED OPERATION: When flame is lost, the fault code ("13") is immediately displayed at the IFC SSD's. The IBM Blower Motor) is energized (iff twas not already) at the correct speed (based on the demand from the thermostat) and completes a 90 second blower off delay. The IDM (induced Draft Motor) remains energized at the most recent speed (base the demand from the thermostat or as required for ignition cycle) for a 20 second post-purge. After both the post-purge a blower off delay are complete, the fault code ("13") is immediately dignition is maccured from that point (see fault code "11"). Note: This fault will not be displayed to the homeowner on communicating systems unless it occurs at least three times v single heat call. It will not be displayed to the homeowner on communicating systems unless it occurs at least three times v single heat call. It will only be logged into the fault buffer one time. It will not log more than once in the buffer. Further, this fault (13) will only be logged into the fault buffer one time. It will not log more than once in the buffer. CAUSE: (1) The most common cause for low flame sense during heat operation is that the flame sense rod may need cleaning or not be properly connected or wiring between the rod and the furnace control may be shorted or opend. (2) Another cause for low flame may be an improperly mounted or poorly grounded flame sensor. (3) Flame pattern may be unstable. SOLUTION:		DESCRIPTION: After a successful ignition trial, the flame (which was properly sensed) is no longer sensed. This can happen any time after successful ignition while a valid heat call is present
(1) The most common cause for low flame sense during heat operation is that the flame sense rod may need cleaning or not be properly connected or wiring between the rod and the furnace control may be shorted or opened. (2) Another cause for low flame may be an improperly mounted or poorly grounded flame sensor. (3) Flame pattern may be unstable. SOLUTION: (1) Clean or replace the flame sense rod or check all connections and wire between the rod and the furnace control (or I.) (2) Reinstall or replace flame sensor and check wiring and connections. Also make sure the furnace is properly grounded (3) Check that all burner assembly components are properly installed. Check for good seals between the burner and blo compartments. Insure that the combustion door gasket is in place and the door is properly installed and sealed. FLAME PRESENT WITH GAS VALVE OFF STATUS: This is an extremely critical fault and should rarely (if ever) be seen in the field. The furnace will not operate w fault present. DESCRIPTION: This fault indicates flame is present when it should not be. Flame is seen to be present when the gas v supposed to be off. EXPECTED OPERATION: When unexpected flame is sensed, the IBM (Indoor Blower Motor) is energized at maximum speed and IDM (induced Draft Motor) is energized at high speed. Both will remain energized until the fault is cleared. Response to any thermostat call is not permitted until the fault is cleared. Note that the gas valve circuit should not have energized when the unexpected flame was sensed. When the consult on clausing the fault is cleared, the IDM will complet a 90 second blower off-delay. The control will then enter	13	EXPECTED OPERATION: When flame is lost, the fault code ("13") is immediately displayed at the IFC SSD's. The IBM (Indo Blower Motor) is energized (if it was not already) at the correct speed (based on the demand from the thermostat) and completes a 90 second blower off delay. The IDM (Induced Draft Motor) remains energized at the most recent speed (based or the demand from the thermostat or as required for ignition cycle) for a 20 second post-purge. After both the post-purge and blower off delay are complete, the fault code ("13") is removed and a new attempt at ignition is made. Often, the new ignition attempt will fail and operation will proceed as though a failed ignition has occurred from that point (see fault code "11"). Note: This fault will not be displayed to the homeowner on communicating systems unless it occurs at least three times within a single heat call. It will not be displayed to the homeowner after the first or even second failure. However, it will be displayed in the active fault screen of thermostat immediately after the first failure (and all subsequent failures) during a single heat call.
 (3) Flame pattern may be unstable. SOLUTION: (1) Clean or replace the flame sense rod or check all connections and wire between the rod and the furnace control (or I. (2) Reinstall or replace flame sensor and check wiring and connections. Also make sure the furnace is properly grounder (3) Check that all burner assembly components are properly installed. Check for good seals between the burner and blc compartments. Insure that the combustion door gasket is in place and the door is properly installed and sealed. FLAME PRESENT WITH GAS VALVE OFF STATUS: This is an extremely critical fault and should rarely (if ever) be seen in the field. The furnace will not operate w fault present. DESCRIPTION: This fault indicates flame is present when it should not be. Flame is seen to be present when the gas v supposed to be off. EXPECTED OPERATION: When unexpected flame is sensed, the IBM (Indoor Blower Motor) is energized at maximum speed and IDM (Induced Draft Motor) is energized at high speed. Both will remain energized until the fault is cleared. Response to any thermostat call is not permitted until the fault is cleared. Note that the gas valve circuit should not have energized when the unexpected flame was sensed. When the condition causing the fault is cleared, the IDM will complete a 90 second blower off-delay. The control will then enter a one-hour lockout and "14" (unexpected flame) alternately for the duration of the one-hour lockout of the flame) alternately for the duration of the one-hour lockout and "14" (unexpected flame) alternately for the duration of the one-hour lockout and "14" (unexpected flame) alternately for the duration of the one-hour lockout and "14" (unexpected flame) alternately for the duration of the one-hour lockout and "14" (unexpected flame) alternately for the duration of the one-hour loc		(1) The most common cause for low flame sense during heat operation is that the flame sense rod may need cleaning or may
 (1) Clean or replace the flame sense rod or check all connections and wire between the rod and the furnace control (or I.I. (2) Reinstall or replace flame sensor and check wiring and connections. Also make sure the furnace is properly grounder (3) Check that all burner assembly components are properly installed. Check for good seals between the burner and blo compartments. Insure that the combustion door gasket is in place and the door is properly installed and sealed. FLAME PRESENT WITH GAS VALVE OFF STATUS: This is an extremely critical fault and should rarely (if ever) be seen in the field. The furnace will not operate w fault present. DESCRIPTION: This fault indicates flame is present when it should not be. Flame is seen to be present when the gas v supposed to be off. EXPECTED OPERATION: When unexpected flame is sensed, the IBM (Indoor Blower Motor) is energized at maximum speed and IDM (Induced Draft Motor) is energized at high speed. Both will remain energized until the fault is cleared. Response to any thermostat call is not permitted until the fault is cleared. Note that the gas valve circuit should not have energized when the unexpected flame was sensed. When the condition causing the fault is cleared, the IDM will complete a 90 second blower off-delay. The control will then enter a one-hour lockout and "14" (unexpected flame) alternately for the duration of the one-hour lockout is place and the IBM will complete a 90 second blower off-delay. 		(3) Flame pattern may be unstable.
 (3) Check that all burner assembly components are properly installed. Check for good seals between the burner and bloc compartments. Insure that the combustion door gasket is in place and the door is properly installed and sealed. FLAME PRESENT WITH GAS VALVE OFF STATUS: This is an extremely critical fault and should rarely (if ever) be seen in the field. The furnace will not operate w fault present. DESCRIPTION: This fault indicates flame is present when it should not be. Flame is seen to be present when the gas v supposed to be off. EXPECTED OPERATION: When unexpected flame is sensed, the IBM (Indoor Blower Motor) is energized at maximum speed and IDM (Induced Draft Motor) is energized at high speed. Both will remain energized until the fault is cleared. Response to any thermostat call is not permitted until the fault is cleared. Note that the gas valve circuit should not have energized when the unexpected flame was sensed. When the condition causing the fault is cleared, the IDM will complete a 90 second blower off-delay. The control will the netter a one-hour lockout) and "14" (unexpected flame) alternately for the duration of the one-hour lockout of the one-hour lockout of the one-hour lockout of the second post-purge and the IBM will complete a 90 second blower off-delay. The control will the netter a one-hour lockout of the one-hour lockout of the flame) alternately for the duration of the one-hour lockout of the flame) alternately for the duration of the one-hour lockout of the flame) alternately for the duration of the one-hour lockout of the flame) alternately for the duration of the one-hour lockout of the flame second post-purge and the IBM will complete a 90 second blower off-delay. 		SOLUTION: (1) Clean or replace the flame sense rod or check all connections and wire between the rod and the furnace control (or I.F.C.).
compartments. Insure that the combustion door gasket is in place and the door is properly installed and sealed. FLAME PRESENT WITH GAS VALVE OFF STATUS: This is an extremely critical fault and should rarely (if ever) be seen in the field. The furnace will not operate w fault present. DESCRIPTION: This fault indicates flame is present when it should not be. Flame is seen to be present when the gas v. supposed to be off. EXPECTED OPERATION: When unexpected flame is sensed, the IBM (Indoor Blower Motor) is energized at maximum speed and IDM (Induced Draft Motor) is energized at high speed. Both will remain energized until the fault is cleared. Response to any thermostat call is not permitted until the fault is cleared. Note that the gas valve circuit should not have energized when the unexpected flame was sensed. When the condition causing the fault is cleared, the IDM will complete a 90 second blower off-delay. The control will then enter a one-hour lockout display the fault codes "10" (one-hour lockout) and "14" (unexpected flame) alternately for the duration of the one-hour lockout lock on the second post-purge and the IBM will complete a 90 second blower off-delay.		(2) Reinstall or replace flame sensor and check wiring and connections. Also make sure the furnace is properly grounded.
 STATUS: This is an extremely critical fault and should rarely (if ever) be seen in the field. The furnace will not operate w fault present. DESCRIPTION: This fault indicates flame is present when it should not be. Flame is seen to be present when the gas v supposed to be off. EXPECTED OPERATION: When unexpected flame is sensed, the IBM (Indoor Blower Motor) is energized at maximum speed and IDM (Induced Draft Motor) is energized at high speed. Both will remain energized until the fault is cleared. Response to any thermostat call is not permitted until the fault is cleared. Note that the gas valve circuit should not have energized when the unexpected flame was sensed. When the condition causing the fault is cleared, the IDM will complete a 90 second blower off-delay. The control will then enter a one-hour lockout display the fault codes "10" (one-hour lockout) and "14" (unexpected flame) alternately for the duration of the one-hour lockout off-delay. 		(3) Check that all burner assembly components are properly installed. Check for good seals between the burner and blower compartments. Insure that the combustion door gasket is in place and the door is properly installed and sealed.
 STATUS: This is an extremely critical fault and should rarely (if ever) be seen in the field. The furnace will not operate w fault present. DESCRIPTION: This fault indicates flame is present when it should not be. Flame is seen to be present when the gas v supposed to be off. EXPECTED OPERATION: When unexpected flame is sensed, the IBM (Indoor Blower Motor) is energized at maximum speed and IDM (Induced Draft Motor) is energized at high speed. Both will remain energized until the fault is cleared. Response to any thermostat call is not permitted until the fault is cleared. Note that the gas valve circuit should not have energized when the unexpected flame was sensed. When the condition causing the fault is cleared, the IDM will complete a 90 second blower off-delay. The control will then enter a one-hour lockout display the fault codes "10" (one-hour lockout) and "14" (unexpected flame) alternately for the duration of the one-hour lockout lockout is not permitted unce the second path and the second post-purge and the IBM will complete a 90 second blower off-delay. The control will then enter a one-hour lockout display the fault codes "10" (one-hour lockout) and "14" (unexpected flame) alternately for the duration of the one-hour lockout lockout is present to be the second post-purge and the isonal of the one-hour lockout isonal "14" (unexpected flame) alternately for the duration of the one-hour lockout lockout isonal "14" (unexpected flame) alternately for the duration of the one-hour lockout isonal "14" 		
 fault present. DESCRIPTION: This fault indicates flame is present when it should not be. Flame is seen to be present when the gas visupposed to be off. EXPECTED OPERATION: When unexpected flame is sensed, the IBM (Indoor Blower Motor) is energized at maximum speed and IDM (Induced Draft Motor) is energized at high speed. Both will remain energized until the fault is cleared. Response to any thermostat call is not permitted until the fault is cleared. Note that the gas valve circuit should not have energized when the unexpected flame was sensed. When the condition causing the fault is cleared, the IDM will complete a 90 second blower off-delay. The control will then enter a one-hour lockout display the fault codes "10" (one-hour lockout) and "14" (unexpected flame) alternately for the duration of the one-hour lockout is a sensed. 		
 supposed to be off. EXPECTED OPERATION: When unexpected flame is sensed, the IBM (Indoor Blower Motor) is energized at maximum speed and IDM (Induced Draft Motor) is energized at high speed. Both will remain energized until the fault is cleared. Response to any thermostat call is not permitted until the fault is cleared. Note that the gas valve circuit should not have energized when the unexpected flame was sensed. When the condition causing the fault is cleared, the IDM will complete a 90 second blower off-delay. The control will then enter a one-hour lockout display the fault codes "10" (one-hour lockout) and "14" (unexpected flame) alternately for the duration of the one-hour lockout is cleared. 		fault present.
14 display the fault codes "10" (one-hour lockout) and "14" (unexpected flame) alternately for the duration of the one-hour lo		supposed to be off. EXPECTED OPERATION: When unexpected flame is sensed, the IBM (Indoor Blower Motor) is energized at maximum heat speed and IDM (Induced Draft Motor) is energized at high speed. Both will remain energized until the fault is cleared. Response to any thermostat call is not permitted until the fault is cleared. Note that the gas valve circuit should not have been
CAUSE: (1) Field mis-wiring of 24VAC to the gas valve main solenoid. (2) Foulth gas valve study in the "OPEN" position	14	second post-purge and the IBM will complete a 90 second blower off-delay. The control will then enter a one-hour lockout and display the fault codes "10" (one-hour lockout) and "14" (unexpected flame) alternately for the duration of the one-hour lockout.
(3) Faulty furnace control (signal improperly sensed when it should not be sensed at all).	14	second post-purge and the IBM will complete a 90 second blower off-delay. The control will then enter a one-hour lockout and display the fault codes " 10 " (one-hour lockout) and " 14 " (unexpected flame) alternately for the duration of the one-hour lockout. Operation is returned to normal after the lockout period. CAUSE: (1) Field mis-wiring of 24VAC to the gas valve main solenoid.
(1) Wire properly. (2) Replace gas valve.	14	second post-purge and the IBM will complete a 90 second blower off-delay. The control will then enter a one-hour lockout and display the fault codes " 10 " (one-hour lockout) and " 14 " (unexpected flame) alternately for the duration of the one-hour lockout. Operation is returned to normal after the lockout period. CAUSE: (1) Field mis-wiring of 24VAC to the gas valve main solenoid. (2) Faulty gas valve stuck in the "OPEN" position.

	MAIN LIMIT OPEN
	STATUS: This is a critical fault. The furnace will not operate in gas heat modes but all other modes (e.g. cooling) should function.
	DESCRIPTION: The main limit has opened or is sensed to be opened. This normally means that the temperture inside the he exchanger area has gone above a certain predetermined critical value and heating operation is not permitted until the limit cool to within normal parameters.
	EXPECTED OPERATION: If the furnace was in heating operation when this fault occurred, blower operation will immediately stop and the furnace will shut down normally with post-purge at the correct speed. After the post purge (or immediately if no heat call was present), no other operation (including thermostat calls) will occur until this fault is cleared. This fault may be displayed in heating or cooling modes and may also be displayed in heating mode after the main limit control has been opened four times consecutively for more than 150 seconds. If this happens, the IFC determines that the motor and/or blower may not be functional and enters a hard lockout condition requiring repair of the blower/motor or determining cause for main limit to open and manual reset of power to the furnace.
22	CAUSE: (1) No airflow (2) Insufficient airflow (3) Faulty limit control (4) Loose or faulty wiring. (5) Dead (non-functional) blower. (6) Input too high
	 SOLUTION: (1) Check for proper blower operation. Is the blower turning during heat (or any other) mode? If not, a blower motor fault should also be present. Check the wiring to the motor then check the motor. It may need replacing. (2) Check ductwork and filters. Determine the static pressure and make sure it is not above the published values for the furnace. Check the rate and outlet air temperature for high and low heat using a jumper wire between R and W/W1 respective Compare them to the nameplate maximum values and adjust if necessary. If a SA sensor is used cycle power to the furnace. (3) Replace the limit control.
	 (4) Check wiring and connections. Replace and/or repair as necessary. (5) See Fault Code 61 for description, causes, operation and solutions. (6) Insure properly sized burner orifices are installed. Check the manifold pressure at high fire and compare to the nameplate values. Adjust as needed.
	HALC OPEN
	 STATUS: This is a critical fault. The furnace will not operate in gas heat modes but all other modes (e.g. cooling) should function. DESCRIPTION: This fault is displayed when the IFC does not sense continuity between pins 3 and 5 of connector P1 on the furnace control. Note: The fault code exists in the list of fault codes but the furnace as currently configured does not include HALC control. There is a jumper wire in place of the control and, when the furnace control displays this fault, it generally mean that the jumper wire is not making connection between the two pins on the control.
23	EXPECTED OPERATION: When the circuit has been opened, the IBM (Indoor Blower Motor) is energized at maximum heatin speed. The gas valve circuit is de-energized (if it was energized) and the IDM (Induced Draft Motor) is energized at high spee for 20 seconds after the fault is sensed. Response to thermostat cooling calls will take place as normal with IBM energizing at the higher of the two blower speeds (high heat or cool) when a call for cooling is also present. When the fault is cleared, the IBM will remain energized for the 90 second blower off-delay period.
	CAUSE: No continuity between pins 3 and 5 of connector P1 on the furnace control. SOLUTION: (1) Repair the jumper between pins 3 and 5 of connector P1 on the furnace control.
	LINE AND NEUTRAL REVERSED OR POOR GROUND
	STATUS: This is a critical fault. The furnace will not operate in gas heat or any other modes. DESCRIPTION: This fault code is an indication that line voltage and neutral are reversed to the furnace control or may also be an indication of a grounding issue. No operation is not allowed to proceed until the problem is corrected.
26	EXPECTED OPERATION: No heating or cooling operation will take place. CAUSE: (1) Line and neutral to the furnace have been interchanged at the furnace. (2) Line voltage and neutral have been interchanged at the disconnect or at the breaker box.
	 (3) Furnace control cannot properly sense ground. SOLUTION: (1) Check voltage with meter and reverse line and neutral if necessary.

	OPEN FUSE
	STATUS: This is a critical fault. The furnace will not operate in any mode. DESCRIPTION: The fuse has been opened. This usually occurs when there is a 24VAC short to common or ground on the low
	votage side of the transformer.
30	EXPECTED OPERATION: The fault code is displayed and no other operation can take place.
	CAUSE:
	An electrical short from low voltage (24VAC) to ground or common has occurred.
	SOLUTION:
	Repair the short circuit condition and replace fuse.
	OVER-TEMPERATURE SWITCH (ROLL-OUT) OPEN (AKA MRLC)
	STATUS: This is a critical fault. The furnace will not operate in gas heat modes but all other modes (e.g. cooling) should function.
	DESCRIPTION: The Manually Reset Limit Control (M.R.L.C.) is also known by the name "Rollout Limit". There can be several
	on any given furnace. When one or more of these limits open, they must be manually pushed back to the closed position
	(hence the name; Manually Reset) to force the acknowledgement of a critical fault. This fault will occur when flames have rolled
	out of the normal area in the heat exchanger and into the burner compartment. This fault should rarely (if ever) be seen in the
	field and indicates a very serious problem that must be repaired before furnace operation can continue.
	EXPECTED OPERATION: When the MRLC (Manually Reset Limit Control) circuit has been opened, the IBM (Indoor Blower
	Motor) is energized at maximum heating speed. The gas valve circuit is de-energized (if it was energized) and the IDM (Induce
	Draft Motor) is energized at high speed. Response to thermostat cooling calls will take place as normal with IBM energizing at
	the higher of the two blower speeds (high heat or cool) when a call for cooling is also present. When the fault is cleared, the
33	IDM will remain energized for a 20 second post-purge and the IBM will remain energized for the user-selected blower off-delay
	period. CAUSE:
	(1) Insufficient venting through either the inlet or exhaust.
	(2) Loose of faulty wiring.
	(3) Unstable flame pattern.
	SOLUTION:
	(1) Check that the pressure switch(es) have not been welded closed or bypassed. Check that the inducer is operating at the
	proper rpm. Insure that the venting does not exceed the maximum specified lengths. Check for obstructions in combustion venting. Check that all gaskets between the inducer and center panel / heat exchanger are properly installed and sealed.
	venting. One of that an galacie between the madeer and content parter interest excitanger are properly included and coaled.
	(2) Check wiring and connections. Replace and/or repair as necessary.
	(3) Check that all burner assembly components are properly installed. Check that all seals between the burner and blower
	compartments are tight. Insure that the door seals are in place and that the burner door is properly installed and does not leak. Check to make sure that the heat exchanger has not been damaged; i.e.: crushed tubes, breached collector box and etc.
	LOW PRESSURE SWITCH CLOSED, INDUCER OFF
	STATUS: This is a critical fault. The furnace will not operate in gas heat modes but all other modes (e.g. cooling) should
	function if present simultaneously with a heating call (e.g. defrost call in dual-fuel mode).
	DESCRIPTION: The low pressure control (or switch) should not be closed when the inducer is not running. If it is, this is a sign
	of a serious condition. The switch may be welded closed or purposely bypassed in the field. Before any heat cycle can begin,
	the pressure switch is tested to make sure that it is opened. The switch is ignored except in gas heating modes.
	EXPECTED OPERATION: There will be no other operation than displaying of the fault code and diagnostic messages to the
	homeowner and technician. The fault code is only present during a heat call before pre-purge begins.
44	CAUSE:
	(1) Faulty switch.
1	(2) Pressure switch physically bypassed in the field.
1	(3) Loose or faulty wiring.
1	(4) Abnormally high negative pressure present on vent system without inducer running. SOLUTION:
1	(1) Replace low pressure control (switch).
	(2) Remove bypass and restore correct operation. Determine reason for bypass (e.g. vent length too long) and correct issue.
	Notify homeowner and proper authorities of illeagle tampering if necessary.
	(3) Check wiring and connections. Replace and/or repair as necessary.
	(4) Check for proper venting and terminations as defined in the furnace installation instructions.

	LOW PRESSURE SWITCH OPEN, INDUCER ON HIGH SPEED
	STATUS: This is a critical fault. The furnace will not operate in gas heat modes but all other modes (e.g. cooling) should function if present simultaneously with a heating call (e.g. defrost call in dual-fuel mode). DESCRIPTION: This fault indicates that the low pressure switch is open <i>when the inducer is energized at high speed</i> . The switch must close after the inducer is energized and before the ignition sequence can begin. The switch is ignored except in
	heating modes. EXPECTED OPERATION: (1) DISPLAYED <i>BEFORE</i> HEAT IS ESTABLISHED: The IBM (Indoor Blower Motor) will not be energized. The fault code will not be displayed until the IDM (Induced Draft Motor) has been energized for a minimum of ten seconds. The IDM will remain energized at the high speed (high speed is default pre-purge speed) for a period of five minutes after the beginning of the pre-purge attempt. After five minutes, the IDM is de-energized and second attempt at pre-purge is made (as long as the heat call is still present). This cycle is repeated indefinately until either the pressure switch closes or the heat call is lost. (2) DISPLAYED AFTER HEAT IS ESTABLISHED - If this fault is displayed after heat is established, the gas valve will be de-energized, the IBM will be energized (if not already energized) at the correct heat speed (determined by the firing rate required by the thermostat) and the IDM will remain energized at high speed). The IBM will complete a 90 second blower off-delay and the IDM will complete a 20 second post-purge (at high speed). After these delays, a new attempt at ignitic will be made provided the call for heat is still present.
45	
45	 CAUSE: (1) Blockage or improper termination in either the inlet or exhaust vents. (2) The flue vent length and/or number of elbows exceeds the maximum number specified. (3) Faulty or disconnected inducer. (4) Faulty control board (inducer relay). (5) Loose or faulty wiring.
	(6) Disconnected, blocked, split or cut pressure switch hoses.(7) Wind gusts (sporadic).
	(8) Faulty pressure switch. SOLUTION:
	(1) Check the vent system for blockage and proper termination and repair as necessary.
	(2) Check the specification sheets and/or installation instructions. Remove excess venting.(3) Repair or replace inducer and/or inducer wiring and/or electrical connections.
	(4) Replace control board.
	(5) Check wiring and connections. Replace and/or repair as necessary.(6) Replace hoses as necessary.
	(7) Insure proper termination and determine if high altitude kit may be necessary (see item 4)(8) Replace the pressure switch.
	EXAMPLE SOLUCE AND ADDRESS SALUTION OF AN ADDRESS OF A
	function if present simultaneously with a heating call (e.g. defrost call in dual-fuel mode). DESCRIPTION: This fault indicates that the low pressure switch is open when the inducer is energized at low speed . Since the furnace only ignites at high fire, this condition should never be seen except after the blower on delay period of the ignition cycle and only after the furnace attempt to switch to low stage heating. The switch is ignored except in heating modes.
	EXPECTED OPERATION: This fault is displayed only after heat is established and switched to low fire with the IBM (Indoor Blower Motor) energized at low speed. When this fault is displayed the gas valve will be de-energized, the IBM will remain energized at the low heat speed and the IDM (Induced Draft Motor) will remain energized at the low speed. The IBM will complete the user-selected blower off-delay (at low speed) and the IDM will complete a 20 second post-purge (at low speed). After these delays, a new attempt at ignition will be made provided the call for heat is still present.
	CAUSE:
	 Blockage or improper termination in either the inlet or exhaust vents. The flue vent length and/or number of elbows exceeds the maximum number specified.
46	(3) Faulty or disconnected inducer.(4) Faulty control board (inducer relay).
	(5) High altitude kit not installed in areas of high elevation.
	(6) Loose or faulty wiring.(7) Disconnected, blocked, split or cut pressure switch hoses.
	(8) Wind gusts (sporadic).
	(9) Faulty pressure switch. SOLUTION:
	 Check the vent system for blockage and proper termination and repair as necessary. Check the specification sheets and/or installation instructions. Remove excess venting.
	(3) Repair or replace inducer and/or inducer wiring and/or electrical connections.(4) Replace control board.
	(5) Check elevation of the installation and consult the specifications for the furnace to determine if a high altitude kit is needed.
	Install proper kit as necessary. (6) Check wiring and connections. Replace and/or repair as necessary.
	(7) Replace hoses as necessary.(8) Insure proper termination and determine if high altitude kit may be necessary (see item 4)
	(9) Replace the pressure switch.

55 C/ (1) (2) (3) (4) (4) (2) (3) (4) (4) (4) (1) (2) No (4) (1) (2) No (4) (1) (2) No (4) (1) (2) No (4) (1) (2) No (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4)	a serious condition. The switch may be welded closed or purposely bypassed in the field. Before any heat cycle can begin, a pressure switch is tested to make sure that it is opened. The switch is ignored except in gas heating modes. (PECTED OPERATION: There will be no other operation than displaying of the fault code and diagnostic messages to the meowner and technician. The fault code is only present during a heat call before pre-purge begins. AUSE: Faulty switch. Pressure switch physically bypassed in the field. Loose or faulty wing. Abnormally high negative pressure present on vent system without inducer running. DUTION: Replace high pressure control (switch). Represent and proper authorities of illeagle tampering if necessary. Check wring and connections. Replace and/or repair as necessary. Check wring and connections. Replace and/or repair as necessary. Check for proper venting and terminations as defined in the furnace installation instructions. HIGH PRESSURE SWITCH OPEN, INDUCER ON HIGH SPEED ATUS: This is a critical fault. The furnace will not operate in gas heat modes but all other modes (e.g. cooling) should iction if present simultaneously with a heating call (e.g. defrost call in dual-fuel mode). If this fault is experienced during high at operation and the low pressure switch remains engaged, the furnace will switch to low fire heat and continue to run (if sible) to try to satisfy the thermostat. SECRIPTION: This fault indicates that the high pressure switch is open when the inducer is energized at high speed. This at can be displayed any time during the heat call except during low heat call and only <i>after</i> the pre-purge and blower on lays are complete. (PECTED OPERATION: (1) DISPLAYED BEFORE HEAT IS ESTABLISHED: The IBM (Indoor Blower Motor) will not be ergized. The fault code will not be displayed unit the IDM induced Draft Motor) has been energized at high speed. This de (as long as the heat call is still repsent). This cycle is repeated indefinately until either the pre
55 C/ (1) (2) (3) (4) (2) (3) (4) (2) (3) (4) (2) (3) (4) (2) (2) (3) (4) (2) (2) (3) (4) (2) (2) (3) (4) (4) (5) (7) (1) (2) (2) (2) (3) (4) (1) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2	 SCRIPTION: The high pressure control (or switch) should not be closed when the inducer is not running. If it is, this is a si a serious condition. The switch may be welded closed or purposely bypassed in the field. Before any heat cycle can begin, a pressure switch is tested to make sure that it is opened. The switch is ignored except in gas heating modes. CPECTED OPERATION: There will be no other operation than displaying of the fault code and diagnostic messages to the meowner and technician. The fault code is only present during a heat call before pre-purge begins. CPECTED OPERATION: There will be no other operation than displaying of the fault code and diagnostic messages to the meowner and technician. The fault code is only present during a heat call before pre-purge begins. CPECTED OPERATION: The rewill be no other operation than displaying of the fault code and diagnostic messages to the meowner and technician. The fault code is only present during a heat call before pre-purge begins. CPECTED OPERATION: The fault code is only present during a heat call before pre-purge begins. CPECTED OPERATION: Pressure suite present on vent system without inducer running. Denose faulty wiring. Abnormally high negative pressure present on vent system without inducer running. Denose thigh pressure control (switch). Remove bypass and restore correct operation. Determine reason for bypass (e.g. vent length too long) and correct issue. Deteck wiring and connections. Replace and/or repair as necessary. Check for proper venting and terminations as defined in the furnace installation instructions. HIGH PRESSURE SWITCH OPEN , INDUCER ON HIGH SPEED ATUS: This is a critical fault. The furnace will not operate in gas heat modes but all other modes (e.g. cooling) should ction if present simultaneously with a heating call (e.g. defrost call in dual-fuel mo
55 C/ (1) (2) (3) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (5) (6) (7) (7) (7) (7) (7) (7) (7) (7) (7) (7	a serious condition. The switch may be welded closed or purposely bypassed in the field. Before any heat cycle can begin, a pressure switch is tested to make sure that it is opened. The switch is ignored except in gas heating modes. CPECTED OPERATION: There will be no other operation than displaying of the fault code and diagnostic messages to the merowner and technician. The fault code is only present during a heat call before pre-purge begins. LUSE: 1 Faulty switch. 1 Pressure switch physically bypassed in the field. 2 Loose or faulty wiring. 2 Abnormally high negative pressure present on vent system without inducer running. LUTION: 1 Replace high pressure control (switch). 3 Remove bypass and restore correct operation. Determine reason for bypass (e.g. vent length too long) and correct issue. tify homeowner and proper authorities of illeagle tampering if necessary. 3 Check wing and connections. Replace and/or repair as necessary. 4 Check king and connections. Replace and/or repair as necessary. 5 Check for proper venting and terminations as defined in the furnace installation instructions. HIGH PRESSURE SWITCH OPEN, INDUCER ON HIGH SPEED ATUS: This is a critical fault. The furnace will not operate in gas heat modes but all other modes (e.g. cooling) should citicin of present simultaneously with a heating call (e.g. defroct call in dual-fuel mode). If this fault is experienced during high at operation and the low pressure switch remains engaged, the furnace will switch to low fre heat and continue to run (if suble) to try to satisfy the thermostat. SCRIPTION: This fault indicates that the high pressure switch is open when the inducer is energized at high speed. This all can be displayed any time during the heat call except during low heat call and only <i>after</i> the pre-purge abolise with we induce the minimum of ten conds. The IDM will remain energized at the high speed (high speed i default pre-purge speed) for a period of five minutes the beginging of the pre-purge atterpme
55 C/ (1) (2) (3) (4) (4) (1) (2) (4) (1) (2) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4	meowner and technician. The fault code is only present during a heat call before pre-purge begins.
57 C// (1) 57 C// (1) 57 C// (1) 57 C// (1) 57 C// (1) 57 C// (1) 57 (7)	Faulty switch. Pressure switch physically bypassed in the field. Loose or faulty wing. Abnormally high negative pressure present on vent system without inducer running. DUTION: Replace high pressure control (switch). Repressure sand restore correct operation. Determine reason for bypass (e.g. vent length too long) and correct issue. tifty homeowner and proper authonities of illeagle tampering if necessary. Check wiring and connections. Replace and/or repair as necessary. Check for proper venting and terminations as defined in the furnace installation instructions. HIGH PRESSURE SWITCH OPEN, INDUCER ON HIGH SPEED ATUS: This is a critical fault. The furnace will not operate in gas heat modes but all other modes (e.g. cooling) should at operation and the low pressure switch remains engaged, the furnace will switch to low fire heat and continue to run (if ssible) to try to satisfy the thermostat. ESCRIPTION: This fault indicates that the high pressure switch is open when the inducer is energized at high speed. This at a be alisplayed any time during the heat call except during low heat call and only <i>after</i> the pre-purge and blower on lays are complete. (PECTED OPERATION: (1) DISPLAYED BEFORE HEAT IS ESTABLISHED: The IBM (Indoor Blower Motor) will not be ergized. The fault code will not be displayed until the IDM (induced Draft Motor) has been energized of for a minimum of ten conds. The IDM will remain energized at the high speed (high speed is default pre-purge secol for a period of f
57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57	 Abnormally high negative pressure present on vent system without inducer running. DUTION: Replace high pressure control (switch). Remove bypass and restore correct operation. Determine reason for bypass (e.g. vent length too long) and correct issue. tify homeowner and proper authorities of illeagle tampering if necessary. Check wining and connections. Replace and/or repair as necessary. Check for proper venting and terminations as defined in the furnace installation instructions. HIGH PRESSURE SWITCH OPEN, INDUCER ON HIGH SPEED ATUS: This is a critical fault. The furnace will not operate in gas heat modes but all other modes (e.g. cooling) should faction if present simultaneously with a heating call (e.g. defrost call in dual-fuel mode). If this fault is experienced during hig at operation and the low pressure switch remains engaged, the furnace will switch to low fire heat and continue to run (if ssible) to try to satisfy the thermostat. ESCRIPTION: This fault indicates that the high pressure switch is open when the inducer is energized at high speed. This sait can be displayed any time during the heat call except during low heat call and only after the pre-purge and blower on lays are complete. CPECTED OPERATION: (1) DISPLAYED BEFORE HEAT IS ESTABLISHED: The IBM (Indoor Blower Motor) will not be displayed until the IDM (induced Draft Motor) has been energized for a minimum of ten conds. The IDM will remain energized at the high speed (high speed is default pre-purge speed) for a period of five minutes the IDM is de-energized and second attempt at pre-purge is add (as long as the heat call is still present). This cycle is repeated indefinately until either the pressure switch closes or the at call is obst. (2) DISPLAYED AFTER HEAT IS ESTABLISHED - If this fault is displayed after heat is established, the IDM in termain energized at high speed and the firing rate will drop to low stage p
57 C/ 57 C/ 57 C/ 57 C/ 57 C/ 57 (1) 57 C/ 57 (7)	Replace high pressure control (switch). Remove bypass and restore correct operation. Determine reason for bypass (e.g. vent length too long) and correct issue. If y homeowner and proper authorities of illeagle tampering if necessary. Check wiring and connections. Replace and/or repair as necessary. Check for proper venting and terminations as defined in the furnace installation instructions. HIGH PRESSURE SWITCH OPEN, INDUCER ON HIGH SPEED ATUS: This is a critical fault. The furnace will not operate in gas heat modes but all other modes (e.g. cooling) should citorin f present simultaneously with a heating call (e.g. defrost call in dual-fuel mode). If this fault is experienced during hig at operation and the low pressure switch remains engaged, the furnace will switch to low fire heat and continue to run (if ssible) to try to satisfy the thermostat. ISCRIPTION: This fault indicates that the high pressure switch is open when the inducer is energized at high speed. This is are complete. RPECTED OPERATION: (1) DISPLAYED BEFORE HEAT IS ESTABLISHED; The IBM (Indoor Blower Motor) will not be ergized. The fault code will not be displayed until the IDM (Induced Draft Motor) has been energized for a minimum of ten conds. The IDM will remain energized at the high speed (high speed is default pre-purge speed) for a period of five minutes the top stary south coses or the at call is ost. (2) DISPLAYED AFTER HEAT IS ESTABLISHED - The IBM (Indoor Blower Motor) will not be ergized. The fault code will not be displayed until the IDM (induced Draft Motor) has been energized of a minimum of ten conds. The IDM will remain energized at the high speed (high speed is default pre-purge speed) for a period of five minutes the the beginnin
57 (4) 57 (4) 57 (4) 57 (4) 57 (4) 57 (2) 57 (2) 57 (7) 57 (7)	Check for proper venting and terminations as defined in the furnace installation instructions. HIGH PRESSURE SWITCH OPEN, INDUCER ON HIGH SPEED TUS: This is a critical fault. The furnace will not operate in gas heat modes but all other modes (e.g. cooling) should notion if present simultaneously with a heating call (e.g. defrost call in dual-fuel mode). If this fault is experienced during high at operation and the low pressure switch remains engaged, the furnace will switch to low fire heat and continue to run (if sible) to try to satisfy the thermostat. ESCRIPTION: This fault indicates that the high pressure switch is open when the inducer is energized at high speed. This aut and edisplayed any time during the heat call except during low heat call and only after the pre-purge and blower on lays are complete. (PECTED OPERATION: (1) DISPLAYED BEFORE HEAT IS ESTABLISHED: The IBM (Indoor Blower Motor) will not be ergized. The fault code will not be displayed until the IDM (Induced Draft Motor) has been energized for a minimum of ten conds. The IDM will remain energized at the high speed (high speed is default pre-purge speed) for a period of five minutes er the beginning of the pre-purge attempt. After five minutes, the IDM is de-energized and second attempt at pre-purge is ade (as long as the heat call is still present). This cycle is repeated indefinately until either the pressure switch closes or the at call is lost. (2) DISPLAYED AFTER HEAT IS ESTABLISHED - If this fault is displayed after heat is established, the IDM I remain energized at high speed and the firing rate will drop to low stage provided the low pressure switch remains closed). Low heat is ovided until the heat call ends or the high pressure switch closes. If the high pressure switch closes, the heat rate and blowe ed will be adjusted to the correct (higher) rate required by the thermostat and the IDM will remain energized at high speed. elow pressure switch also will no
57 C/ 57 C/ 57 C/ 57 (1) 57 (2) 57 (2) 57 (2) 57 (7) 57 (7) 5	HIGH PRESSURE SWITCH OPEN, INDUCER ON HIGH SPEED ATUS: This is a critical fault. The furnace will not operate in gas heat modes but all other modes (e.g. cooling) should action if present simultaneously with a heating call (e.g. defrost call in dual-fuel mode). If this fault is experienced during high at operation and the low pressure switch remains engaged, the furnace will switch to low fire heat and continue to run (if ssible) to try to satisfy the thermostat. SECRIPTION: This fault indicates that the high pressure switch is open when the inducer is energized at high speed. This all can be displayed any time during the heat call except during low heat call and only after the pre-purge and blower on lays are complete. CPECTED OPERATION: (1) DISPLAYED BEFORE HEAT IS ESTABLISHED: The IBM (Indoor Blower Motor) will not be ergized. The fault code will not be displayed until the IDM (Induced Draft Motor) has been energized for a minimum of ten conds. The IDM will remain energized at the high speed (high speed is default pre-purge speed) for a period of five minutes are tall (as long as the heat call is still present). This cycle is repeated indefinately until either the pressure switch closes or the at call is lost. (2) DISPLAYED AFTER HEAT IS ESTABLISHED - If this fault is displayed after heat is established, the IDM I remain energized at high speed and the firing rate will drop to low stage provided the low pressure switch closes). Low heat is solid evaluated to the correct (higher) rate required by the thermostat and the IDM will remain energized at high speed. Second the high pressure switch closes, the heat rate and blower or laws are complete. OPECTED OPERATION: (1) DISPLAYED BEFORE HEAT IS ESTABLISHED: The IBM (indoor Blower Motor) will not be astall present). This cycle is repeated indefinately until either
57 CJ (1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (7) (1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (7)	ATUS: This is a critical fault. The furnace will not operate in gas heat modes but all other modes (e.g. cooling) should totion if present simultaneously with a heating call (e.g. defrost call in dual-fuel mode). If this fault is experienced during high at operation and the low pressure switch remains engaged, the furnace will switch to low fire heat and continue to run (if ssible) to try to satisfy the thermostat. ESCRIPTION: This fault indicates that the high pressure switch is open when the inducer is energized at high speed. This ult can be displayed any time during the heat call except during low heat call and only after the pre-purge and blower on lays are complete. (PECTED OPERATION: (1) DISPLAYED BEFORE HEAT IS ESTABLISHED: The IBM (Indoor Blower Motor) will not be ergized. The fault code will not be displayed until the IDM (Induced Draft Motor) has been energized for a minimum of ten conds. The IDM will remain energized at the high speed (high speed is default pre-purge speed) for a period of five minutes de (as long as the heat call is still present). This cycle is repeated indefinately until either the pressure switch closes or the at call is lost. (2) DISPLAYED AFTER HEAT IS ESTABLISHED - If this fault is displayed after heat is established, the IDM I remain energized at high speed and the firing rate will drop to low stage provided the low pressure switch remains closed). Low heat is evolved until the heat call ends or the high pressure switch closes. If the high pressure switch closes, the heat rate and blowe eed will be adjusted to the correct (higher) rate required by the thermostat and the IDM will remain energized at high speed. 0 IDSECONDENTER HEAT IS ESTABLISHED - If this fault is displayed after heat is established, the IDM I remain energized at high speed and the firing rate will drop to low stage provided the low pressure switch remains closed
57 CJ (1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (7) (1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (7)	In this fault is experienced during high a period of the furnish o
57 C/ (1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (7) (7)	EXERPTION: This fault indicates that the high pressure switch is open when the inducer is energized at high speed. This lift can be displayed any time during the heat call except during low heat call and only <i>after</i> the pre-purge and blower on lays are complete. PRECTED OPERATION: (1) DISPLAYED BEFORE HEAT IS ESTABLISHED: The IBM (Indoor Blower Motor) will not be ergized. The fault code will not be displayed until the IDM (Induced Draft Motor) has been energized for a minimum of ten conds. The IDM will remain energized at the high speed (high speed is default pre-purge speed) for a period of five minutes er the beginning of the pre-purge attempt. After five minutes, the IDM is de-energized and second attempt at pre-purge is ade (as long as the heat call is still present). This cycle is repeated indefinately until either the pressure switch closes or the at call is lost. (2) DISPLAYED AFTER HEAT IS ESTABLISHED - If this fault is displayed after heat is established, the IDM I remain energized at high speed and the firing rate will drop to low stage provided the low pressure switch remains closed. Is by orded until the heat call ends or the high pressure switch closes. If the high pressure switch closes, the heat rate and blower eed will be adjusted to the correct (higher) rate required by the thermostat and the IDM will remain energized at high speed. The remain closed, operation will be as described under fault code # 46 ("LPC OPEN") above. AUSE: OBIC OBIC OBIC OBIC OBIC OBIC DE DE <p< td=""></p<>
57 E2 (1) 57 C2 (1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7)	EXAMPLE 1 IDENTIFY and SET UP: The IBM (Induced DEFARE HEAT IS ESTABLISHED: The IBM (Indoor Blower Motor) will not be displayed until the IDM (Induced Draft Motor) has been energized for a minimum of ten conds. The IDM will remain energized at the high speed (high speed is default pre-purge speed) for a period of five minutes er the beginning of the pre-purge attempt. After five minutes, the IDM is de-energized and second attempt at pre-purge is ade (as long as the heat call is still present). This cycle is repeated indefinately until either the pressure switch closes or the at call is lost. (2) <u>DISPLAYED AFTER HEAT IS ESTABLISHED</u> If this fault is displayed after heat is established, the IDM I remain energized at high speed and the firing rate will drop to low stage provided the low pressure switch remains closed). Low heat is ovided until the heat call ends or the high pressure switch closes. If the high pressure switch closes, the heat rate and blow eed will be adjusted to the correct (higher) rate required by the thermostat and the IDM will remain energized at high speed. I end will not remain closed, operation will be as described under fault code # 46 ("LPC OPEN") above. AUSE: I Blockage or improper termination in either the inlet or exhaust vents. The flue vent length and/or number of elbows exceeds the maximum number specified.
57 (1) (2) (3) (4) (6) (6) (7)	AUSE: Blockage or improper termination in either the inlet or exhaust vents. The flue vent length and/or number of elbows exceeds the maximum number specified.
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7)	The flue vent length and/or number of elbows exceeds the maximum number specified.
(6 (7	Faulty control board (inducer relay).
(7)	High altitude kit not installed in areas of high elevation.
	 Loose or faulty wiring. Disconnected, blocked, split or cut pressure switch hoses.
	Wind gusts (sporadic).
	Paulty pressure switch.
(1)	Check the vent system for blockage and proper termination and repair as necessary.
	Check the specification sheets and/or installation instructions. Remove excess venting. Repair or replace inducer and/or inducer wiring and/or electrical connections.
(4)	Replace control board.
	OCheck elevation of the installation and consult the specifications for the furnace to determine if a high altitude kit is needed stall proper kit as necessary.
(6)	Check wiring and connections. Replace and/or repair as necessary.
	Replace hoses as necessary.
	Insure proper termination and determine if high altitude kit may be necessary (see item 4) Replace the pressure switch.
51	WATER CIRCUIT OPEN ATUS: This is a critical fault experienced by the furnace. The furnace will not operate in gas heat modes but all other mode
(e.	g. cooling) should function if a call is present.
	ESCRIPTION: The IFC cannot detect electrical continuity between pins 1 and 2 of connector P4 of the furnace control. The
	C looks for continuity between these pins via a jumper wire between the terminals.
	(PECTED OPERATION: No gas heating operation can proceed and the fault is displayed. All other modes (e.g. cooling) of
	eration should operate as normal.
	Jumper wire or connector has been compromised.
so	
(1)	DLUTION:

	BLOWER FAULT - BLOWER CAN STILL RUN
	STATUS: This is a non-critical fault experienced by the furnace. All operations (including thermostat calls) should continue as normal with no perceivable difference in operation.
	DESCRIPTION: A blower fault which is non-critical allows the blower to continue to run but at less-than-optimal conditions.
60	EXPECTED OPERATION: All (including thermostat) operation should continue as normal. Blower operation may be slightly compromised but will continue.
	CAUSE: (1) The blower has hit the maximum speed or torque limit specified by the manufacturer <i>or</i> is running at the temperature limit because the static pressure is too high.
	SOLUTION: (1) The static pressure is too high because the ductwork is improperly designed or is restricted for some other reason or the filter needs cleaning or replacing. Remove the obstruction or repair the duct so that static pressure does not exceed published values in the specification sheets or installation instructions.
	BLOWER FAULT - MOTOR CANNOT RUN
	STATUS: This is a critical fault. The furnace will not operate in any mode.
	EXPECTED OPERATION: If the furnace was in heating operation when this fault occurred, blower operation will immediately stop and the furnace will shut down normally with post-purge at the correct speed. After the post purge (or immediately if no heat call was present), no other operation (including thermostat calls) will occur until this fault is cleared. This fault may be displayed in heating or cooling modes and may also be displayed in heating mode after the main limit control has been opened four times consecutively for more than 150 seconds (2m:30sec) each time. If this happens, the IFC determines that the motor and/or blower is not functional and enters a hard lockout condition requiring repair of the blower/motor and manual reset of power to the furnace.
61	 CAUSE: (1) The motor has tripped on thermal limit because of a restriction or bearing failure. (2) The motor Power Factor Correction (P.F.C.) choke is faulty and needs replacing. (3) The furnace model data is faulty or corrupted. (4) Wiring to the motor and/or P.F.C. has become compromised. (5) The blower wheel has become damaged or is not properly attached to the motor shaft. (6) The motor has failed catastrophically. SOLUTION:
	 Remove obstruction or replace motor. Replace the Power Factor Correction choke. Replace the furnace memory card with the correct replacement part from ProStock. Inspect and replace or repair wiring and/or connectors to the motor and/or P.F.C. as necessary. Replace the blower wheel and/or attach the blower wheel to the motor shaft properly. Replace the motor.

 STATUS: This is a non-critical fault experienced by the furnace. All operations (including thermostat calls) should continue as normal with no perceivable difference in operation. DESCRIPTION: The blower motor is operating at the highest rpm or torque that specifications allow but the application requires to reque or speed in order to get the desired airflow under the current static pressure conditions. The motor will continue to operate because internal software will prevent operation advove the permitted range. However, a fault is sent to the furnace control (or 1.F.C.) from the motor. Note: This fault will not be logged in the fault buffer a maximum of one time. This code (66) indication is intended as a tool to notify the installer of inadequate airflow due to excessive static pressure in the duct of the system. The code is not intended to be a fault code. It is merely an operating indicator. EXPECTED OPERATION: All (including thermostat) operation should continue as normal. Blower operation may be slightly compromised but will continue. CAUSE: (1) The blower has hit the maximum speed or torque limit specified by the manufacturer because the static pressure is too hig SOLUTION: (1) The static pressure is too high because the ductwork is improperly designed or is restricted for some other reason or the filter needs cleaning or replacing. Remove the obstruction or repair the duct so that static pressure does not exceed publisher values in the specification sheets or installation in intructions for the furnace. STATUS: The furnace control (I.F.C.) can not communicate with the blower motor. EXPECTED OPERATION: If the furnace will not operate in any mode. DESCRIPTION: IBM (indoor Blower Modor) operation when this fault cocured, the gas valve will immediately do (fame will be logged to the repair or replate dative	 STATUS: This is a non-critical fault experienced by the furnace. All operations (including thermostat calls) should continue as normal with no perceivable difference in operation. DESCRIPTION: The blower motor is operating at the highest run or torque that specifications allow but the application require more torque or speed in order to get the desired alfow under the current static pressure conditions. The motor will continue to operate because internal software will prevent operation above the permitted range. However, a fault is sent to the function of (i) FLC.) from the motor. Note: This fault will not be displayed after the first three minutes of blower operation after power reset. Further, this fault will not be logged in the fault buffer a maximum on one time. This code (60) indication is intended to se a fault code. It is merey an operating indicato. EXPECTED OPERATION: All (including thermostal) operation should continue as normal. Blower operation may be slightly compromised but will continue. CAUSE: (1) The blower fault including thermostal) operation should continue as normal. Blower operation may be slightly compromised but will continue. CAUSE: (1) The static pressure is too high because the ductwork is improperly designed or is restricted for some other reason or the flar needs and the specification sheets or installation instructions for the funce. Status: This is a antical fault. The funce will not operate in any mode. DESCRIPTION: The funce will not operation will immediately stop and the funce will obta pressure does not exceed published value the sequenciation shared bor the status pressure obtains (fault mode). Status: This is a critical fault. The funce will not operation may be sloped or thereads. (1) The static pressure is too high perca		BLOWER CUTBACK	
DESCRIPTION: The blower motor is operating at the highest rpm or torque that specifications allow but the application requir more torque or speed in order to get the desired airflow under the current static pressure conditions. The motor will confunce to operate because internal software will prevent operation above the permitted range. However, a fault is sent to the fumace control (or 1/E.C.) from the motor. Note: This fault tabler or fault bisory after the first hour of operation and will only be logged in the fault buffer a maximum of one time. This code (66) indication is intended as a tool to notify the installer of inadequate airflow due to excessive static pressure in the due of the system. The code is not intended to be a fault code. It is merely an operating indicator. EXPECTED OPERATION: All (including thermostat) operation should continue as normal. Blower operation may be slightly compromised but will continue. CAUSE: (1) The blower has hit the maximum speed or torque limit specified by the manufacturer because the static pressure is too high because the ductwork is improperly designed or is restricted for some other reason or the filter needs cleaning or replacing. Remove the obstruction or repair the duct so that static pressure does not exceed publisher values in the specification sheets or installation instructions for the furmace. DESCRIPTION: The furmace cowill not operate in any mode. DESCRIPTION: The furmace cowill (IC.C.) can not communicate will be tool threade will stud oth onorably (except without IBM operation) will immediately stop and the furmace will be tool morelly (except without IBM operation) with IDM (induced Draft Motor) post-purge at the correct speed. After the post purge (or immediately if no heat call was present), no other operation (inducing thermostat calls) will occur unit his fault is cleared. Gausset IDM (induced Draft Mo	DESCRIPTION: The blower motor is operating at the highest pm rot torque that specifications allow but the application require more torque or speed in order to get the desired airflow under the current static pressure control (for IF.C.) from the motor. Note: This fault will not be displayed after the first three minutes of blower operation after power reset. Further, this fault will not be logged in the fault buffer or fault history after the first hour of operation and will only be logged in the fault buffer a maximum of one time. This code (66) indication is intended as a tool to notify the installer of madequate alflow due to excessive static pressure in the duot of the system. The code is not intended to be a fault code. It is merely an operating indicator. EXPECTED OPERATION: All (including thermostat) operation should continue as normal. Blower operation may be slightly compromised but will continue. CAUSE: (1) The blower has hit the maximum speed or torque limit specified by the manufacturer because the static pressure is too high SOLUTION: (1) The static pressure is too high baccause the ductwork is improperly designed or is restricted for some other reason or the filter needs cleaning or replacing. Remove the obstruction or propin the dud to that static pressure closes not exceed publisher values the specification statics or installation instructions for the funce. STATUS: This is a critical fault. The funce will not approach may be slower operation within the fault work to work the operation and will only be appead to correct speed. After the post purge of the mediately dor (flame will be lost). IBM (indoor Blower Motor) operation will immediately stop and the funcace will stut down normally (except without IBM operation) with IBM (indoor Blower Motor) operation will immediately stop and the funcace will on the duct. CAUSE: (1) The wires between the blower motor have been disconnected or there is a poor connection.		STATUS: This is a non-critical fault experienced by the furnace. All operations (including thermostat calls) should continue as	
Interest because the intermal software will prevent operation above the permitted range. However, a fault is sent to the funce control (or 1,EC,) from the motor. Note: This fault will not be logged in the fault buffer or fault history after the first hour of operation and will only be logged in the fault buffer or fault history after the first hour of operation and will only be logged in the fault buffer or fault history after the first hour of operation should continue as normal. Blower operation may be slightly consorting to util continue. EXPECTED OPERATION: 101 (including thermostat) operation should continue as normal. Blower operation may be slightly comportinged but will continue. ExPECTED OPERATION: 101 (including thermostat) operation should continue as normal. Blower operation may be slightly comportinged but will continue. CAUSE: (1) The slight but will continue. ExPECTED OPERATION: 101 (including thermostat) operation should continue as normal. Blower operation may be slightly comportinged but will continue. CAUSE: (1) The slight but will continue. ExPECTED OPERATION: 110 (including thermost will not perate in any mode). STATUS: This is a critical fault. The furnace will not operate in any mode. DESCREPTION: 116 (including thermost will not perate in any mode). DESCREPTION: 116 furnace will not perate in any mode. DESCREPTION: 116 (including thermost and including thermostat) control (including thermostat) cols) will but will continue to expensive and the state of correction choke and ECM motor. Repair and the tot will be loss). (10) for the way present), no other operation (including thermostat calls) will occur until this fault is cleared. </td <td>force forque or speed in order to get the desired airflow under the current static pressure conditions. The motor will continue to operate because internal software will prevent operation above the permitted range. However, a fault is sent to the functed control (or LFC.) from the motor. Note: This fault will not be logged in the fault buffer of fault history after the first three minutes of blower operation after power reset. Further, this fault will not be logged in the fault buffer of fault history after the first three minutes of blower operation and will only be logged in the doce (66) indication is intended as a tool to notify the installed of indequate aifford we be excessive static pressure in the duct of the system. The code is not intended to be a fault code. It is merely an operating indicator. EXPECTED OPERATION: All (including thermostat) operation should continue as normal. Biover operation may be slightly compressed but will continue. CAUSE: (1) The blower has hit the maximum speed or torque limit specified by the manufacturer because the static pressure is too high because the ductwork is improperly designed or is restricted for some other reason or the fitter needs cleaning or replacing. Remove the obstruction or repair the ducts on that static pressure does not exceed publisher values in the specification sheets or installation instructions for the furnace. NO BLOWER COMMUNICATIONS STATUS. This is a critical fault. The furnace will not operate in any mode. DESCRIPTION: The furnace control (IF-C.) can not communicate with the blower motor. EXPECTED OPERATION: If the furnace will and bading operation will mediately stop and the furnace will immediately clor (If are will be los). BM (indicor Blower Motor) operation will immediately stop and the furnace will interded to the set as a loce connection. (1) The wire between the blower motor have been disconnected or there is a poor connection. (2) The timmace</td> <td></td>	force forque or speed in order to get the desired airflow under the current static pressure conditions. The motor will continue to operate because internal software will prevent operation above the permitted range. However, a fault is sent to the functed control (or LFC.) from the motor. Note: This fault will not be logged in the fault buffer of fault history after the first three minutes of blower operation after power reset. Further, this fault will not be logged in the fault buffer of fault history after the first three minutes of blower operation and will only be logged in the doce (66) indication is intended as a tool to notify the installed of indequate aifford we be excessive static pressure in the duct of the system. The code is not intended to be a fault code. It is merely an operating indicator. EXPECTED OPERATION: All (including thermostat) operation should continue as normal. Biover operation may be slightly compressed but will continue. CAUSE: (1) The blower has hit the maximum speed or torque limit specified by the manufacturer because the static pressure is too high because the ductwork is improperly designed or is restricted for some other reason or the fitter needs cleaning or replacing. Remove the obstruction or repair the ducts on that static pressure does not exceed publisher values in the specification sheets or installation instructions for the furnace. NO BLOWER COMMUNICATIONS STATUS . This is a critical fault. The furnace will not operate in any mode. DESCRIPTION: The furnace control (IF-C.) can not communicate with the blower motor. EXPECTED OPERATION: If the furnace will and bading operation will mediately stop and the furnace will immediately clor (If are will be los). BM (indicor Blower Motor) operation will immediately stop and the furnace will interded to the set as a loce connection. (1) The wire between the blower motor have been disconnected or there is a poor connection. (2) The timmace			
Operate because internal software will prevent operation above the permitted range. However, a full is sent to the fumace control (or 1/E,C) from the motor. Note: This fault to del oplaged after the first three minutes of blower operation after power reset. Further, this fault will not be logged in the fault buffer a maximum of one time. This code (66) indication is intended as a tool to notify the installer of inadequate airflow due to excessive static pressure in the due to the system. The code is not intended to be a fault code. It is merely an operating indicator. EXPECTED OPERATION: All (including thermostat) operation should continue as normal. Blower operation may be slightly compromised but will continue. CAUSE: (1) The blower has hit the maximum speed or torque limit specified by the manufacturer because the static pressure is too high because the ductwork is improperly designed or is restricted for some other reason or the fifter needs, cleaning or replacing. Remove the obstruction or repair the duct so that static pressure does not exceed publisher values in the specification sheets or installation instructions for the furmace. NO BLOWER COMMUNICATIONS STATUS: This is a critical fault. The furnace will not operate in any mode. DESCRIPTION: The furnace was in heating operation when this fault occurred, the gas value will immediately do (fitme will be down whotor) nearly (except down down onorally (except down down onorally (except down down onorally (except down down onorally (except down down down down down down down down	Operate because internal software will prevent operation above the permitted range. However, a full is sent to the funzace notion (or 11-E.C.) from the motor. Note: This fault biffer of ault history after the first throur of operation and will only be logged in the fault biffer a maximum of one time. This code (66) indication is intended as a tool to notify the installer of inadequate airflow due to excessive static pressure in the due of the system. The code is not intended to be a fault code. It is merely an operating indicator. EXPECTED OPERATION: All (noluting thermostat) operation should continue as normal. Blower operation may be slightly compromised but will continue. CAUSE: (1) The static pressure is too high because the ductwork is improperly designed or is restricted for some other reason or the filter needs cleaning or replacing. Remove the obstruction or repair the duct so that static pressure does not exceed publisher values in the specification sheets or installation instructions for the fumace. STATUS: This is a critical fault. The furnace will not operate in any mode. DESCRIPTION: '' the furnace owal in log operation when this fault occurred, the gas value will immediately do (filme will be fould in the ost) and (filme will be fould in the ost) will concurred the specification on monitely even without 1BM operation) with 1DM (induced Draft Motor) post-purge at the correct speed. After the post purge (or immediately if on the tact all was present), no other operation (including thermostat calls) will occur until this fault is cleared. CAUSE: (1) The wires between the blower motor have been disconnecte			
control (or 1FC.) from the motor. Note: This fault with the displayed after the first hour of operation and will only be logged in the fault buffer or fault history after the first hour of operation and will only be logged in the fault buffer or fault history after the first hour of operation should continue as normal. Blower operation may be slightly compromised but will continue. EXPECTED OPERATION: All (including thermostal) operation should continue as normal. Blower operation may be slightly compromised but will continue. CAUSE: (1) The blower has hit the maximum speed or torque limit specified by the manufacturer because the static pressure is too hig because the ductwork is improperly designed or is restricted for some other reason or the filter needs cleaning or replacing. Remove the obstruction or repair the duct so that static pressure does not exceed publisher values in the specification sheets or installation instructions for the furnace. NO BLOWER COMMUNICATIONS STATUS: This is a critical fault. The furnace was in heating operation when this fault courred, the gas valve will immediately clo (finame will be lost), IBM (indice Blower Motor) operation any mode. DESCREPTION: The furnace control (IF C), can not communicate with the blower motor. EXPECTED OPERATION: If the furnace was in heating operation hymen this fault courred, the gas valve will immediately clo (finame will be lost), IBM (indice Blower Motor) operation any mode. DESCREPTION: The furnace was in heating operation hymen. After the post purge (or immediately if no heat call was present), no other operation (including thermostat calls) will occur until this fault is cleared. CAUSE: (1) The wires between the blower motor have been disconnected or there is a poor connection. (2) There is no line voltage to the motor. (3) The furnace motor have been disconnected or there is a poor connection. (4) Check fine voltage to the motor. (5) There is no line voltage to the motor. (6	control (or LFC.) from the motor. Note: This fault w not be displayed after the first three minutes of blower operation after power reset. Further, this fault will not be logged in the fault buffer of fault history after the first hour of operation and will only be logged in the fault of the system. The code is not intended to be a fault code. It is merely an operating indicator. EXPECTED OPERATION: All (including thermostat) operation should continue as normal. Blower operation may be slightly compromised but will continue. CAUSE: (1) The blower has hit the maximum speed or torque limit specified by the manufacturer because the static pressure is too hig Solution (1) The state or replacing. Remove the obstruction or repair the ducts on that static pressure does not exceed published values in the specification sheets or installation instructions for the furnace. STATUS: This is a critical fault. The furnace wain longeratin instructions for the furnace. StATUS: This is a critical fault. The furnace value of operatin in any mode. DESCRIPTION: The furnace control (LF.G.) can not communicate with the blower motor. EXPECTED OPERATION: If the furnace wais in beating operation while mode. After the post purce (or immediately is op and the furnace will immediately stop and the furnace will immediately is op and the furnace will include the furnace will represent correct. (2) There is no line voltage to the motor. (3) The wires between the blower motor have been disconnected or there is a poor connection. (2) There is no line voltage to the motor. (3) The wires between the blower motor involution there and wood of operation. (4) The wires between the blower motor involution operatin in any mode of operation. (5) There is no line voltage to the motor. (6) The wires between the blower motor involute or repair or			
not be displayed after the first three minutes of blower operation after power reset. Further, this fault will not be logged in the fault buffer a nativation of the first hour of operation and will only be logged in the fault buffer a nativation of the code is not intended to be a fault code. It is merely an operating indicator. 66 duct of the system. The code is not intended to be a fault code. It is merely an operating indicator. 67 EXPECTED OPERATION: All (including thermostal) operation should continue as normal. Blower operation may be slightly compromised but will continue. 68 CAUSE: 60 In the bower has hit the maximum speed or torque limit specified by the manufacturer because the static pressure is too high because the ductwork is improperly designed or is restricted for some other reason or the fifter needs cleaning or replacing. Remove the obstruction or repair the duct so that static pressure does not exceed publishee values in the specification sheets or installation instructions for the furnace. 8 STATUS: This is a critical fault. The furnace will not operate in any mode. 0 DEVOWER COMMUNCATIONS 58 STATUS: This is a critical fault. The furnace wait in heating operation when this fault cocurred, the gas valve will immediately cortification when the fault operate in any mode. 0 DEVOWER COMMUNCATIONS 58 TATUS: This is a critical fault. The furnace wait in heating operation when this fault occurred. the gas valve will immediately code (fifame will be lost). IBM (Indoor Blower Motor) post-pure at the correct speed. After the post pure (or i	not be displayed after the first three minutes of blower operation and will only be logged in the fault buffer a maximum of one time. This code (66) indication is intended as a tool to notify the installer of inadequate airflow due to excessive static pressure in the duct of the system. The code is not intended to be a fault code. It is merely an operating indicator. EXPECTED OPERATION: All (including thermostat) operation should continue as normal. Blower operation may be slightly compromised but will continue. CAUSE (1) The blower has hit the maximum speed or torque limit specified by the manufacturer because the static pressure is too high because the ductwork is improperly designed or is restricted for some other reason or the filter needs: cleaning or replacing. Remove the obstruction or repair the duct so that static pressure does not exceed publisher values in the specification sheets or installation instructions for the fumace. STATUS: This is a critical fault. The furnace will not operate in any mode. DESCRIPTION: The furnace control (JF.C.) can not communicate with the blower motor. EXPECTED OPERATION: If the furnace will inmediately stop and the furnace will immediately dor (flame will be lost). BM (indoor Blower Motor) operation will immediately stop and the furnace will indown ormally (except within to its order operation (including thermostat cails) will occur until his fault is cleared. 68 (1) The wires between the blower motor have been disconnected or there is a poor connection. (2) There is on line voltage to the motor. (2) There is on line voltage to the motor. (3) The wires between the blower motor have been disconnected or there is a poor connection			
This code (66) indication is intended as a tool to notify the installer of inade@uate airflow due to accessive static pressure in the duct of the system. The code is not intended to be a fault code. It is merely an operating indicator. EXPECTED OPERATION: All (including thermostat) operation should continue as normal. Blower operation may be slightly compromised but will continue. CAUSE: (1) The blower has hit the maximum speed or torque limit specified by the manufacturer because the static pressure is too high because the ductwork is improperly designed or is restricted for some other reason or the fifter needs cleaning or replacing. Remove the obstruction or repair the duct so that static pressure does not exceed published values in the specification sheets or installation instructions for the furnace. STATUS: This is a critical fault. The furnace will not operate in any mode. DESCRIPTION: The furnace costin function (IF.C.) can not communicate with the blower motor. EXPECTED OPERATION: If the furnace was in heating operation when this fault occurred, the gas valve will immediately do (fifame will be lost). IBM (induced Draft Mordor) post-pure a the correct speed. After the post purg (or immediately do (fifame will be lost). IBM (induced Draft Mordor) post-pure a the correct speed. After the post purg (or immediately if no heat call was present), no other operation (including thermostat calls) will occur until this fault is cleared. 68 (1) The wires between the blower motor have been disconnected or there is a poor connection. (2) There is no line voltage to the motor. (2) There is no line voltage to the motor. (3) The furace most in heat solid to carse an terminal s	66 Indication is intended as a tool to notify the installer of inade@ute airflow due to excessive static pressure in the due to the system. The code is not intended to be a fault code. It is merely an operating indicator. 66 EXPECTED OPERATION: All (including thermostat) operation should continue as normal. Blower operation may be slightly compromised but will continue. CAUSE: (1) The blower has hit the maximum speed or torque limit specified by the manufacturer because the static pressure is too high because the ductwork is improperly designed or is restricted for some other reason or the filter needs cleaning or replacing. Remove the obstruction or repair the dud so that static pressure does not exceed published values in the specification sheets or installation instructions for the furnace. 8 STATUS: This is a critical fault. The furnace will inclooperate in any mode. DESCRIPTION: The furnace control (I.F.C.) can not communicate with the blower motor. EXPECTED OPERATION: If the furnace will not operation with mode the furnace will immediately dor (flame will be lost), IBM (indoor Blower Motor) operation will mediately stop and the furnace will shut down normally (except without IBM operation) with IDM (induced Draft Motor) post-purg a the correct speed. After the post purg (or immediately if no heat call was present), no other operation (including thermostat calls) will occur until this fault is cleared. 68 (1) The wires between the blower motor have been disconnected or there is a poor connection. (2) There is no line voltage to the motor. (2) The furne commony card with the correct peplace as necessary. (2) Check line v		not be displayed after the first three minutes of blower operation after power reset. Further, this fault will not be logged in the	
66 duct of the system. The code is not intended to be a fault code. It is merely an operating indicator. EXPECTED OPERATION: All (including thermostat) operation should continue as normal. Blower operation may be slightly compromised but will continue. CAUSE: (1) The blower has hit the maximum speed or torque limit specified by the manufacturer because the static pressure is too high because the ductwork is improperly designed or is restricted for some other reason or the fifter needs cleaning or replacing. Remove the obstruction or repair the duct so that static pressure does not exceed publisher values in the specification sheets or installation instructions for the furnace. STATUS: This is a critical fault. The furnace will not operate in any mode. DESCRIPTION: The furnace control (I-EC) can not communicate with the follower motor. EXPECTED OPERATION: If the furnace was in heating operation when this fault occurred, the gas valve will immediately of films will be load). If the furnace there are not communicate will be duran normally (except without IBM operation) with IDM (induced Draft Motor) post-purge at the correct speed. After the post purge (or immediately if no heat call was present), no other operation (including thermostat calls) will occur until this fault is cleared. 688 CAUSE: (1) The furnace control or repair or replace as necessary. (2) Check line voltage to the motor. (2) The motor has falled clastistophically. SOLUTION: (2) Check line voltage to the motor. (3) The furnace memory card with the correct replacement part from ProStock. (4)	66 duct of the system. The code is not intended to be a fault code. It is merely an operating indicator. EXPECTED OPERATION: All (including thermostat) operation should continue as normal. Blower operation may be slightly compromised but will continue. CAUSE: (1) The slower has hit the maximum speed or torque limit specified by the manufacturer because the static pressure is too high because the ductwork is improperly designed or is restricted for some other reason or the filter needs cleaning or replacing. Remove the obstruction or repair the ducts to that static pressure does not exceed published values in the specification sheets or installation instructions for the furnace. DESCRIPTION: The furnace control (IF.C) cannot communicate with the blower motor. EXPECTED OPERATION: If the furnace was in heating operation when this fault occurred, the gas valve will immediately doe (fiftame will be lost). IBM (indoor Blower Motor) poest-purge at the correct speed. After the post purge (or immediately of no theat call was present), no other operation (including thermostat calls) will occur until this fault is cleared. 68 CAUSE: (1) The wing connectors and terminals - repair or replace as necessary. (2) Check line voltage to the motor. (2) There is no line voltage in the motor. (3) The furnace memory card with the correct replacement part from ProStock. (4) Replace the furnace memory card with the correct operation. (3) The furnace control of LPC () or voltage as necessary. (2) Check line voltage to the motor. (3) The furnace memory card with the correct replacement part from Pro			
EXPECTED OPERATION: All (including thermostat) operation should continue as normal. Blower operation may be slightly compromised but will continue. AUSE: (1) The blower has hit the maximum speed or torque limit specified by the manufacturer because the static pressure is too hig SOLUTION: (1) The static pressure is too high because the ductwork is improperly designed or is restricted for some other reason or the filter needs cleaning or replacing. Remove the obstruction or repair the duct so that static pressure does not exceed publisher values in the specification sheets or installation instructions for the furnace. NO BLOWER COMMUNICATIONS STATUS: This is a critical fault. The furnace value in heating operation when this fault occurred, the gas valve will immediately clo (fame will be lost). (BM (indoor Blower Motor) operation when this fault occurred, the gas valve will immediately clo (fame will be lost). (BM (indoor Blower Motor) operation will immediately stop and the furnace will shut down normally (except without IBM operation) with IDM (induced Draft Motor) post-purge at the correct speed. After the post purge (or immediately if no heat call was present), no other operation (including thermostat calls) will occur until this fault is cleared. CAUSE: (1) The wires between the blower motor have been disconnected or there is a poor connection. (2) There is no line voltage to the motor. (3) The furnace model data is faulty or corrupted. (4) Arendone salied calastrophically. (5) Check wiring, connectors and terminals to the Power Factor Correction choke and ECM motor. Repair and repace as necessary. (3) Areptace the motor. (4) Replace the furnace memory card with the correct replacement part from ProStock. (4) Replace the furnace control (or 1.F.C.) or voltage applied to the main gas valve solenoid when there should be nore. (5) Furnace ontrol of the furnace was in heating operation with mis fault occurred, the gas valve will mimediately close (fame will be lost), IBM (indoor Blower Motor) operation with	EXPECTED OPERATION: All (including thermostat) operation should continue as normal. Blower operation may be slightly compromised but will continue. CAUSE: (1) The blower has hit the maximum speed or torque limit specified by the manufacturer because the static pressure is too high because the ductwork is improperly designed or is restricted for some other reason or the filter needs cleaning or replacing. Remove the obstruction or repair the duct so that static pressure does not exceed published values in the specification sheets or installation instructions for the furnace. NO BLOWER COMMUNICATIONS STATUS: This is a critical fault. The furnace will not operatin in any mode. DESCRIPTION: The furnace will not operation may mode. DESCRIPTION: The furnace will not operation may mode. DESCRIPTION: The furnace will not operation may mode. DESCRIPTION: The furnace will not operation when this fault coursed. the gas valve will immediately do (fame will be lost), IBM (indeor Blower Motor) operation will immediately stop and the furnace will shut down normally (except without IBM operation) with IDM (induced Draft Mario) post-pure at the correct speed. After the post pure (or immediately if no heat call was present), no other operation (including thermostat calls) will occur until this fault is cleared. (2 CAUSE: (1) The wites between the blower motor have been disconnected or there is a poor connection. (2) There is no line voltage to the motor. (3) The furnace model data is faulty or computed. (4) The motor has lide claststrophically. SOLUTION: (1) Check wing, connectors and terminals - repair or replace as necessary. (3) Replace the furnace memory card with the correct replacement part from ProStock. (4) Replace the motor. (5) The furnace will not operate in any mode of operation. DESCRIPTION: This is a seried at line the furnace reavel in heating operation when this fault use call will not dow no	66		
CAUSE: (1) The blower has hit the maximum speed or torque limit specified by the manufacturer because the static pressure is too hig SOLUTION: (1) The static pressure is too high because the ductwork is improperly designed or is restricted for some other reason or the filter needs cleaning or replacing. Remove the obstruction or repair the duct so that static pressure does not exceed published values in the specification sheets or installation instructions for the furnace. NO BLOWER COMMUNICATIONS STATUS: This is a critical fault. The furnace will not operate in any mode. DESCRIPTION: The furnace control (F.C.) can not communicate with the blower motor. EXPECTED OPERATION: If the furnace was in heating operation when this fault occurred, the gas valve will immediately if no heat call was present), no other operation (including thermostat calls) will occur until this fault is cleared. (2) There is no line voltage to the motor. (3) The run wire shetween the blower motor have been disconnected or there is a poor connection. (4) The motor has fauled catastrophically. SOLUTION: (5) Check wiring, connectors and terminals - repair or replace as necessary. (6) Check kine voltage wiring, connectors and terminals to the Power Factor Correction choke and ECM motor. Repair and replace as necessary. (7) Check kine voltage wiring, connectors and terminals to the Power Factor Correction choke and ECM motor. Repair and replace as necessary. (8) Replace the furnace memory card with the correct replacement part from ProStock. (4) Replace the motor. (5) The furnace will be bost), IBM (indoor Blower Motor) ortical expediate parts and when this fault cocurred, the gas valve will immediately ido eperation with 1DM induced Part Hore be discovered in the field. It is an indicator of an internal microprocessor fault on the furnace will not operate in any mode of operation. DESCRIPTION: This is a severe fault that should rarely (fewer the discurption the furned call will have to repear to presein when this fault cocurred, the gas valve	Comporting of the shift the maximum speed or torque limit specified by the manufacturer because the static pressure is too high because the ductwork is improperly designed or is restricted for some other reason or the filter needs cleaning or replacing. Remove the obstruction or repair the duct so that static pressure does not exceed published values in the specification sheets or installation instructions for the furnace. STATUS: This is a critical fault. The furnace will not operate in any mode. DELOWER COMMUNICATIONS STATUS: This is a critical fault. The furnace will not operate in any mode. DESCRIPTION: The furnace work in heating operation when this fault occurred, the gas valve will immediately dot (filame will be lost), IBM (Indoor Blower Motor) operation will immediately stop and the furnace will shut down normally (except within the lower motor. CAUSE: (1) The wires between the blower motor have been disconnected or there is a poor connection. (2) The furnace was not failed catastrophically. SOLITON: (3) The furnace was not addity or orrupped. (4) The motor has failed catastrophically. (4) The motor has failed catastrophically. (5) Check line voltage willing, connectors and terminals to the Power Factor Correction choke and ECM motor. Repair and replace as necessary. (2) Check line voltage willing, connectors and terminals to the Power Factor Correction choke and ECM motor. Repair and replace as necessary. (3) The furnace memory card will the correct replacement part from ProStock. (4) Replace the motor. (5) Replac	00		
CAUSE: (1) The blower has hit the maximum speed or torque limit specified by the manufacturer because the static pressure is too hig SOLUTION: (1) The static pressure is too high because the ductwork is improperly designed or is restricted for some other reason or the filter needs cleaning or replacing. Remove the obstruction or repair the duct so that static pressure does not exceed publisher values in the specification sheets or installations for the furnace. NO BLOWER COMMUNICATIONS STATUS: This is a critical fault. The furnace will not operate in any mode. DESCRIPTION: If the furnace was in heating operation when this fault occurred, the gas valve will immediately do (flame will be lost). IBM (indoor operation will immediately sop and the furnace will shut down normally (except without IBM operation) with IDM (induced Draft Motor) post-purge at the correct speed. After the post purge (or immediately if no heat call was present), no other operation (including thermostat calls) will occur until this fault is cleared. CAUSE: (1) The wires between the blower motor have been disconnected or there is a poor connection. (2) There is no line voltage to the motor. (3) The furnace model data is faulty or corrupted. (4) The motor has failed catastrophically. SOLUTION: (1) Check wing, connectors and terminals - repair or replace as necessary. (2) Check line voltage wing, connectors and terminals to the Power Factor Correction choke and ECM motor. Repair and replace as a necessary. (3) Replace the furnace will not operate in any mode of operation. DESCRIPTION: This is a serve fault that should rarely (freely be discovered in the field. It is an indicator of an internal microprocessor fault on the furnace will not operate in any mode of operation. DESCRIPTION: This is a serve fault that should rarely (freely be discovered in the field. It is an indicator of an intermal microprocessor fault on the furnace will not	CAUSE: (1) The blower has hit the maximum speed or torque limit specified by the manufacturer because the static pressure is too hig SOLUTION: (1) The static pressure is too high because the ductwork is improperly designed or is restricted for some other reason or the filter needs cleaning or replacing. Remove the obstruction or repair the duct so that static pressure does not exceed published values in the specification sheets or instatiation instructions for the furnace. NO BLOWER COMMUNICATIONS STATUS: This is a critical fault. The furnace will not operate in any mode. DESCRIPTION: If the furnace will not communicate with the blower motor. EXPECTED OPERATION: If the furnace will not operation will mediately stop of the operation will mediately stop of the operation (including thermostat calls) will occur until this fault down ormality (except without BM operation, will mediately to operation will mediately stop operation. (CAUSE: (1) The wires between the blower motor have been disconnected or there is a poor connection. (2) There is no line voltage to the motor. (2) The furnice cold table is a table or cornection concection. (2) The vires between the blower motor have been disconnected or there is a poor connection. (3) The uries between the blower motor have been disconnected or there is a poor connection. (2) There is no line volta		EXPECTED OPERATION: All (including thermostat) operation should continue as normal. Blower operation may be slightly	
(1) The blower has hit the maximum speed or torque limit specified by the manufacturer because the static pressure is too high SOLUTION: (1) The static pressure is too high because the ductwork is improperly designed or is restricted for some other reason or the filter needs cleaning or replacing. Remove the obstructions or repair the duct so that static pressure does not exceed publisher values in the specification sheets or installation instructions for the furnace. NO BLOWER COMMUNICATIONS STATUS: This is a critical fault. The furnace will not operate in any mode. DESCRIPTION: The furnace control (LF.C.) can not communicate with the blower motor. EXPECTED OPERATION: If the furnace will not operate in any mode. (filame will be lost), IBM (indoor Blower Motor) operation will immediately stop and the furnace will shut down normally (except without IBM operation) with IDM (induced Draft Motor) post-purge at the correct speed. After the post purge (or immediately if no heat call was present), no other operation (including thermostat calls) will occur unit ins fault is cleared. CAUSE: (1) The wires between the blower motor have been disconnected or there is a poor connection. (2) There is no line voltage to the motor. (2) There in on line voltage to the motor. (3) The furnace model data is faulty or corrupted. (3) The furnace tortalge wiring, connectors and terminals - repair or replace as necessary. (3) Check line voltage wing, connectors and terminals to the Power Factor Correction choke and ECM motor. Repair and replace as necessary.	(1) The blower has hit the maximum speed or torque limit specified by the manufacturer because the static pressure is too high because the ductwork is improperly designed or is restricted for some other reason or the filter needs cleaning or replacing. Remove the obstruction or repair the duct so that static pressure does not exceed published values in the specification sheets or installation instructions for the furnace. NO BLOWER COMMUNICATIONS STATUS: This is a critical fault. The furnace will not operate in any mode. DESCRIPTION: The furnace will not operate in any mode. DESCRIPTION: The furnace control (LF-C.) can not communicate with the blower motor. EXPECTED OPERATION: If the furnace was in heating operation when this fault occurred, the gas valve will immediately dot (fitame will be lost), IBM (Indoor Blower Motor) operation will immediately stop and the furnace will shut down normally (except withhout IBM operation) with IDM (Induced Draft Motor) post-purge at the correct speed. After the post purge (or immediately of no heat call was present), no other operation (including thermostat calls) will occur until this fault is cleared. 688 CAUSE: (1) The wires between the blower motor have been disconnected or there is a poor connection. (2) There is no line voltage witing, connectors and terminals - repair or replace as necessary. (2) Check line voltage witing, connectors and terminals - repair or replace as necessary. (3) Replace the motor. <td col<="" td=""><td></td><td></td></td>	<td></td> <td></td>		
 (1) The static pressure is too high because the ductwork is improperly designed or is restricted for some other reason or the filter needs cleaning or replacing. Remove the obstruction or repair the duct so that static pressure does not exceed published values in the specification sheets or installation instructions for the fumace. NO BLOWER COMMUNICATIONS STATUS: This is a critical fault. The furnace will not operate in any mode. EXPECTED OPERATION: If the furnace was in heating operation when this fault occurred, the gas valve will immediately do (fitame will be lost), IBM (Indoor Blower Motor) operation with the blower motor. EXPECTED OPERATION: If the furnace was in heating operation with the blower motor. EXPECTED OPERATION: If the furnace was in heating operation with the static tree post purge (or immediately do (fitame will be lost), IBM (Indoor Blower Motor) operation with immediately stop and the furnace will shut down normally (except without IBM operation) with IDM (Induced Draft Motor) post-purge at the correct speed. After the post purge (or immediately for o heat call was present), no other operation (including thermostat calls) will occur until this fault is cleared. 68 CAUSE: (1) The wires between the blower motor have been disconnected or there is a poor connection. (2) There is no line voltage to the motor. (3) The furnace memory card with the correct replace as necessary. (4) The motor has failed catastrophically. (5) Charlow wiring, connectors and terminals - repair or replace as necessary. (3) Replace the furnace will not operate in any mode of operation. BEXENTION: This is a critical fault. The furnace will not operate in any mode of operation. DESCRIPTION: This is a critical fault. The furnace will not op	(1) The stallc pressure is too high because the ductwork is improperly designed or is restricted for some other reason or the fifter needs cleaning or replacing. Remove the obstruction or repair the ducts on that static pressure does not exceed published values in the specification sheets or installation instructions for the fumace. NO BLOWER COMMUNICATIONS STATUS: This is a critical fault. The fumace will not operate in any mode. DESCRIPTION: The fumace control (I.F.C.) can not communicate with the blower motor. EXPECTED OPERATION: If the fumace was in heating operation withen this fault occurred, the gas valve will immediately dor (fame will be lost). IBM (fudoor Blower Motor) operation will mimediately stop and the fumace will shut down normally (except without IBM operation) with IDM (inclueed Draft Motor) post-purge at the correct speed. After the post purge (or immediately if no heat call was present), no other operation (including thermostat calls) will occur until this fault is cleared. 668 (1) The wires between the blower motor have been disconnected or there is a poor connection. (2) Three is no line voltage to the motor. (3) The fumace memory card with the correct replace as necessary. (3) Replace the fumace memory card with the correct replace as necessary. (3) Replace the fumace memory card with the correct replacement part from ProStock. (4) Replace the fumace will not operate in any mode of operation. DESCRIPTION: This is a		(1) The blower has hit the maximum speed or torque limit specified by the manufacturer because the static pressure is too hig	
 (1) The static pressure is too high because the ductwork is improperly designed or is restricted for some other reason or the filter needs cleaning or replacing. Remove the obstruction or repair the duct so that static pressure does not exceed published values in the specification sheets or installation instructions for the fumace. NO BLOWER COMMUNICATIONS STATUS: This is a critical fault. The furnace will not operate in any mode. EXPECTED OPERATION: If the furnace was in heating operation when this fault occurred, the gas valve will immediately do (fitame will be lost), IBM (Indoor Blower Motor) operation with the blower motor. EXPECTED OPERATION: If the furnace was in heating operation with the blower motor. EXPECTED OPERATION: If the furnace was in heating operation with the static tree post purge (or immediately do (fitame will be lost), IBM (Indoor Blower Motor) operation with immediately stop and the furnace will shut down normally (except without IBM operation) with IDM (Induced Draft Motor) post-purge at the correct speed. After the post purge (or immediately for o heat call was present), no other operation (including thermostat calls) will occur until this fault is cleared. 68 CAUSE: (1) The wires between the blower motor have been disconnected or there is a poor connection. (2) There is no line voltage to the motor. (3) The furnace memory card with the correct replace as necessary. (4) The motor has failed catastrophically. (5) Charlow wiring, connectors and terminals - repair or replace as necessary. (3) Replace the furnace will not operate in any mode of operation. BEXENTION: This is a critical fault. The furnace will not operate in any mode of operation. DESCRIPTION: This is a critical fault. The furnace will not op	(1) The stallc pressure is too high because the ductwork is improperly designed or is restricted for some other reason or the fifter needs cleaning or replacing. Remove the obstruction or repair the ducts on that static pressure does not exceed published values in the specification sheets or installation instructions for the fumace. NO BLOWER COMMUNICATIONS STATUS: This is a critical fault. The fumace will not operate in any mode. DESCRIPTION: The fumace control (I.F.C.) can not communicate with the blower motor. EXPECTED OPERATION: If the fumace was in heating operation withen this fault occurred, the gas valve will immediately dor (fame will be lost). IBM (fudoor Blower Motor) operation will mimediately stop and the fumace will shut down normally (except without IBM operation) with IDM (inclueed Draft Motor) post-purge at the correct speed. After the post purge (or immediately if no heat call was present), no other operation (including thermostat calls) will occur until this fault is cleared. 668 (1) The wires between the blower motor have been disconnected or there is a poor connection. (2) Three is no line voltage to the motor. (3) The fumace memory card with the correct replace as necessary. (3) Replace the fumace memory card with the correct replace as necessary. (3) Replace the fumace memory card with the correct replacement part from ProStock. (4) Replace the fumace will not operate in any mode of operation. DESCRIPTION: This is a			
filter needs cleaning or replacing. Remove the obstruction or repair the duct so that static pressure does not exceed publishes values in the specification sheets or installation instructions for the furnace. NO BLOWER COMMUNICATIONS STATUS: This is a critical fault. The furnace will not operate in any mode. DESCRIPTION: The furnace control (I.F.C.) can not communicate with the blower motor. EXPECTED OPERATION: If the furnace was in heating operation when this fault occurred, the gas valve will immediately do (fame will be lost), IBM (Indoor Blower Motor) operation when this fault occurred, the gas valve will immediately of no heat call was present), no other operation (including thermostat calls) will occur until this fault is cleared. CAUSE: (1) The wires between the blower motor have been disconnected or there is a poor connection. (2) There is no line voltage to the motor. (3) The furnace model data is faulty or corrupted. (4) The motor has failed catastrophically. SOLUTION: (3) The furnace mendel data is faulty or corrupted. (4) The motor has failed catastrophically. SOLUTION: (3) Replace the furnace memory card with the correct replace as necessary. (3) Replace the furnace memory card with the correct replacement part from ProStock. (4) Replace the furnace memory card with net orect replacement part from ProStock. (5) RepECTED OPERATION: If possible, if the furnace was in heating operation. DESCRIPTION: This is a critical fault. The furnace was in heating operation when this fault occurred, the gas valve will immediately close (flame will be lost), IBM (Indoor Blower Motor) operate in any mode of operation. DESCRIPTION: This is a critical fault. The furnace was in heating operation when this fault cocurred, the gas valve will immediately close (flame will be lost), IBM (Indoor Blower Motor) operation will mediate value solenoid when there should be none. EXPECTED OPERATION: If possible, if the furnace was in heating operation will immediately close (flame will be lost), IBM (Indoor Blower Motor) operato	filier needs cleaning or replacing. Remove the obstruction or repair the duct so that static pressure does not exceed published values in the specification sheets or installation instructions for the furnace. NO BLOWER COMMUNICATIONS STATUS: This is a critical fault. The furnace will not operate in any mode. DESCRIPTION: The furnace control (I.F.C.) can not communicate with the blower motor. EXPECTED OPERATION: If the furnace was in heating operation when this fault occurred, the gas valve will shut down normally (except without IBM operation) with IDM (Induced Draft Motor) post-purge at the correct speed. After the post purge (or immediately if no heat call was present), no other operation (including thermostat calls) will occur until this fault is cleared. CAUSE: (1) The wires between the blower motor have been disconnected or there is a poor connection. (2) There is no line valtage to the motor. (3) The furnace model data is faulty or corrupted. (4) The motor has failed catastrophically. SOLUTION: (3) The furnace model data is faulty or corrupted. (4) The motor has failed catastrophically. (5) Check line voltage wiring, connectors and terminals repair or replace as necessary. (6) Check line voltage wiring, connectors and terminals to the Power Factor Correction choke and ECM motor. Repair and replace as necessary. (7) Check unique connectors and terminals repair or replace as necessary. (8) Replace the furnace memory card with the correct replacement part from ProStock. (9) Replace the furnace control (or I.F.C.) ovaltage applied to the main gas valve solenoid when there should be none. (9) STATUS: This is a critical fault. The furnace will not operate in any mode of operation. DESCRIPTION: This is a severe fault that should rarely (if ever) be discovered in the field. It is an indicator of an internal microprocessor fault on the furnace control (or I.F.C.) ovaltage applied to the main gas valve solenoid will immediately stop and the furnace will and to own inormality (if ever) be discovered in the field.			
NO BLOWER COMMUNICATIONS STATUS: This is a critical fault. The furnace will not operate in any mode. DESCRIPTION: The furnace control (I.F.C.) can not communicate with the blower motor. EXPECTED OPERATION: If the furnace was in heating operation when this fault occurred, the gas valve will immediately clo (flame will be lost), IBM (Indoor Blower Motor) operation will immediately stop and the furnace will shut down normally (except without IBM operation) with IDM (Induced Draft Motor) post-purge at the correct speed. After the post purge (or immediately if no heat call was present), no other operation (including thermostat calls) will occur until this fault is cleared. CAUSE: (1) The wires between the blower motor have been disconnected or there is a poor connection. (2) There is no line voltage to the motor. (3) The furnace model data is faulty or corrupted. (4) The motor has failed catastrophically. SOLUTION (1) Check wing, connectors and terminals - repair or replace as necessary. (1) Check wing, connectors and terminals - repair or replace as necessary. (3) Replace the furnace memory card with the correct perfacement part from ProStock. (4) Replace the furnace memory card with the correct replacement part from ProStock. (4) Replace the furnace control (or I.F.C.) or voltage applied to the main gas valve solenoid when there should be none. EXPECTED OPERATION: If possible, if the furnace was in heating operation when this fault occurred, the gas valve will immediately close (fiame will be lost), IBM (Indoor Blower Motor) operation when this fault occurred, the gas valve will immediately close (fiame will be lost), IBM (Indoor Blower Motor) operation when this fault cocurred, the gas valve solenoid when there as the super closed immediately when the fault is cleared. However, this fault may also indicate an internal microprocessor failure. This may mean that the heat call will not and as expected and that all output	NO BLOWER COMMUNICATIONS STATUS: This is a critical fault. The furnace will not operate in any mode. DESCRIPTION: The furnace control (LF.C.) can not communicate with the blower motor. EXPECTED OPERATION: If the furnace was in heating operation when this fault occurred, the gas valve will immediately doe (fame will be lost), IBM (Indoor Blower Motor) operation will immediately stop and the furnace will shut down normally (except without IBM operation) with IDM (Induced Daraft Motor) posp-purge at the correct speed. After the post purge (or immediately if no heat call was present), no other operation (including thermostat calls) will occur until this fault is cleared. 68 CAUSE: (1) The wires between the blower motor have been disconnected or there is a poor connection. (2) There is no line voltage to the motor. (3) The furnace model data is faulty or corrupted. (4) The motor has failed catastrophically. SOLUTION: (3) Replace the furnace memory card with the correct replacement part from ProStock. (4) Replace the motor. STATUS: This is a critical fault. The furnace was in heating operation when this fault occurred, the gas valve will immediately close (fame will be lost), IBM (Indoor Blower Motor) operation and microprocessor fault on the furnace will not operate in any mode of operation. EXPECTED OPERATION: If possible, if the furnace was in heating operation when this fault occurred, the gas valve will immediate		filter needs cleaning or replacing. Remove the obstruction or repair the duct so that static pressure does not exceed published	
NO BLOWER COMMUNICATIONS STATUS: This is a critical fault. The furnace will not operate in any mode. DESCRIPTION: The furnace control (I.F.C.) can not communicate will the blower motor. EXPECTED OPERATION: If the furnace was in heating operation when this fault occurred, the gas valve will immediately clo (flam will be losh; IBM (Indoor Blower Motor) operation will immediately stop and the furnace will shut down normally (except without IBM operation) with IDM (Induced Draft Motor) post-purge at the correct speed. After the post purge (or immediately if no heat call was present), no other operation (including thermostat calls) will occur until this fault is cleared. (1) The wires between the blower motor have been disconnected or there is a poor connection. (2) There is no line voltage to the motor. (3) The furnace model data is faulty or corrupted. (4) The motor has failed catastrophically. SOLUTION: (1) Check wiring, connectors and terminals - repair or replace as necessary. (2) Check line voltage wiring, connectors and terminals to the Power Factor Correction choke and ECM motor. Repair and replace as necessary. (3) Replace the furnace memory card with the correct replacement part from ProStock. (4) Replace the motor. INTERNAL CONTROL FAULT DETECTED STATUS: This is a critical fault. The furnace will not operate in any mode of operation. DESCRIPTION: This is a severe fault that should rarely (If ever) be discovered in the field. It is an indicator of an internal microprocessor fault on the furnace control (or I.F.C.) or voltage applied to the main gas valve solenoid when there should be none. EXPECTED OPERATION: If possible, if the furnace was in heating operation when this fault cocurred, the gas valve will immediately close (fiame will be lost), IBM (Indoor Blower Motor) post-purge at the correct speed. After the post purge immediately if no heat call was present), no other operation (including thermostat ca	NO BLOWER COMMUNICATIONS STATUS: This is a critical fault. The furnace wais in heating operation when this fault occurred, the gas valve will immediately close (fame will be lost), IBM (indoor Blover Motor) operation will immediately stop and the furnace will shut down normally (except without IBM operation) with IDM (induced Draft Motor) post-purge at the correct speed. After the post purge (or immediately if no heat call was present), no other operation (including thermostat calls) will occur until this fault is cleared. 68 CAUSE: (1) The wires between the blower motor have been disconnected or there is a poor connection. (2) There is no line voltage to the motor. (3) The furnace model data is faulty or corrupted. (4) The motor has failed catastrophically. SOLUTION: (1) Check wing, connectors and terminals or papar or replace as necessary. (2) Check line voltage wing, connectors and terminals to the Power Factor Correction choke and ECM motor. Repair and replace as necessary. (3) Replace the furnace memory card with the correct replacement part from ProStock. (4) The sis is a critical fault. The furnace will not operation will mediately stop and the furnace will but operation. DESCRIPTION: This is a severe fault that should rarely (if every be discovered in the field. It is an indicator of an internal microprocessor fault on the furnace will not operation will mediately stop and the furnace will be none. STATUS: This is a critical fault. The fur			
DESCRIPTION: The furnace control (I.F.C.) can not communicate with the blower motor. EXPECTED OPERATION: If the furnace was in heating operation when this fault occurred, the gas valve will immediately clo (flame will be lost), IBM (Indoor Blower Motor) operation will immediately stop and the furnace will shut down normally (except without IBM operation) with IDM (Induced Draft Motor) post-purge at the correct speed. After the post purge (or immediately if no heat call was present), no other operation (including thermostat calls) will occur until this fault is cleared. 68 CAUSE: (1) The wires between the blower motor have been disconnected or there is a poor connection. (2) There is no line voltage to the motor. (3) The furnace model data is faulty or corrupted. (4) The motor has failed catastrophically. SOLUTION: (1) Check wiring, connectors and terminals - repair or replace as necessary. (2) Check line voltage wiring, connectors and terminals to the Power Factor Correction choke and ECM motor. Repair and replace as necessary. (3) Replace the furnace memory card with the correct replacement part from ProStock. (4) Replace the motor. 73 NTERNAL CONTROL FAULT DETECTED STATUS: This is a critical fault. The furnace will not operate in any mode of operation. DESCRIPTION: This is a severe fault that should rarely (if ever) be discovered in the field. It is an indicator of an internal microprocessor fault on the furnace control (or I.F.C.) or voltage applied to the main gas valve solenoid when there should be none. 93 EXPECTED OPERATION: If possible, if the furnace was in heating operation when this fault occurred, the gas valve will immediately if no heat call was present), no other operation (including thermosat calls) will cocur until this fault is cleared. However, this fault may also indicate an in	DESCRIPTION: The furnace control (LF.C.) can not communicate with the blower motor. EXPECTED OPERATION: If the furnace was in heating operation will immediately stop and the furnace will shut down normally (except without IBM operation) with IDM (Induced Draft Motor) post-purge at the correct speed. After the post purge (or immediately if no heat call was present), no other operation (including thermostat calls) will occur until this fault is cleared. 68 CAUSE: (1) The wires between the blower motor have been disconnected or there is a poor connection. (2) There is no line voltage to the motor. (3) The furnace model data is faulty or corrupted. (4) The wires between the blower motor have been disconnected or there is a poor connection. (2) There is no line voltage to the motor. (3) The furnace model data is faulty or corrupted. (4) The wiring, connectors and terminals - repair or replace as necessary. (2) Check line voltage wiring, connectors and terminals to the Power Factor Correction choke and ECM motor. Repair and replace as necessary. (3) Replace the furnace memory card with the correct replacement part from ProStock. (4) Replace the motor. INTERNAL CONTROL FAULT DETECTED Status: This is a critical fault. The furnace will not operation will immediately stop and the			
EXPECTED OPERATION: If the furnace was in heating operation when this fault occurred, the gas valve will immediately close (frame will be lost), IBM (Indoor Blower Motor) operation will immediately stop and the furnace will shut down normally (except without IBM operation) with IDM (Induced Draft Motor) post-purge at the correct speed. After the post purge (or immediately if no heat call was present), no other operation (including thermostat calls) will occur until this fault is cleared. 68 CAUSE: (1) The wires between the blower motor have been disconnected or there is a poor connection. (2) There is no line voltage to the motor. (3) The furnace model data is faulty or corrupted. (4) The motor has failed catastrophically. SOLUTION: (1) Check wiring, connectors and terminals - repair or replace as necessary. (2) Check line voltage wiring, connectors and terminals to the Power Factor Correction choke and ECM motor. Repair and replace as necessary. (3) Replace the furnace memory card with the correct replacement part from ProStock. (4) Replace the motor. STATUS: This is a critical fault. The furnace will not operate in any mode of operation. DESCRIPTION: This is a severe fault that should rarely (if ever) be discovered in the field. It is an indicator of an internal microprocessor fault on the furnace control (or I.F.C.) or voltage applied to the main gas valve solenoid when there should be none. EXPECTED OPERATION: If possible, if the furnace was in heating operation in will immediately stop and the furnace will be lost), item date is a severed. The more present (including thermostat calls) will occur until this fault is cleared. However, this fault most parts and weak on the end as expected and that all outputs will be de-energized and gas valve closed immediately stop and the furnace will shut dow normally (except without IBM ope	EXPECTED OPERATION: If the furnace was in heating operation when this fault occurred, the gas valve will immediately close (frame will be lost), IBM (Indoor Blower Motor) operation will immediately stop and the furnace will shut down normally (except without IBM operation) with IDM (Induced Draft Motor) post-purge at the correct speed. After the post purge (or immediately) if no heat call was present), no other operation (including thermostat calls) will occur until this fault is cleared. 68 CAUSE: (1) The wires between the blower motor have been disconnected or there is a poor connection. (2) There is no line voltage to the motor. (3) The furnace model data is faulty or corrupted. (4) The motor has failed catastrophically. SOLUTION: (1) Check wiring, connectors and terminals - repair or replace as necessary. (2) Check line voltage wiring, connectors and terminals to the Power Factor Correction choke and ECM motor. Repair and replace as necessary. (3) Replace the furnace memory card with the correct replacement part from ProStock. (4) Replace the furnace memory card with the correct replacement part from ProStock. (4) Replace the furnace control (or 1.F.C.) or voltage applied to the main gas valve solenoid when there should be none. EXPECTED OPERATION: This is a severe fault that should rarely (if ever) be discovered in the field. It is an indicator of an internal microprocessor fault on the furnace control (or 1.F.C.) or voltage applied to the main gas valve solenoid when the should be none. EXPECTED OPERATION: If possible, if the furnace was in heating operation will immediately stop and the furnace will shut down normally (except without IBM operation) with IDM (Indoor Blower Motor) operation will mediately stop and the furnace will shut down normally (except without IBM operation) were should be expected and that all outputs will be de-energized and gas valve closed immediately when the fault is sensed. CAUSE: (1) 24VAC			
(frame will be lost), IBM (Indoor Blower Motor) operation will immediately stop and the furnace will shut down normally (except without IBM operation) with IDM (Induced Draft Motor) post-purge at the correct speed. After the post purge (or immediately if no heat call was present), no other operation (including thermostat calls) will occur until this fault is cleared. 68 CAUSE: (1) The wires between the blower motor have been disconnected or there is a poor connection. (2) There is no line voltage to the motor. (3) The furnace model data is faulty or corrupted. (4) The motor has failed catastrophically. SOLUTION: (1) Check wiring, connectors and terminals - repair or replace as necessary. (2) Check line voltage wiring, connectors and terminals to the Power Factor Correction choke and ECM motor. Repair and replace as necessary. (3) Replace the furnace memory card with the correct replacement part from ProStock. (4) Replace the furnace control (or I.F.C.) or voltage applied to the main gas valve solenoid when there should be none. EXPECTED OPERATION: If possible, if the furnace was in heating operation will immediately stop and the furnace will shut down normally (except willow the as expected and that all outputs will be de-energized and gas valve closed immediately when the fault is fault is cleared. 93 INTERNAL CONTROL FAULT DETECTED STATUS: This is a critical fault. The furnace was in heating operation will immediately stop and the furnace will shut dow normally (except without IBM operation) with IDM (Indoxe	If ame will be lost). IBM (Indoor Blower Motor) operation will immediately stop and the furnace will shut down normally (except without IBM operation) with IDM (Induced Draft Motor) post-purge at the correct speed. After the post purge (or immediately if no heat call was present), no other operation (including thermostat calls) will occur until this fault is cleared. 68 CAUSE: (1) The wires between the blower motor have been disconnected or there is a poor connection. (2) There is no line voltage to the motor. (3) The furnace model data is faulty or corrupted. (4) The motor has failed catastrophically. SOLUTION: (1) Check wining, connectors and terminals - repair or replace as necessary. (2) Check line voltage wiring, connectors and terminals to the Power Factor Correction choke and ECM motor. Repair and replace as necessary. (3) Replace the furnace memory card with the correct replacement part from ProStock. (4) Replace the motor. (4) Replace the furnace memory card with the correct replacement part from ProStock. (4) Replace the motor. (3) Replace the furnace control (or 1.F.C.) or voltage applied to the main gas valve solenoid when there should be noron. DESCRIPTION: This is a critical fault. The furnace will not operation multi discutely stop and the furnace vill moto the operation internal microprocessor fault on the furnace control (or 1.F.C.) or voltage applied to the main gas valve solenoid when there should be noron. 93 EXPECTED OPERATION: If possible, if the furnace was in heating operation when this fault occurred, the gas valve will immediately stop and the furnace vall will not end as expected and that all output			
 no heat call was present), no other operation (including thermostat calls) will occur until this fault is cleared. 68 CAUSE: The wires between the blower motor have been disconnected or there is a poor connection. There is no line voltage to the motor. The furnace model data is faulty or corrupted. The furnace model data is faulty or corrupted. The motor has failed catastrophically.	68 CAUSE: (1) The wires between the blower motor have been disconnected or there is a poor connection. (2) There is no line voltage to the motor. (3) The furnace model data is faulty or corrupted. (4) The motor has failed catastrophically. SOLUTION: (1) Check wiring, connectors and terminals - repair or replace as necessary. (2) Check line voltage wiring, connectors and terminals to the Power Factor Correction choke and ECM motor. Repair and replace as necessary. (3) Replace the furnace memory card with the correct replacement part from ProStock. (4) Replace the motor. STATUS: This is a critical fault. The furnace will not operate in any mode of operation. DESCRIPTION: This is a severe fault that should rarely (if ever) be discovered in the field. It is an indicator of an internal microprocessor fault on the furnace control (or I.F.C.) or voltage applied to the main gas valve solenoid when there should be none. 93 EXPECTED OPERATION: If possible, if the furnace was in heating operation when this fault is cleared. However, this fault may also indicate an internal microprocessor failure. This may mean that the heat call will not end as expected and that all outputs will be de-energized and gas valve closed immediately when the fault is cleared. However, this fault may also indicate an internal microprocessor failure. This may mean that the heat call will not end as expected and that all outputs will be de-energized and gas valve closed immediately when the fault is sensed. (3) 2. Purace control software test failure - failed furnace control (or 1.F.C.). SOLUTION: (4)			
 68 CAUSE: The wires between the blower motor have been disconnected or there is a poor connection. There is no line voltage to the motor. The furnace model data is faulty or corrupted. The motor has failed catastrophically. SOLUTION: Check line voltage wiring, connectors and terminals - repair or replace as necessary. Check line voltage wiring, connectors and terminals to the Power Factor Correction choke and ECM motor. Repair and replace as necessary. Replace the furnace memory card with the correct replacement part from ProStock. Replace the furnace memory card with the correct replacement part from ProStock. Replace the furnace fault. The furnace will not operate in any mode of operation. DESCRIPTION: This is a critical fault. The furnace will not operate in any mode of operation. DESCRIPTION: This is a severe fault that should rarely (if ever) be discovered in the field. It is an indicator of an internal microprocessor fault on the furnace control (or LF.C.) or voltage applied to the main gas valve solenoid when there should be none. EXPECTED OPERATION: If possible, if the furnace was in heating operation when this fault occurred, the gas valve will immediately close (flame will be lost), IBM (Indoor Blower Motor) operation will immediately stop and the furnace will shut dow normally (except without IBM operation) with IDM (Induced Draft Motor) post-purge at the correct speed. After the post purge immediately if no heat call was present), no other operation (including thermostat calls) will occur until this fault is cleared. However, this fault may also indicate an internal microprocessor failure. This may mean that the heat call will not end as expected and that all	 68 CAUSE: (1) The wires between the blower motor have been disconnected or there is a poor connection. (2) There is no line voltage to the motor. (3) The furnace model data is faulty or corrupted. (4) The motor has failed catastrophically. SOLUTION:			
 final field of the set of the s	 f) The wires between the blower motor have been disconnected or there is a poor connection. (2) There is no line voltage to the motor. (3) The furnace model data is failed y or corrupted. (4) The motor has failed catastrophically. SOLUTION: (1) Check wiring, connectors and terminals - repair or replace as necessary. (2) Check line voltage wiring, connectors and terminals to the Power Factor Correction choke and ECM motor. Repair and replace as necessary. (3) Replace the furnace memory card with the correct replacement part from ProStock. (4) Replace the motor. INTERNAL CONTROL FAULT DETECTED STATUS: This is a critical fault. The furnace will not operate in any mode of operation. DESCRIPTION: This is a severe fault that should rarely (if ever) be discovered in the field. It is an indicator of an internal microprocessor fault on the furnace control (or I.F.C.) or voltage applied to the main gas valve solenoid when there should be none. EXPECTED OPERATION: If possible, if the furnace was in heating operation when this fault occurred, the gas valve will immediately close (flame will be lost), IBM (Induce Draft Motor) post-purge at the correct speed. After the post purge immediately if no heat call was present), no other operation (including thermostat calls) will occur until this fault is cleared. However, this fault may also indicate an internal microprocessor failure. This may mean that the heat call will not end as expected and that all outputs will be de-energized and gas valve closed immediately when the fault is sensed. CAUSE: (1) 24VAC or similar voltage applied to the main gas valve solenoid circuit unexpectedly. (2) Furnace control software test failure - failed furnac		no neat can was present), no other operation (including thermostat cans) will occur until this fault is cleared.	
 (1) The wire's obtained notice between disconnected of there is a poor connection. (2) There is no line voltage to the motor. (3) The furnace model data is faulty or corrupted. (4) The motor has failed catastrophically. SOLUTION: (1) Check wiring, connectors and terminals - repair or replace as necessary. (2) Check line voltage wiring, connectors and terminals to the Power Factor Correction choke and ECM motor. Repair and replace as necessary. (3) Replace the furnace memory card with the correct replacement part from ProStock. (4) Replace the motor. STATUS: This is a critical fault. The furnace will not operate in any mode of operation. DESCRIPTION: This is a servere fault that should rarely (if ever) be discovered in the field. It is an indicator of an internal microprocessor fault on the furnace control (or I.F.C.) or voltage applied to the main gas valve solenoid when there should be none. EXPECTED OPERATION: If possible, if the furnace was in heating operation when this fault occurred, the gas valve will immediately close (flame will be lost), IBM (Indoor Blower Motor) operation will immediately stop and the furnace will shut dow normally (except without IBM operation) with IDM (Induced Draft Motor) post-purge at the correct speed. After the post purge immediately if no heat call was present), no other operation (including thermostat calls) will occur until this fault is cleared. However, this fault more again internal microprocessor failure. This may mean that the heat call will not end as expected and that all outputs will be de-energized and gas valve closed immediately when the fault is sensed. CAUSE: (1) 24VAC or similar voltage applied to the main gas valve solenoid circuit unexpectedly. (2) Furnace control software test fa	 (1) The wires is no line voltage to the motor. (3) The furnace model data is faulty or corrupted. (4) The motor has failed catastrophically. SOLUTION: (1) Check wiring, connectors and terminals - repair or replace as necessary. (2) Check line voltage wiring, connectors and terminals to the Power Factor Correction choke and ECM motor. Repair and replace as necessary. (3) Replace the furnace memory card with the correct replacement part from ProStock. (4) Replace the motor. (4) Replace the motor. (5) STATUS: This is a critical fault. The furnace will not operate in any mode of operation. DESCRIPTION: This is a severe fault that should rarely (if ever) be discovered in the field. It is an indicator of an internal microprocessor fault on the furnace control (or I.F.C.) or voltage applied to the main gas valve solenoid when there should be none. EXPECTED OPERATION: If possible, if the furnace was in heating operation will immediately stop and the furnace will but low (Induced Draft Motor) post-purge at the correct speed. After the post purger immediately close (flame will be lost), IBM (Indoor Blower Motor) portation will immediately stop and the furnace will shut down ormally (except without IBM operation) with IDM (Induced Draft Motor) post-purge at the correct speed. After the post purger immediately if no heat call was present), no other operation (including thermostat calls) will occur until this fault is cleared. However, this fault may also indicate an internal microprocessor failure. This may mean that the heat call will not end as expected and that all outputs will be de-energized and gas valve closed immediately when the fault is sensed. CAUSE: (1) 24VAC or similar voltage applied to the main gas valve solenoid circuit unexpe	•••	CAUSE:	
 (3) The furnace model data is faulty or corrupted. (4) The motor has failed catastrophically. SOLUTION: (1) Check wiring, connectors and terminals - repair or replace as necessary. (2) Check line voltage wiring, connectors and terminals to the Power Factor Correction choke and ECM motor. Repair and replace as necessary. (3) Replace the furnace memory card with the correct replacement part from ProStock. (4) Replace the motor. (4) Replace the motor. (5) Replace the motor. (6) Replace the motor. (7) EXECRIPTION: This is a critical fault. The furnace will not operate in any mode of operation. DESCRIPTION: This is a severe fault that should rarely (if ever) be discovered in the field. It is an indicator of an internal microprocessor fault on the furnace control (or I.F.C.) or voltage applied to the main gas valve solenoid when there should be none. EXPECTED OPERATION: If possible, if the furnace was in heating operation will immediately stop and the furnace will immediately close (flame will be lost), IBM (Indoor Blower Motor) operation will immediately stop and the furnace will should care function of an internal microprocessor fault on beat call was present), no other operation (including thermostat calls) will occur until this fault is cleared. However, this fault may also indicate an internal microprocessor failure. This may mean that the heat call will not end as expected and that all outputs will be de-energized and gas valve closed immediately when the fault is sensed. CAUSE: (1) 24VAC or similar voltage applied to the main gas valve solenoid circuit unexpectedly. (2) Furnace control software test failure - failed furnace control (or 1.F.C.). SOLUTION: 	 (3) The furnace model data is faulty or corrupted. (4) The motor has failed catastrophically. SOLUTION: (1) Check wiring, connectors and terminals - repair or replace as necessary. (2) Check line voltage wiring, connectors and terminals to the Power Factor Correction choke and ECM motor. Repair and replace as necessary. (3) Replace the furnace memory card with the correct replacement part from ProStock. (4) Replace the motor. (3) Replace the furnace memory card with the correct replacement part from ProStock. (4) Replace the motor. (4) Replace the motor. (5) Replace the motor. (6) Replace the motor. (6) Replace the motor. (7) Replace the motor. (7) Replace the motor. (8) Replace the motor. (9) STATUS: This is a critical fault. The furnace will not operate in any mode of operation. (9) DESCRIPTION: This is a severe fault that should rarely (if ever) be discovered in the field. It is an indicator of an internal microprocessor fault on the furnace control (or I.F.C.) or voltage applied to the main gas valve solenoid when there should be none. (9) EXPECTED OPERATION: If possible, if the furnace was in heating operation will immediately stop and the furnace will shut down normally (except without IBM operation) with IDM (Induced Draft Motor) post-purge at the correct speed. After the post purge or immediately close (fame will be de-energized and gas valve closed immediately when the fault is cleared. However, this fault may also indicate an internal microprocessor failure. This may mean that the heat call will not end as expected and that all outputs will be de-energized and gas valve closed immediately when the fault is sensed. (2) Eurnace control software test failure - failed furnace c	68		
 (4) The motor has failed catastrophically. SOLUTION: (1) Check wiring, connectors and terminals - repair or replace as necessary. (2) Check line voltage wiring, connectors and terminals to the Power Factor Correction choke and ECM motor. Repair and replace as necessary. (3) Replace the furnace memory card with the correct replacement part from ProStock. (4) Replace the motor. (3) Replace the furnace memory card with the correct replacement part from ProStock. (4) Replace the motor. (4) Replace the motor. (5) STATUS: This is a critical fault. The furnace will not operate in any mode of operation. DESCRIPTION: This is a severe fault that should rarely (if ever) be discovered in the field. It is an indicator of an internal microprocessor fault on the furnace control (or 1.F.C.) or voltage applied to the main gas valve solenoid when there should be none. EXPECTED OPERATION: If possible, if the furnace was in heating operation when this fault occurred, the gas valve will immediately close (flame will be lost), IBM (Indoor Blower Motor) operation will immediately stop and the furnace will shut dow normally (except without IBM operation) with IDM (Induced Draft Motor) post-purge at the correct speed. After the post purge immediately if no heat call was present), no other operation (including thermostat calls) will occur until this fault is cleared. However, this fault may also indicate an internal microprocessor fault. This may mean that the heat call will not end as expected and that all outputs will be de-energized and gas valve closed immediately when the fault is sensed. CAUSE: (1) 24VAC or similar voltage applied to the main gas valve solenoid circuit unexpectedly. (2) Furnace control software test failure - failed furnac	 (4) The motor has failed catastrophically. SOLUTION: (1) Check wiring, connectors and terminals - repair or replace as necessary. (2) Check line voltage wiring, connectors and terminals to the Power Factor Correction choke and ECM motor. Repair and replace as necessary. (3) Replace the furnace memory card with the correct replacement part from ProStock. (4) Replace the motor. (3) Replace the furnace memory card with the correct replacement part from ProStock. (4) Replace the motor. (4) Replace the motor. (5) STATUS: This is a critical fault. The furnace will not operate in any mode of operation. DESCRIPTION: This is a severe fault that should rarely (if ever) be discovered in the field. It is an indicator of an internal microprocessor fault on the furnace control (or I.F.C.) or voltage applied to the main gas valve solenoid when there should be none. EXPECTED OPERATION: If possible, if the furnace was in heating operation when this fault occurred, the gas valve will immediately close (flame will be lost), IBM (Indoor Blower Motor) operation will immediately stop and the furnace will shut down normally (except without IBM operation) with IDM (Induced Draft Motor) post-purge at the correct speed. After the post purge immediately if no heat call was present), no other operation (including thermostat calls) will occur until this fault is cleared. However, this fault may also indicate an internal microprocessor failure. This may mean that the heat call will not end as expected and that all outputs will be de-energized and gas valve closed immediately when the fault is sensed. CAUSE: (1) 24VAC or similar voltage applied to the main gas valve solenoid circuit unexpectedly. (2) Furnace control software test failure - failed fur			
 (1) Check wiring, connectors and terminals - repair or replace as necessary. (2) Check line voltage wiring, connectors and terminals to the Power Factor Correction choke and ECM motor. Repair and replace as necessary. (3) Replace the furnace memory card with the correct replacement part from ProStock. (4) Replace the motor. STATUS: This is a critical fault. The furnace will not operate in any mode of operation. DESCRIPTION: This is a severe fault that should rarely (if ever) be discovered in the field. It is an indicator of an internal microprocessor fault on the furnace control (or 1.F.C.) or voltage applied to the main gas valve solenoid when there should be none. EXPECTED OPERATION: If possible, if the furnace was in heating operation when this fault occurred, the gas valve will immediately close (flame will be lost), IBM (Indoor Blower Motor) operation will immediately stop and the furnace will shut dow normally (except without IBM operation) with IDM (Induced Draft Motor) post-purge at the correct speed. After the post purge immediately if no heat call was present), no other operation (including thermostat calls) will occur until this fault is cleared. However, this fault may also indicate an internal microprocessor failure. This may mean that the heat call will not end as expected and that all outputs will be de-energized and gas valve closed immediately when the fault is sensed. CAUSE: (1) 24VAC or similar voltage applied to the main gas valve solenoid circuit unexpectedly. (2) Furnace control software test failure - failed furnace control (or 1.F.C.). SOLUTION: (1) Check for miswiring in the furnace. (2) Replace the furnace control (or 1.F.C.). 	 (1) Check wiring, connectors and terminals - repair or replace as necessary. (2) Check line voltage wiring, connectors and terminals to the Power Factor Correction choke and ECM motor. Repair and replace as necessary. (3) Replace the furnace memory card with the correct replacement part from ProStock. (4) Replace the motor. INTERNAL CONTROL FAULT DETECTED STATUS: This is a critical fault. The furnace will not operate in any mode of operation. DESCRIPTION: This is a severe fault that should rarely (if ever) be discovered in the field. It is an indicator of an internal microprocessor fault on the furnace control (or I.F.C.) or voltage applied to the main gas valve solenoid when there should be none. EXPECTED OPERATION: If possible, if the furnace was in heating operation when this fault occurred, the gas valve will immediately close (flame will be lost), IBM (Indoor Blower Motor) operation will immediately stop and the furnace will shut down normally (except without IBM operation) with IDM (Induced Draft Motor) post-purge at the correct speed. After the post purge to immediately if no heat call was present), no other operation (including thermostat calls) will occur until this fault is cleared. However, this fault may also indicate an internal microprocessor failure. This may mean that the heat call will not end as expected and that all outputs will be de-energized and gas valve closed immediately when the fault is sensed. CAUSE: (1) Check for miswiring in the furnace. (2) Replace the furnace control (or I.F.C.). Page control software test failure - failed furnace control (or I.F.C.). 99 REMOTE FAULTS RESET PERFORMED 			
 (2) Check line voltage wiring, connectors and terminals to the Power Factor Correction choke and ECM motor. Repair and replace as necessary. (3) Replace the furnace memory card with the correct replacement part from ProStock. (4) Replace the motor. INTERNAL CONTROL FAULT DETECTED STATUS: This is a critical fault. The furnace will not operate in any mode of operation. DESCRIPTION: This is a severe fault that should rarely (if ever) be discovered in the field. It is an indicator of an internal microprocessor fault on the furnace control (or 1.F.C.) or voltage applied to the main gas valve solenoid when there should be none. EXPECTED OPERATION: If possible, if the furnace was in heating operation when this fault occurred, the gas valve will immediately close (flame will be lost), IBM (Indoor Blower Motor) post-purge at the correct speed. After the post purge immediately if no heat call was present), no other operation (including thermostat calls) will occur until this fault is cleared. However, this fault may also indicate an internal microprocessor failure. This may mean that the heat call will not end as expected and that all outputs will be de-energized and gas valve closed immediately when the fault is sensed. CAUSE: (1) 24VAC or similar voltage applied to the main gas valve solenoid circuit unexpectedly. (2) Furnace control software test failure - failed furnace control (or 1.F.C.). SOLUTION: (1) Check for miswiring in the furnace. (2) Replace the furnace control (or 1.F.C.). 	 (2) Check line voltage wiring, connectors and terminals to the Power Factor Correction choke and ECM motor. Repair and replace as necessary. (3) Replace the furnace memory card with the correct replacement part from ProStock. (4) Replace the motor. INTERNAL CONTROL FAULT DETECTED STATUS: This is a critical fault. The furnace will not operate in any mode of operation. DESCRIPTION: This is a severe fault that should rarely (if ever) be discovered in the field. It is an indicator of an internal microprocessor fault on the furnace control (or I.F.C.) or voltage applied to the main gas valve solenoid when there should be none. EXPECTED OPERATION: If possible, if the furnace was in heating operation when this fault occurred, the gas valve will immediately close (flame will be lost), IBM (Indoor Blower Motor) operation will immediately stop and the furnace will shut down normally (except without IBM operation) with IDM (Induced Draft Motor) post-purge at the correct speed. After the post purge immediately if no heat call was present), no other operation (including thermostat calls) will occur until this fault is cleared. However, this fault may also indicate an internal microprocessor failure. This may mean that the heat call will not end as expected and that all outputs will be de-energized and gas valve closed immediately when the fault is sensed. CAUSE: (1) 24VAC or similar voltage applied to the main gas valve solenoid circuit unexpectedly. (2) Furnace control software test failure - failed furnace control (or I.F.C.). SOLUTION: (1) Check for miswiring in the furnace. (2) Replace the furnace control (or I.F.C.). 			
 (3) Replace the furnace memory card with the correct replacement part from ProStock. (4) Replace the motor. (5) Replace the motor. (6) Replace the motor. (7) INTERNAL CONTROL FAULT DETECTED STATUS: This is a critical fault. The furnace will not operate in any mode of operation. DESCRIPTION: This is a severe fault that should rarely (if ever) be discovered in the field. It is an indicator of an internal microprocessor fault on the furnace control (or I.F.C.) or voltage applied to the main gas valve solenoid when there should be none. EXPECTED OPERATION: If possible, if the furnace was in heating operation when this fault occurred, the gas valve will immediately close (flame will be lost), IBM (Indoor Blower Motor) operation will immediately stop and the furnace will shut dow normally (except without IBM operation) with IDM (Induced Draft Motor) post-purge at the correct speed. After the post purge immediately if no heat call was present), no other operation (including thermostat calls) will occur until this fault is cleared. However, this fault may also indicate an internal microprocessor failure. This may mean that the heat call will not end as expected and that all outputs will be de-energized and gas valve closed immediately when the fault is sensed. CAUSE: (1) 24VAC or similar voltage applied to the main gas valve solenoid circuit unexpectedly. (2) Furnace control software test failure - failed furnace control (or I.F.C.). SOLUTION: (1) Check for miswiring in the furnace. (2) Replace the furnace control (or I.F.C.). 	 replace as necessary. (3) Replace the furnace memory card with the correct replacement part from ProStock. (4) Replace the motor. INTERNAL CONTROL FAULT DETECTED STATUS: This is a critical fault. The furnace will not operate in any mode of operation. DESCRIPTION: This is a severe fault that should rarely (if ever) be discovered in the field. It is an indicator of an internal microprocessor fault on the furnace control (or 1.F.C.) or voltage applied to the main gas valve solenoid when there should be none. EXPECTED OPERATION: If possible, if the furnace was in heating operation when this fault occurred, the gas valve will immediately close (flame will belot), IBM (Indoor Blower Motor) operation will immediately stop and the furnace will shut dow normally (except without IBM operation) with IDM (Induced Draft Motor) post-purge at the correct speed. After the post purge immediately if no heat call was present), no other operation (including thermostat calls) will occur until this fault is cleared. However, this fault may also indicate an internal microprocessor failure. This may mean that the heat call will not end as expected and that all outputs will be de-energized and gas valve closed immediately when the fault is sensed. CAUSE: (1) 24VAC or similar voltage applied to the main gas valve solenoid circuit unexpectedly. (2) Furnace control software test failure - failed furnace control (or 1.F.C.). 93 REMOTE FAULTS RESET PERFORMED 			
 (4) Replace the motor. INTERNAL CONTROL FAULT DETECTED STATUS: This is a critical fault. The furnace will not operate in any mode of operation. DESCRIPTION: This is a severe fault that should rarely (if ever) be discovered in the field. It is an indicator of an internal microprocessor fault on the furnace control (or I.F.C.) or voltage applied to the main gas valve solenoid when there should be none. EXPECTED OPERATION: If possible, if the furnace was in heating operation when this fault occurred, the gas valve will immediately close (flame will be lost), IBM (Indoor Blower Motor) operation will immediately stop and the furnace will shut dow normally (except without IBM operation) with IDM (Induced Draft Motor) post-purge at the correct speed. After the post purge immediately if no heat call was present), no other operation (including thermostat calls) will occur until this fault is cleared. However, this fault may also indicate an internal microprocessor failure. This may mean that the heat call will not end as expected and that all outputs will be de-energized and gas valve closed immediately when the fault is sensed. CAUSE: (1) 24VAC or similar voltage applied to the main gas valve solenoid circuit unexpectedly. (2) Furnace control software test failure - failed furnace control (or 1.F.C.). SoLUTION:	 (4) Replace the motor. INTERNAL CONTROL FAULT DETECTED STATUS: This is a critical fault. The furnace will not operate in any mode of operation. DESCRIPTION: This is a severe fault that should rarely (if ever) be discovered in the field. It is an indicator of an internal microprocessor fault on the furnace control (or I.F.C.) or voltage applied to the main gas valve solenoid when there should be none. EXPECTED OPERATION: If possible, if the furnace was in heating operation when this fault occurred, the gas valve will immediately close (flame will be lost), IBM (Indoor Blower Motor) operation will immediately stop and the furnace will shut down normally (except without IBM operation) with IDM (Induced Draft Motor) post-purge at the correct speed. After the post purger immediately if no heat call was present), no other operation (including thermostat calls) will occur until this fault is cleared. However, this fault may also indicate an internal microprocessor failure. This may mean that the heat call will not end as expected and that all outputs will be de-energized and gas valve closed immediately when the fault is sensed. CAUSE: (1) 24VAC or similar voltage applied to the main gas valve solenoid circuit unexpectedly. (2) Furnace control software test failure - failed furnace control (or I.F.C.). SOLUTION: (1) Check for miswiring in the furnace. (2) Replace the furnace control (or I.F.C.). REMOTE FAULTS RESET PERFORMED 			
 INTERNAL CONTROL FAULT DETECTED STATUS: This is a critical fault. The furnace will not operate in any mode of operation. DESCRIPTION: This is a severe fault that should rarely (if ever) be discovered in the field. It is an indicator of an internal microprocessor fault on the furnace control (or I.F.C.) or voltage applied to the main gas valve solenoid when there should be none. EXPECTED OPERATION: If possible, if the furnace was in heating operation when this fault occurred, the gas valve will immediately close (flame will be lost), IBM (Indoor Blower Motor) operation will immediately stop and the furnace will shut dow normally (except without IBM operation) with IDM (Induced Draft Motor) post-purge at the correct speed. After the post purge immediately if no heat call was present), no other operation (including thermostat calls) will occur until this fault is cleared. However, this fault may also indicate an internal microprocessor failure. This may mean that the heat call will not end as expected and that all outputs will be de-energized and gas valve closed immediately when the fault is sensed. CAUSE: (1) 24VAC or similar voltage applied to the main gas valve solenoid circuit unexpectedly. (2) Furnace control software test failure - failed furnace control (or I.F.C.). SOLUTION:	INTERNAL CONTROL FAULT DETECTED STATUS: This is a critical fault. The furnace will not operate in any mode of operation. DESCRIPTION: This is a critical fault. The furnace will not operate in any mode of operation. DESCRIPTION: This is a severe fault that should rarely (if ever) be discovered in the field. It is an indicator of an internal microprocessor fault on the furnace control (or I.F.C.) or voltage applied to the main gas valve solenoid when there should be none. EXPECTED OPERATION: If possible, if the furnace was in heating operation when this fault occurred, the gas valve will immediately close (flame will be lost), IBM (Induced Draft Motor) operation will immediately stop and the furnace will shut down normally (except without IBM operation) with IDM (Induced Draft Motor) post-purge at the correct speed. After the post purge immediately if no heat call was present), no other operation (including thermostat calls) will occur until this fault is cleared. However, this fault may also indicate an internal microprocessor failure. This may mean that the heat call will not end as expected and that all outputs will be de-energized and gas valve closed immediately when the fault is sensed. CAUSE: (1) 24VAC or similar voltage applied to the main gas valve solenoid circuit unexpectedly. (2) Furnace control software test failure - failed furnace control (or I.F.C.). SOLUTION: (1) Check for miswiring in the furnace. (2) Replace the furnace control (or I.F.C.). REMOTE FAULTS RESET PER			
 STATUS: This is a critical fault. The furnace will not operate in any mode of operation. DESCRIPTION: This is a severe fault that should rarely (if ever) be discovered in the field. It is an indicator of an internal microprocessor fault on the furnace control (or I.F.C.) or voltage applied to the main gas valve solenoid when there should be none. EXPECTED OPERATION: If possible, if the furnace was in heating operation when this fault occurred, the gas valve will immediately close (flame will be lost), IBM (Indoor Blower Motor) operation will immediately stop and the furnace will shut dow normally (except without IBM operation) with IDM (Induced Draft Motor) post-purge at the correct speed. After the post purge immediately if no heat call was present), no other operation (including thermostat calls) will occur until this fault is cleared. However, this fault may also indicate an internal microprocessor failure. This may mean that the heat call will not end as expected and that all outputs will be de-energized and gas valve closed immediately when the fault is sensed. CAUSE: (1) 24VAC or similar voltage applied to the main gas valve solenoid circuit unexpectedly. (2) Furnace control software test failure - failed furnace control (or I.F.C.). SOLUTION: (1) Check for miswiring in the furnace. (2) Replace the furnace. (2) Replace the furnace control (or I.F.C.). 	 STATUS: This is a critical fault. The furnace will not operate in any mode of operation. DESCRIPTION: This is a severe fault that should rarely (if ever) be discovered in the field. It is an indicator of an internal microprocessor fault on the furnace control (or I.F.C.) or voltage applied to the main gas valve solenoid when there should be none. EXPECTED OPERATION: If possible, if the furnace was in heating operation when this fault occurred, the gas valve will immediately close (flame will be lost), IBM (Indoor Blower Motor) operation will immediately stop and the furnace will shut down normally (except without IBM operation) with IDM (Induced Draft Motor) post-purge at the correct speed. After the post purge immediately if no heat call was present), no other operation (including thermostat calls) will occur until this fault is cleared. However, this fault may also indicate an internal microprocessor failure. This may mean that the heat call will not end as expected and that all outputs will be de-energized and gas valve closed immediately when the fault is sensed. CAUSE: (1) 24VAC or similar voltage applied to the main gas valve solenoid circuit unexpectedly. (2) Furnace control software test failure - failed furnace control (or I.F.C.). SOLUTION: (1) Check for miswiring in the furnace. (2) Replace the furnace control (or I.F.C.). REMOTE FAULTS RESET PERFORMED 			
 DESCRIPTION: This is a severe fault that should rarely (if ever) be discovered in the field. It is an indicator of an internal microprocessor fault on the furnace control (or I.F.C.) or voltage applied to the main gas valve solenoid when there should be none. EXPECTED OPERATION: If possible, if the furnace was in heating operation when this fault occurred, the gas valve will immediately close (flame will be lost), IBM (Indoor Blower Motor) operation will immediately stop and the furnace will shut dow normally (except without IBM operation) with IDM (Induced Draft Motor) post-purge at the correct speed. After the post purge immediately if no heat call was present), no other operation (including thermostat calls) will occur until this fault is cleared. However, this fault may also indicate an internal microprocessor failure. This may mean that the heat call will not end as expected and that all outputs will be de-energized and gas valve closed immediately when the fault is sensed. CAUSE: (1) 24VAC or similar voltage applied to the main gas valve solenoid circuit unexpectedly. (2) Furnace control software test failure - failed furnace control (or I.F.C.). SOLUTION: (1) Check for miswiring in the furnace. (2) Replace the furnace control (or I.F.C.). 	93 DESCRIPTION: This is a severe fault that should rarely (if ever) be discovered in the field. It is an indicator of an internal microprocessor fault on the furnace control (or I.F.C.) or voltage applied to the main gas valve solenoid when there should be none. EXPECTED OPERATION: If possible, if the furnace was in heating operation when this fault occurred, the gas valve will immediately close (flame will be lost), IBM (Indoor Blower Motor) operation will immediately stop and the furnace will shut down normally (except without IBM operation) with IDM (Induced Draft Motor) post-purge at the correct speed. After the post purge immediately if no heat call was present), no other operation (including thermostat calls) will occur until this fault is cleared. However, this fault may also indicate an internal microprocessor failure. This may mean that the heat call will not end as expected and that all outputs will be de-energized and gas valve closed immediately when the fault is sensed. CAUSE: (1) 24VAC or similar voltage applied to the main gas valve solenoid circuit unexpectedly. (2) Furnace control software test failure - failed furnace control (or I.F.C.). SOLUTION: (1) Check for miswiring in the furnace. (2) Replace the furnace control (or I.F.C.). REMOTE FAULTS RESET PERFORMED			
 microprocessor fault on the furnace control (or I.F.C.) or voltage applied to the main gas valve solenoid when there should be none. EXPECTED OPERATION: If possible, if the furnace was in heating operation when this fault occurred, the gas valve will immediately close (flame will be lost), IBM (Indoor Blower Motor) operation will immediately stop and the furnace will shut dow normally (except without IBM operation) with IDM (Induced Draft Motor) post-purge at the correct speed. After the post purge immediately if no heat call was present), no other operation (including thermostat calls) will occur until this fault is cleared. However, this fault may also indicate an internal microprocessor failure. This may mean that the heat call will not end as expected and that all outputs will be de-energized and gas valve closed immediately when the fault is sensed. CAUSE: (1) 24VAC or similar voltage applied to the main gas valve solenoid circuit unexpectedly. (2) Furnace control software test failure - failed furnace control (or 1.F.C.). SoLUTION: (1) Check for miswiring in the furnace. (2) Replace the furnace control (or 1.F.C.). 	 microprocessor fault on the furnace control (or I.F.C.) or voltage applied to the main gas valve solenoid when there should be none. EXPECTED OPERATION: If possible, if the furnace was in heating operation when this fault occurred, the gas valve will immediately close (flame will be lost), IBM (Indoor Blower Motor) operation will immediately stop and the furnace will shut down normally (except without IBM operation) with IDM (Induced Draft Motor) post-purge at the correct speed. After the post purge immediately if no heat call was present), no other operation (including thermostat calls) will occur until this fault is cleared. However, this fault may also indicate an internal microprocessor failure. This may mean that the heat call will not end as expected and that all outputs will be de-energized and gas valve closed immediately when the fault is sensed. CAUSE: (1) 24VAC or similar voltage applied to the main gas valve solenoid circuit unexpectedly. (2) Furnace control software test failure - failed furnace control (or I.F.C.). SOLUTION: (1) Check for miswiring in the furnace. (2) Replace the furnace control (or I.F.C.). 99 			
 EXPECTED OPERATION: If possible, if the furnace was in heating operation when this fault occurred, the gas valve will immediately close (flame will be lost), IBM (Indoor Blower Motor) operation will immediately stop and the furnace will shut dow normally (except without IBM operation) with IDM (Induced Draft Motor) post-purge at the correct speed. After the post purge immediately if no heat call was present), no other operation (including thermostat calls) will occur until this fault is cleared. However, this fault may also indicate an internal microprocessor failure. This may mean that the heat call will not end as expected and that all outputs will be de-energized and gas valve closed immediately when the fault is sensed. CAUSE: (1) 24VAC or similar voltage applied to the main gas valve solenoid circuit unexpectedly. (2) Furnace control software test failure - failed furnace control (or I.F.C.). SOLUTION: (1) Check for miswiring in the furnace. (2) Replace the furnace control (or I.F.C.). 	 EXPECTED OPERATION: If possible, if the furnace was in heating operation when this fault occurred, the gas valve will immediately close (flame will be lost), IBM (Indoor Blower Motor) operation will immediately stop and the furnace will shut down normally (except without IBM operation) with IDM (Induced Draft Motor) post-purge at the correct speed. After the post purge of immediately if no heat call was present), no other operation (including thermostat calls) will occur until this fault is cleared. However, this fault may also indicate an internal microprocessor failure. This may mean that the heat call will not end as expected and that all outputs will be de-energized and gas valve closed immediately when the fault is sensed. CAUSE: (1) 24VAC or similar voltage applied to the main gas valve solenoid circuit unexpectedly. (2) Furnace control software test failure - failed furnace control (or I.F.C.). SOLUTION: (1) Check for miswiring in the furnace. (2) Replace the furnace control (or I.F.C.). 99 			
 93 immediately close (flame will be lost), IBM (Indoor Blower Motor) operation will immediately stop and the furnace will shut dow normally (except without IBM operation) with IDM (Induced Draft Motor) post-purge at the correct speed. After the post purge immediately if no heat call was present), no other operation (including thermostat calls) will occur until this fault is cleared. However, this fault may also indicate an internal microprocessor failure. This may mean that the heat call will not end as expected and that all outputs will be de-energized and gas valve closed immediately when the fault is sensed. CAUSE: (1) 24VAC or similar voltage applied to the main gas valve solenoid circuit unexpectedly. (2) Furnace control software test failure - failed furnace control (or I.F.C.). SOLUTION: (1) Check for miswiring in the furnace. (2) Replace the furnace control (or I.F.C.). 	 immediately close (flame will be lost), IBM (Indoor Blower Motor) operation will immediately stop and the furnace will shut down normally (except without IBM operation) with IDM (Induced Draft Motor) post-purge at the correct speed. After the post purge immediately if no heat call was present), no other operation (including thermostat calls) will occur until this fault is cleared. However, this fault may also indicate an internal microprocessor failure. This may mean that the heat call will not end as expected and that all outputs will be de-energized and gas valve closed immediately when the fault is sensed. CAUSE: (1) 24VAC or similar voltage applied to the main gas valve solenoid circuit unexpectedly. (2) Furnace control software test failure - failed furnace control (or I.F.C.). SOLUTION: (1) Check for miswiring in the furnace. (2) Replace the furnace control (or I.F.C.). 99 			
 93 normally (except without IBM operation) with IDM (Induced Draft Motor) post-purge at the correct speed. After the post purge immediately if no heat call was present), no other operation (including thermostat calls) will occur until this fault is cleared. However, this fault may also indicate an internal microprocessor failure. This may mean that the heat call will not end as expected and that all outputs will be de-energized and gas valve closed immediately when the fault is sensed. CAUSE: (1) 24VAC or similar voltage applied to the main gas valve solenoid circuit unexpectedly. (2) Furnace control software test failure - failed furnace control (or I.F.C.). SOLUTION: (1) Check for miswiring in the furnace. (2) Replace the furnace control (or I.F.C.). 	 93 normally (except without IBM operation) with IDM (Induced Draft Motor) post-purge at the correct speed. After the post purge immediately if no heat call was present), no other operation (including thermostat calls) will occur until this fault is cleared. However, this fault may also indicate an internal microprocessor failure. This may mean that the heat call will not end as expected and that all outputs will be de-energized and gas valve closed immediately when the fault is sensed. CAUSE: (1) 24VAC or similar voltage applied to the main gas valve solenoid circuit unexpectedly. (2) Furnace control software test failure - failed furnace control (or I.F.C.). SOLUTION: (1) Check for miswiring in the furnace. (2) Replace the furnace control (or I.F.C.). 99 			
 However, this fault may also indicate an internal microprocessor failure. This may mean that the heat call will not end as expected and that all outputs will be de-energized and gas valve closed immediately when the fault is sensed. CAUSE: (1) 24VAC or similar voltage applied to the main gas valve solenoid circuit unexpectedly. (2) Furnace control software test failure - failed furnace control (or I.F.C.). SOLUTION: (1) Check for miswiring in the furnace. (2) Replace the furnace control (or I.F.C.). 	However, this fault may also indicate an internal microprocessor failure. This may mean that the heat call will not end as expected and that all outputs will be de-energized and gas valve closed immediately when the fault is sensed. CAUSE: (1) 24VAC or similar voltage applied to the main gas valve solenoid circuit unexpectedly. (2) Furnace control software test failure - failed furnace control (or I.F.C.). SOLUTION: (1) Check for miswiring in the furnace. (2) Replace the furnace control (or I.F.C.). REMOTE FAULTS RESET PERFORMED			
 expected and that all outputs will be de-energized and gas valve closed immediately when the fault is sensed. CAUSE: (1) 24VAC or similar voltage applied to the main gas valve solenoid circuit unexpectedly. (2) Furnace control software test failure - failed furnace control (or I.F.C.). SOLUTION: (1) Check for miswiring in the furnace. (2) Replace the furnace control (or I.F.C.). 	expected and that all outputs will be de-energized and gas valve closed immediately when the fault is sensed. CAUSE: (1) 24VAC or similar voltage applied to the main gas valve solenoid circuit unexpectedly. (2) Furnace control software test failure - failed furnace control (or I.F.C.). SOLUTION: (1) Check for miswiring in the furnace. (2) Replace the furnace control (or I.F.C.). 99 REMOTE FAULTS RESET PERFORMED			
CAUSE: (1) 24VAC or similar voltage applied to the main gas valve solenoid circuit unexpectedly. (2) Furnace control software test failure - failed furnace control (or I.F.C.). SOLUTION: (1) Check for miswiring in the furnace. (2) Replace the furnace control (or I.F.C.).	CAUSE: (1) 24VAC or similar voltage applied to the main gas valve solenoid circuit unexpectedly. (2) Furnace control software test failure - failed furnace control (or I.F.C.). SOLUTION: (1) Check for miswiring in the furnace. (2) Replace the furnace control (or I.F.C.). 99 REMOTE FAULTS RESET PERFORMED	93	However, this fault may also indicate an internal microprocessor failure. This may mean that the heat call will not end as	
 24VAC or similar voltage applied to the main gas valve solenoid circuit unexpectedly. (2) Furnace control software test failure - failed furnace control (or I.F.C.). SOLUTION: (1) Check for miswiring in the furnace. (2) Replace the furnace control (or I.F.C.). 	(1) 24VAC or similar voltage applied to the main gas valve solenoid circuit unexpectedly. (2) Furnace control software test failure - failed furnace control (or I.F.C.). SOLUTION: (1) Check for miswiring in the furnace. (2) Replace the furnace control (or I.F.C.). 99	93		
 (2) Furnace control software test failure - failed furnace control (or I.F.C.). SOLUTION: (1) Check for miswiring in the furnace. (2) Replace the furnace control (or I.F.C.). 	(2) Furnace control software test failure - failed furnace control (or I.F.C.). SOLUTION: (1) Check for miswiring in the furnace. (2) Replace the furnace control (or I.F.C.). 99 REMOTE FAULTS RESET PERFORMED	93	expected and that all outputs will be de-energized and gas valve closed immediately when the fault is sensed.	
SOLUTION: (1) Check for miswiring in the furnace. (2) Replace the furnace control (or I.F.C.).	SOLUTION: (1) Check for miswiring in the furnace. (2) Replace the furnace control (or I.F.C.). 99 REMOTE FAULTS RESET PERFORMED	93	expected and that all outputs will be de-energized and gas valve closed immediately when the fault is sensed. CAUSE:	
(2) Replace the furnace control (or I.F.C.).	(2) Replace the furnace control (or I.F.C.). 99 REMOTE FAULTS RESET PERFORMED	93	expected and that all outputs will be de-energized and gas valve closed immediately when the fault is sensed. CAUSE: (1) 24VAC or similar voltage applied to the main gas valve solenoid circuit unexpectedly.	
	99 REMOTE FAULTS RESET PERFORMED	93	expected and that all outputs will be de-energized and gas valve closed immediately when the fault is sensed. CAUSE: (1) 24VAC or similar voltage applied to the main gas valve solenoid circuit unexpectedly. (2) Furnace control software test failure - failed furnace control (or I.F.C.). SOLUTION:	
	99	93	expected and that all outputs will be de-energized and gas valve closed immediately when the fault is sensed. CAUSE: (1) 24VAC or similar voltage applied to the main gas valve solenoid circuit unexpectedly. (2) Furnace control software test failure - failed furnace control (or I.F.C.). SOLUTION: (1) Check for miswiring in the furnace.	

DIAGNOSTICS

LOCKOUT AND REPLACING THE FURNACE CONTROL

All lockout conditions can be cleared immediately provided that the original fault causing the lockout is cleared and power to the unit is cycled off and then back on again or (soft lockout only) if a heat call is cycled off for greater than 2 seconds but less than 20 seconds.

The furnace control will not initiate a heat cycle during any lockout condition. A call for compressor or continuous fan will generally be responded to but control will display the lockout error fault code instead of the "C" (for compressor) or "F" (for Continuous fan).

FIVE-MINUTE LOCKOUT

A five minute "soft" lockout will be initiated if the low pressure switch fails to close after 60 seconds of continuous inducer operation at the beginning of a normal heat cycle (pressure switch proving period). The seven-segment display will display the appropriate fault. Lockout will automatically be reset after five minutes.

ONE-HOUR LOCKOUT

A one hour "soft" lock out will be initiated when:

- Flame has not been detected after four ignition trials.
- Flame has been lost for five times in one heat call.

- Undesired flame has been detected. The onehour period will commence after flame is no longer detected.

- Dead Blower has been detected (main limit circuit open for more than 150 seconds)

- When voltage has unexpectedly been detected on the gas valve circuit and voltage goes away when inducer is shut off.

- If a *Water Sensed* condition is detected once during heat call (heat cycle terminated in response to fault) and then clears and then is detected again within 5 minutes of the next heat attempt (same heat call).

The seven-segment display will alternately display "10" and the code number for the fault causing the lockout. Lockout will automatically be reset after one hour.

HARD LOCKOUT

Three conditions shall cause a hard lockout:

1. The control senses an unspecified internal fault. Fault code "*93*" is set and displayed. This lockout condition cannot be reset by cycling the heat call.

2. Voltage is detected unexpectedly on the gas valve contacts (welded relay) and will not clear by cycling the inducer . Fault code "*93*" is set and displayed. This lockout condition cannot be reset by cycling the heat call.

3. The furnace control will declare that the blower motor is inoperable (dead) if the main limit control has been open for more than 150 seconds. Gas heating is terminated. However, the control continues to try to operate heating for up to four attempts in case the blower motor starts working again. If a dead blower has been declared four times in one heat call, the furnace control enters a hard-lockout. Fault code "61" is set and displayed. This lockout condition **CAN** be reset by cycling the heat call.

REPLACING THE FURNACE CONTROL

In the event that the furnace control must be replaced, the model data card must be removed from the original furnace control and retained with the furnace. A plastic tether with a note wrapped around the tether is used to remind the technician not to remove the card from the furnace. Use this card to insert into the model data card connector labeled P6 of the replacement control board. Failure to save and connect the model data card properly to the replacement control may result in no operation or undesired operation of the furnace.

When replacing the furnace control, be sure to match the dipswitch settings of the original control on the replacement.

DO NOT CUT THE PLASTIC WIRE TIE USED AS A TETHER TO THE ATTACHED MODEL DATA CARD. DOING SO WILL DEFEAT THE PURPOSE OF RETAIN-ING THE MODEL DATA CARD – WHICH COULD LEAD TO A LOSS OF CRITICAL DATA NECESSARY TO **OPERATE THE FURNACE. THE CARD MUST STAY** WITH THE FURNACE - EVEN WHEN THE FURNACE CONTROL (IFC) MUST BE REPLACED. NEVER USE A CONTROL BOARD TAKEN FROM ANOTHER FUR-NACE AS A REPLACEMENT CONTROL FOR THIS FURNACE. FURNACE CONTROLS TAKEN FROM OTHER FURNACES MAY CONTAMINATE THE SYS-TEM WITH THE WRONG MODEL DATA WHICH CAN ONLY BE FIXED BY REPLACING THE MODEL DATA CARD WITH THE ORIGINAL MODEL DATA CARD FROM THE ORIGINAL FURNACE OR A REPLACE-MENT MODEL DATA CARD DESIGNED FOR THE **ORIGINAL FURNACE.**

DIAGNOSING BLOWER MOTOR ISSUES

If the main circulating blower motor will not operate when it should, there are some different methods for diagnosing the problem.

DIAGNOSTICS

DIAGNOSING BLOWER MOTOR ISSUES

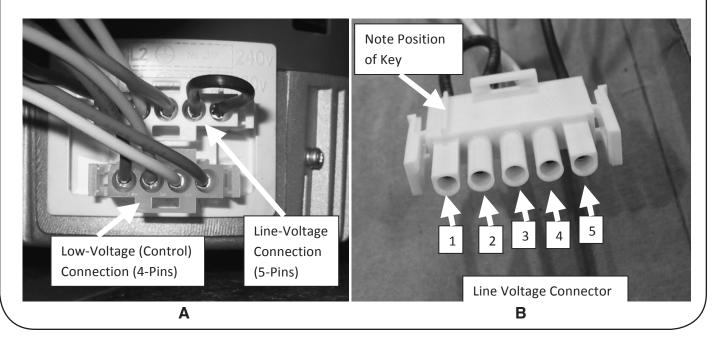
1. MOTOR POWER AND COMMUNICATIONS IS-SUES (FAULT CODE "68")

Is the motor communicating properly with the furnace control? If not, the fault code "68" will be displayed any time there is a call for cooling, heating or continuous fan. To determine the cause of this issue, follow these steps:

- A. Remove the line voltage connector from the motor. This is the 5-pin connector. With the door switch closed, verify that there is 115-120VAC between pins 4 and 5 of the connector (see photos in Figure 45B). If no line voltage is detected, check the wiring and correct the issue. Line voltage should be present at these pins any time the furnace is powered. Make sure that the pins of the connector are fully seated in the housing to ensure good contact with the connection at the motor. When voltage is confirmed at these pins, replace the connector on the motor.
- B. Remove the motor control connector from the furnace control at P5 and apply 24VAC to pins 3 & 4 (see photo). With the door switch closed (motor powered) and 24VAC on pins 3 & 4, the motor should start operating at 75% of capacity. If the motor is operating at a good speed, it is likely not the motor that is the problem. If the motor is not operating, verify that the control wiring between the motor and furnace control (to P5) is good and that all the pins on both ends are fully seated. If the wiring connections looks good, and the motor still will not operate, the motor likely needs to be replaced.

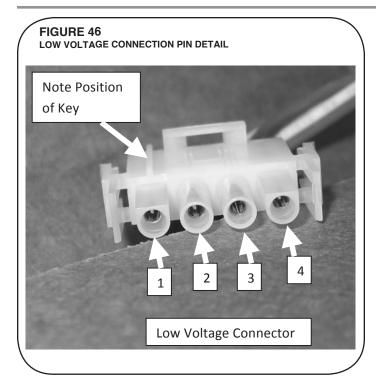
FIGURE 45

LINE VOLTAGE AND LOW VOLTAGE CONNECTIONS TO THE COMMUNICATING MOTOR



DIAGNOSTICS

DIAGNOSING BLOWER MOTOR ISSUES



2. OVERSPEED OPERATION (CODE "66")

Note: This code will only be displayed during the first three minutes of blower operation and then only if the call for fan is great enough to force the motor into speed limit.

A. Is the duct work of the system restrictive or confined? Or, maybe many (or all) of the supply registers are closed in the duct system. If so, the motor may indicate that it is operating in power limit under certain conditions by displaying code "66". Remove the restrictions or reconfigure the duct work to avoid this code. B. Is the motor set-screw not tightened to the motor shaft? This may cause erratic motor operation and cause the furnace to display a "66" fault code. Further, airflow will be low or air may not be moving at all.

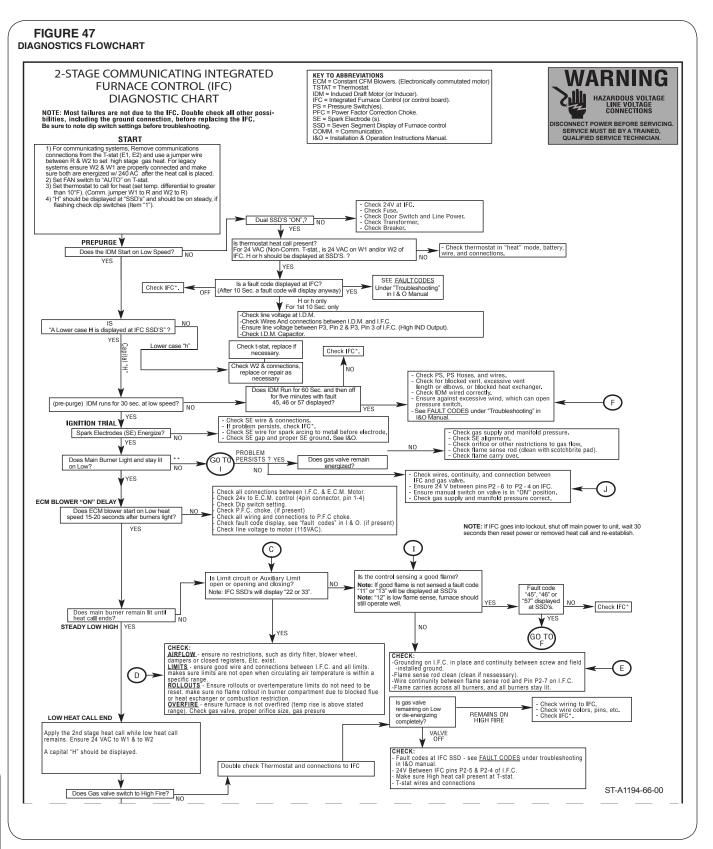
3. INTERNAL ERROR – MOTOR UNABLE TO OPER-ATE (FAULT CODE "61")

If the blower motor is able to communicate with the furnace control but is experiencing an internal issue – such as overheating, the fault code "61" will be displayed. Internal overloading may reset once the condition causing the problem has been removed. However, it is likely that the motor will need to be replaced.

- A. Is the motor wheel blocked by an obstruction? If so, the motor may be in locked-rotor state and the furnace control will report fault code "61". Remove the obstruction and try to operate the motor again. If the motor continues to fail, it may be permanently damaged and may need to be replaced.
- B. Is the motor overheating? If so, it may report an overheat condition to the furnace control and the control will report fault code "61". Determine the cause of overheating and repair. Try to operate the motor again. If the motor continues to fail, it may be permanently damaged and may need to be replaced.

4. INTERNAL ERROR – MOTOR ABLE TO OPERATE (FAULT CODE "60")

This is a low-level fault that is not likely to be displayed often. Operation will continue as normal but fault code will be displayed. Long-term permanent damage to the motor is not expected.



Diagnostics

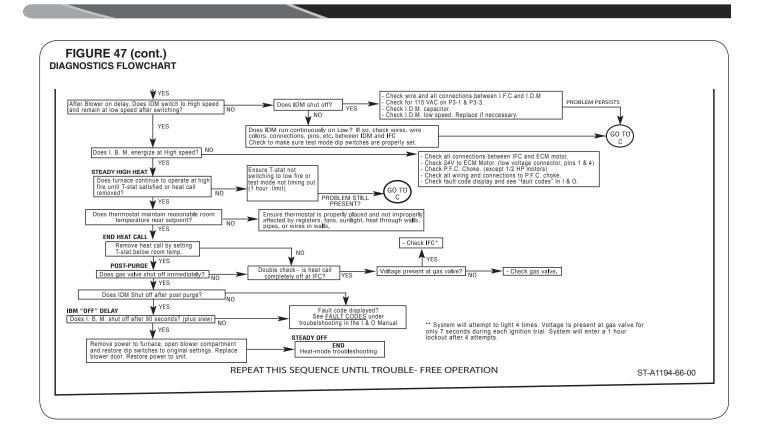
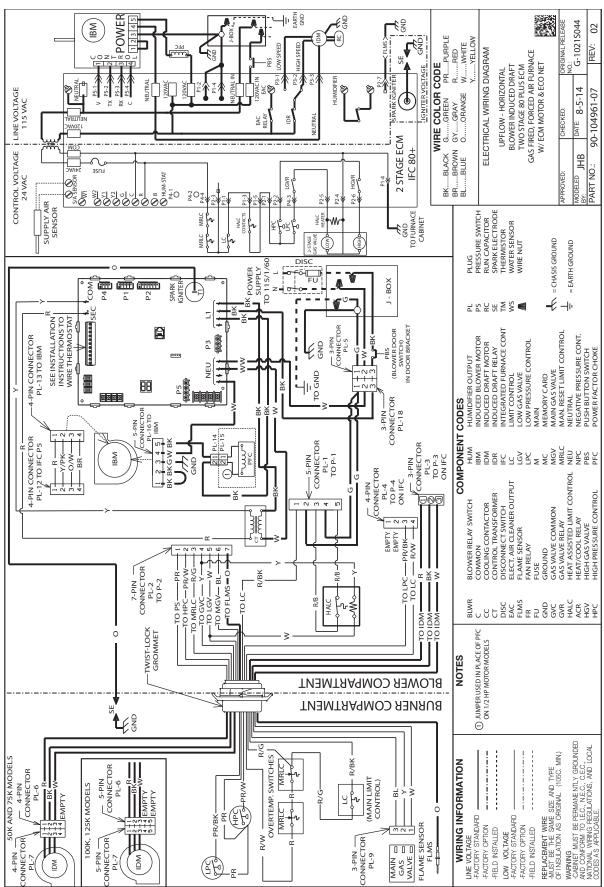


FIGURE 48

FOR MODELS WITH UT ELECTRONIC CONTROLS 1028-928 INTEGRATED FURNACE CONTROL AND DIRECT SPARK IGNITION



Wiring Diagram







